



**Mayor | John Wright**  
**Mayor Pro-Tem | Travis Townsend**  
**Council Members | Cecil Booth, Christiene Daniel, Terry Roberts, Tanner Sartin**  
**City Manager | Chris Whittaker**  
**City Secretary | Michelle Perez**

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2024, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.**

**DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION**

**CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL**

*The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.*

**CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS**

1. Presentation of the Municipal Court Week proclamation.
2. Ceremonial Presentation of October 2024 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.
3. Ceremonial Presentation of recognition of the City of Angleton Parks & Recreation Department for their partnership and collaboration with Fig-toberfest.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

The City Council will hold executive session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

4. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. (Presiding Municipal Court Judge).

## OPEN SESSION

The City Council will now adjourn Executive Session, reconvene into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

## CONSENT AGENDA

*All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by the Mayor or a Council Member; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.*

- [5.](#) Discussion and possible action on validating the expenses of Software License and Federal Communications Commission (FCC) license from installing RapidWarn and authorize the reimbursement through the Siren Grant.
- [6.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20241022-006 authorizing the City to join the 791 Purchasing Cooperative.
- [7.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes of June 25, 2024, Emergency Meeting; July 9, 2024, Special Meeting; July 16, 2024, July 23, 2024, Special Meeting; July 25, 2024, Special Meeting; July 30, 2024, August 13, 2024, and August 27, 2024.

## REGULAR AGENDA

- [8.](#) Discussion and update from iAD Architect Brent Bowles on the King Municipal Operations Center Project.
- [9.](#) Discussion and update on the proposed City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule Update related to the User Fee Study.
- [10.](#) Discussion and possible action regarding the removal of the subdivision emergency access gate within the Rosewood Subdivision (Rosewood Ln. at E. Henderson Rd.).
- [11.](#) Discussion and possible action on the TNMP Preliminary Plat, for property located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515
- [12.](#) Update, discussion and possible action regarding drainage maintenance.
- [13.](#) Discussion and possible action on leases to purchase a tractor and mower, two zero turn mowers, an excavator, two front end loaders and an asphalt truck.
- [14.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20241022-014 authorizing the issuance of an emergency note in the amount of \$4,063,000.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

Public participation is solicited without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability, or family status. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons with disabilities needing special accommodation to participate in this proceeding, or those requiring language assistance (free of charge) should contact the City of Angleton ADA Coordinator, Colleen Martin, no later than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting, at (979) 849-4364 ext. 2132, email: cmartin@angleton.tx.us.

## **CERTIFICATION**

I, Michelle Perez, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, [www.angleton.tx.us](http://www.angleton.tx.us), in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Thursday, October 17, 2024, by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

/S/ Michelle Perez  
Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary

*Office of the* **MAYOR**  
City of Angleton, Texas  
**Proclamation**

**WHEREAS**, municipal courts play a significant role in preserving public safety and promoting quality of life in Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, more people come in contact with municipal courts than all other Texas courts combined and public impression of the Texas judicial system is largely dependent upon the public's experience in municipal court; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angleton is committed to the notion that our legal system is based on the principle that an independent, fair, and competent judiciary will interpret and apply the laws that govern us;

**WHEREAS**, Angleton Municipal Judges are not policy makers for the City of Angleton but are bound by the law and Canons of Judicial Conduct and are required to make decisions independent of the governing body of the City Council, city officials, and employees; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council recognizes that the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas contain procedural safeguards in criminal cases for all defendants, including indigent defendants, and supports the Angleton Municipal Court in complying with such legal requirements.

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, John Wright, Mayor of the City of Angleton, Texas**, along with the City of Angleton City Council, do hereby proclaim that the week of November 4-8, 2024 is recognized as:

**"Municipal Court Week"**

**PROCLAIMED** this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

---

John Wright  
Mayor



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

---

**MEETING DATE:** 10/22/2024

**PREPARED BY:** Jason O'Mara, Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Ceremonial Presentation of October 2024 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Ceremonial Presentation

---

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

**FUND:** NA

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Tracy Delesandri, Keep Angleton Beautiful Chairwoman, will present Yard of the Month to Ken and Mary Henson 1500 Heritage Park Circle and Business of the Month to Palms Funeral Home at 2300 E Mulberry Street.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends City Council acknowledge the YOM with a plaque, picture, and KAB gift for their beautification efforts.



# AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** 10/22/2024

**PREPARED BY:** Kimberly Mayer, Brazoria County – Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Horticulture

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Ceremonial Presentation of recognition of the City of Angleton Parks & Recreation Department for their partnership and collaboration with Fig-toberfest.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Ceremonial Presentation

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** NA

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

**FUND:** NA

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Kimberly Mayer, with Brazoria County – Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Horticulture, would like to formally recognize the City of Angleton Parks & Recreation Department for their partnership and collaboration with Fig-toberfest.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends the City Council acknowledge the City of Angleton Parks & Recreation Department for their partnership and collaboration with Fig-toberfest.



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** 10/16/2024

**PREPARED BY:** Jamie Praslicka

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and possible action on validating two expenses from installing emergency Sirens.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Consent Agenda

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** None

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$ N/A

**FUND:** N/A

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Office of Emergency Management (OEM) has processed payments for two key expenses from the 2023/2024 budget:

- **Software License (Communications):** \$1,616.36 (paid on 08/08/2023)
- **FCC License:** \$1,109.00 (paid on 12/20/2023)

These expenditures were necessary for additional software licenses, RapidWarn, and the acquisition of an FCC license, all critical to the OEM's Siren alert operations. The OEM is currently working with Langford Community Management Services to secure reimbursement through the Siren Grant.

We request that the City Council formally validate these expenditures and approve reimbursement via an official council action. Approval of this request will ensure compliance with grant financial protocols and proper allocation of funds.

### RECOMMENDATION:

That the City Council formally approve the validation of the expenditures made by the Office of Emergency Management (OEM) for the Software License (\$1,616.36) and FCC License (\$1,109.00). Additionally, the Council should authorize OEM's request for reimbursement through the Siren Grant, ensuring compliance with the grant's financial protocols and appropriate allocation of funds.

This action will facilitate continued operational support for the OEM's critical alert systems while maximizing available grant resources



Mayor John Wright

October 17, 2024

Travis Townsend  
Mayor Pro Tem  
Position 2

Kassandra Burnias  
GLO Grant Manager  
Community Development & Revitalization  
1700 North Congress Ave  
Austin, TX 78-D701-1495

Christiene Daniel  
Council Member  
Position 1

RE: Local Funding Commitment Contract 22-19-002-D360 -  
Angleton Warning Siren Systems

Terry Roberts  
Council Member  
Position 3

Dear Ms. Burnias,

Cecil Booth  
Council Member  
Position 4

I am writing to inform you that the City of Angleton has allocated local funds to cover construction overage costs for the Warning Siren Systems. This decision underscores our commitment to advancing this critical infrastructure initiative associated with the GLO-MIT contract number 22-119-002-D360.

Tanner Sartin  
Council Member  
Position 5

The City Council will validate this contribution and formally approve it via an official council action. Following this approval, the change will be reflected in a formal budget modification and final, red-lined performance statement change submitted with closeout documents.

Chris Whittaker  
City Manager

We believe that this strategic investment will significantly enhance our community's resilience and infrastructure. Should you have any questions or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Michelle Perez  
City Secretary

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

John Wright  
City Mayor  
City of Angleton





# ACH Pass-Thru - Tracking ID: 912654

**Description**      **Effective Date**      **Company Name**      **Company ID**      **ACH Class Code**  
A/P EFT      1/4/2024      CITY OF ANGLETON      1746000047      CCD

ABA	Account Number	Name	ACH ID	Credit/Debit	Amount
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	KENDRALYN DESIGN CO	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$704.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$1,109.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	JNT RESOURCE PARTNERS,	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$2,769.77
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	HUNTON SERVICES	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$929.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	ALLEN'S WINDOW CLEANIN	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$350.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	COASTAL PUMP SERVICES	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$22,060.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	LAWMAN'S UNIFORM & EQU	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$4,467.69
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	FREESE & NICHOLS INC	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$1,785.47
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CITY OF ANGLETON	[REDACTED]	Debit	\$34,174.93

**Description**      **Effective Date**      **Company Name**      **Company ID**      **ACH Class Code**  
A/P EFT      1/4/2024      CITY OF ANGLETON      1746000047      PPD

ABA	Account Number	Name	ACH ID	Credit/Debit	Amount
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	MICHAEL SHAWN HOGAN	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$99.13
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	ANITA L BARROW	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$99.13
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CITY OF ANGLETON	[REDACTED]	Debit	\$198.26

# EFT Summary

Item 5.

Vendor Identification  
Deposit Date 01/04/2024  
Total Paid \$ 1,109.00

MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA  
P O BOX 1458

CHARLOTTE NC 28201

## Item Summary

Date	ID	PO #	Description	Discount	Amount
01/04/2024	Quote 121923-A	23-74106	FCC Licensing-QUOTE	0.00	1,109.00
			<b>Total Paid</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,109.00</b>

Item 5.

\*\*\* ACH LISTING \*\*\*

VENDOR	NAME	BANK	ACCOUNT	TYPE	AMOUNT	TRACE
	KENDRALYN DESIGN CO			CHK COM	704.00CR	0000001
	MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA, INC			CHK COM	1,109.00CR	0000002
	JNT RESOURCE PARTNERS, LP			CHK COM	2,769.77CR	0000003
	HUNTON SERVICES			CHK COM	929.00CR	0000004
	ALLEN'S WINDOW CLEANING			CHK COM	350.00CR	0000005
	COASTAL PUMP SERVICES			CHK COM	22,060.00CR	0000006
	LAWMAN'S UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LLC			CHK COM	4,467.69CR	0000007
	FREESE & NICHOLS INC			CHK COM	1,785.47CR	0000008
	CITY OF ANGLETON			CHK	34,174.93	0000009
	MICHAEL SHAWN HOGAN			CHK PER	99.13CR	0000010
	ANITA L BARROW			CHK PER	99.13CR	0000011
	CITY OF ANGLETON			CHK	198.26	0000012

HASH :  
ACCOUNT NO# :  
TOTAL AMOUNT : 34,373.19CR  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 1/04/2024  
TOTAL ENTRIES : 10

IMMED. DEST : FSB-LOUISE  
IMMED. ORIG : CITY OF ANGLETON  
ORIG. DFI#  
COMPANY ID :  
COMPANY NAME : CITY OF ANGLETON



**City of Angleton**  
 121 S Velasco St  
 Angleton, TX 77515-6023  
 (979) 849-4364

**PURCHASE ORDER** Item 5.

**PO Number:** 23 - 74106      **Date:** 12/20/2023  
**Request # :** 23 - 74106      **Vendor # :** 99-001520 <sup>001433</sup>

**ISSUED TO:** Mobile Communications America  
 1508 Noble Street  
 Anniston, AL 36201

**SHIP TO:** CITY HALL  
 121 S VELASCO  
 ANGLETON, TX 77515

ITEM	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	G/L ACCOUNT	PROJ	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1.00	FCC License - Siren FCC Licensing- Digital Mototrbo Secure Private Freq 10 year license	01 -513-550		1,109.00	1,109.00
<b>TOTAL</b>						1,109.00

**Authorized by:** JAMIE PRASLICKA      **Date:** 12/20/2023

1. Original invoice plus one copy must be sent to: City of Angleton, Accounts Payable Dept, 121 S Velasco St, Angleton, US 77515-6023
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods, unless otherwise stated.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the City.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.

**Finance Dept. (979) 849-4364 Fax (979) 849-5561**



1508 Noble St  
Anniston, AL 36201  
Phone: 256-237-6697 Fax: 256-237-6631  
[www.callmc.com](http://www.callmc.com)

# Quote

Date: 12/19/23  
Quote #: 121923-A

Quote Prepared By: Chris Gordon  
Office Phone: 972-743-5880  
Cell Phone: 972-743-5880  
Email Address: [chrisgordon@callmc.com](mailto:chrisgordon@callmc.com)

*Handwritten:* send text notice  
AR@callmc.com

To: City of Angleton TX  
Address: 121 South Velasco Street  
City: Angelton  
State: TX  
Zip: 77515  
Attn: Jamie Praslicka -Emergency Management Coordinator  
Re: FCC Digital license

Ln	Qty	Description	Price Each	Line Total
1	1	FCC Licensing -Digital Mototrbo secure private frequency 10yr license with required Construction completion notification and activation	\$ 1,109.00	\$ 1,109.00
<b>ATTENTION!</b>			<b>Equipment Total</b>	\$ 1,109.00
FCC LICENSE PENDING PO. We can order application and coordination with payment. Thank you			<b>Installation</b>	\$ -
			<b>Fcc Licensing</b>	\$ -
			<b>Freight</b>	\$ -
			<b>Total</b>	\$ 1,109.00

**Scope of work:**

Provide frequency and license to the City of Angleton for secure activation of new Outdoor Warning Siren system.

**Thank You for Your Consideration!**

Terms and Conditions dated 3/4/2020 are attached and integral to this quotation. Taxes, if applicable, are not included. If you are a new customer and are tax exempt, please notify us of your exempt status at the time of acceptance. All quotes are valid for 30 days. If you have a purchase order, please send along with the accepted quote.

I accept the above quotation & agree to be bound by the terms and conditions.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Buyer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**DEFINITIONS:** "MCA" & "Company" shall mean Mobile Communications America. "Customer" & "Buyer" shall mean the customer named herein & "Products" shall collectively mean the equipment, parts, services & software referred to in the agreement.

**CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE OF ORDER:** MCA's acceptance of this order is expressly conditioned upon buyer's consent to the terms and conditions of sale as contained herein. This Agreement contains all of the terms and conditions of this purchase and sale. If these terms and conditions are not acceptable to buyer, buyer must so notify MCA prior to order placement by specific written objection. Buyer's consent to these terms and conditions will be inferred upon buyer's acceptance of a quote from MCA unless written objections are received prior to order placement. No waiver, alteration or modification of this Agreement shall be binding on MCA unless in writing and signed by an Executive officer of MCA.

**CANCELLATION:** In case of cancellation prior to delivery, customer will be charged and agrees to pay 20% of the total order, and in addition, pre-site and/or engineering charges as quoted, or at prevailing rates, will be invoiced to Customer. The order is not cancelable after delivery. Cancellations must be provided in writing. Special order items may not be cancelable depending on third party vendor terms and conditions. Programmed equipment is not returnable according to some Manufacturer's guidelines & therefore a cancellation or return may not be accepted by MCA in these instances.

**DELIVERY:** Unless otherwise specifically provided, delivery of all items shall be FOB seller's shipping facility or at seller's option, FOB point of manufacture. Ground shipment charges will be prepaid and added to invoice. Title and risk of loss or damage shall pass to buyer upon seller's delivery of the goods to a common carrier or other delivery agency for shipment to buyer. Standard commercial packing for domestic ground shipment is included in the FOB price. Insurance is not included in the price unless requested by buyer at the time of order placement. It shall be the responsibility of the buyer to file claims with the carrier for loss or damage to goods while in transit. Absent specific instructions, we will select the carrier for shipment, but by doing so, will not thereby assume any liability in connection with shipment nor shall the carrier in any way be construed to be our agent. MCA shall not be liable for any damages or penalty for delay caused solely by transportation or failure to give notice of such delay. The seller shall not be responsible for any failure to perform due to causes beyond its reasonable control, such as, but not limited to, acts of God, acts of the buyer, acts of civil or military authority, judicial action, default of subcontractors or vendors, priorities, labor disputes, accident, failure or delays on transportation, and inability to obtain necessary labor or materials. In the event of any delay due to such causes, or other difficulties, (whether or not similar in nature to any of those specified) the date of delivery shall be extended for a period equal to the time lost.

**SHORTAGES AND DEFECTS:** Buyer will be deemed to have accepted the Products upon shipment unless MCA is notified in writing of the rejection of any unit of the product. Any claim of shortages or defects must be made within 3 days of delivery. Claims must be provided to seller in writing & must inform MCA of the specific reason for rejection. Buyer shall afford seller prompt and reasonable opportunity to inspect all materials against which any claim is made. Buyer shall not return any equipment to seller without prior authorization. After MCA has reviewed the rejection notice & authorized the return, buyer will return the unit to MCA in the same condition as when it was received. All returns must be in the original container & packing along with all accessories & instructions included must be shipped freight prepaid.

**TERMS AND METHODS OF PAYMENT:** Each shipment shall be considered a separate and independent transaction and payment therefore shall be made accordingly. If installation or shipments are delayed by the buyer, payments shall be made due on the date when the company is prepared to make shipment or to install products. Products held for the buyer shall be at the risk and expense of the buyer. Products shipped as exchanges will be invoiced for full value until the product exchange is complete and product has been returned to MCA in good and working condition, only then will full value credit be given to buyer. If, in the judgment of the seller, the financial condition of the buyer at any time does not justify continuance of

performance or shipment on the terms of payment specified, the seller may require full or partial payment in advance. In the event of bankruptcy or insolvency of the buyer, or in the event any proceedings are brought by or against the buyer under the bankruptcy or insolvency laws, the seller shall be entitled to cancel any order then outstanding and shall receive reimbursement for its cancellation charges.

Customer grants to MCA a purchase money security interest in the goods or supplies, including any software provided hereunder, and to the proceeds thereof until the full price and all other liabilities due to MCA are satisfied. Upon payment in full to MCA, title to the goods and supplies shall pass to Customer and MCA's security interest shall be terminated. Any invoiced amount which is not paid in accordance with the terms & conditions of this Agreement shall be considered overdue. MCA shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies, to charge buyer with interest at the rate of the lesser of 2% per month or partial month or the maximum interest rate permitted by the governing law of the Agreement on any overdue payment. Buyer shall not deduct from any invoice any amounts, except such amounts as are set forth in any written credit memorandum issued by MCA to buyer prior to the due date of the outstanding invoice. Upon any default or breach by Customer hereunder, MCA shall have all of the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, which rights shall be cumulative. MCA shall have the right to enter Customer's premises and repossess and remove any equipment goods or supplies, including any software, sold hereunder if full payment has not been received by MCA. Any controversy or claims arising under this Agreement or under any contract or order to which the terms and conditions of the Agreement apply, which is not settled by agreement of the parties, shall be exclusively subject to the Laws of the State of Alabama and jurisdiction to which buyer consents shall be exclusively in the courts of the State of Alabama, County of Jefferson. In the event that MCA brings an action for collection of any overdue amount payable under this contract, buyer shall pay the cost of collection including reasonable attorney's fees.

**STANDARD TERMS:** If Customer has not established preliminary credit with MCA, prepayment of full amount is required.

**STANDARD TERMS WITH CREDIT:**

- A. Up to \$50,000.00 - Net within 10 days after date of invoice.
- B. Over \$50,000.00 - 30% down at order entry  
60% at shipment  
10% within 10 days of invoice or completion of installation, if applicable.

**NON-STANDARD CREDIT TERMS:** Negotiable prior to order acceptance.

All quotations reflect U.S. Dollars.  
All payments must be made in U.S. funds.

**TAXES:** The prices stated in this order do not include any provision for sales, use, excise, or similar taxes. The amount of any and all such present or future taxes or other government charges applicable to the goods sold will be added by seller to the sales price and shall be paid by the buyer, unless buyer provides seller with a tax-exemption certificate acceptable to the taxing authority. If MCA is required to pay or bear the burden of any excluded tax, the prices set forth herein shall be increased by the amount of such tax and any interest or penalty assessed, and Customer shall pay to MCA the full payment of any such increase no later than 10 days after receipt of invoiced charges.

**GENERAL:** The buyer shall not assign this order or any interest therein or any rights hereunder without the written consent of the seller, and any such assignment shall be void. In no event shall any claim for special or consequential damages be made by either party. The seller will comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws. Any provisions or conditions of the buyer's order which are in any way inconsistent with or in addition to these standard conditions of sales (except additional provisions specifying quantity, character of the product ordered and shipping instructions) shall not be binding on the seller and shall not be considered applicable to this sale. No

## MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

additions to or modifications of any of these provisions shall be binding unless made in writing and signed by an executive officer of the seller. All such requests must be made within 10 days after Seller's receipt of the order to receive consideration. The validity hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Alabama. The terms of sale shall be as outlined on this document, any terms or conditions not authorized by MCA will be void.

If any term or provision of this Agreement shall to any extent be held by a court or other tribunal to be invalid, void or unenforceable, then that term or provision shall be inoperative and void insofar as it is in conflict with the law, but the remaining terms and provisions shall nevertheless continue in full force and effect and the right and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if this agreement did not contain the particular term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable. The failure of MCA to insist, in any one or more instances, upon the performance of any such term, covenant or conditions of this Agreement, or to exercise any right herein, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the future performance of any such term, covenant or condition or the future exercise of such right, but the obligation of the Customer with respect to such future performance shall continue in full force and effect.

### PATENT, COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS:

- A. **COPYRIGHT AND MASK WORKS:** Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Manufacturers certain exclusive rights, in the Manufacturer's Software, mask works and other works of authorship furnished hereunder, including without limitation the exclusive rights to prepare work derived from same, reproduce copies in same and distribute copies of same. Such Manufacturer's Software, mask works and other works of authorship may be used in and redistributed with only the Equipment associated with same. No other use, including without limitation, the reproduction, modification, or disassembly of such Manufacturer's Software, mask works and other works of authorship or exclusive rights in same is permitted.
- B. **REVERSE ENGINEERING:** Customer acknowledges Manufacturer's claim that the Manufacturer's Software and Equipment furnished hereunder contain valuable trade secrets of Manufacturer and therefore agrees that it will not translate, reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble, or make any other unauthorized use of such Manufacturer's Software and Equipment. Since unauthorized use of such Manufacturer's Software and Equipment will greatly diminish the value of such trade secrets.
- C. **LOGOS AND TRADEMARKS:** The Products shipped under the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement may carry Manufacturer's logo or such other logo as expressly agreed to by Manufacturer. No buyer, without the express written consent of Manufacturer, shall have the right to use any such trademarks, names, slogans, or designations of Manufacturer in the sales, lease or advertising of any products or on any product. They may also not be used on product containers, component parts, business forms, sales, advertising and promotional materials or any other business supplies or materials whether in writing, orally or otherwise.

**FCC AND OTHER GOVERNMENT MATTERS:** Although MCA may assist in the preparation of FCC License Applications, Customer is solely responsible for obtaining any licenses dictated under the FCC's rules and regulations or required by any other Federal, State or Local government agency. Neither MCA nor any of its employees is an agent of Customer in FCC or other governmental matters.

### LIMITATIONS:

- A. **LIMITATIONS OF MCA LIABILITY:** Except for personal injury and except as provided for in the section "PATENT, COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS", MCA's total liability arising out of or related to this Agreement whether for breach of contract, warranty, MCA's negligence, strict liability in tort, or otherwise, is limited to the price of the particular products sold hereunder with respect to which losses or damages are claimed. Customer's sole remedy is to request in writing that MCA at its option either refund the purchase price or repair or replace products that are not as warranted. In no event whether for breach of contract, warranty, MCA's negligence, strict liability in tort or otherwise, will MCA be liable for incidental, special or consequential damages. This includes, but is not

limited to, frustration of economic or business expectations, loss of profits, loss of data, cost of capital, cost of substitute products, facilities, or services, downtime cost, or any claim against Customer by any other party.

- B. **INSURANCE:** It is further understood that MCA is not an insurer and that Customer shall obtain all insurance, if any, that is desired and that MCA does not represent or warranty that MCA products will avert or prevent occurrences, or the consequences therefrom, which are monitored, detected, or controlled with the use of the products sold herein.
- C. **NO REPRESENTATIONS:** MCA's representatives are only authorized to fill in the blanks on this sales order or quote form with the information requested. Any and all representations, promises or statements by MCA representatives that differ in any way from the Terms and Conditions of this sales order, and any applicable warranties and licenses incorporated herein shall be given no force or effect. The issuance of information, advice, approvals, instructions or cost projections by MCA sales or service personnel or other representatives shall be deemed expressions of personal opinion only and shall not affect MCA and Customer's rights and obligations hereunder, unless that same is in writing and signed by an officer of MCA with the explicit statement that it constitutes an amendment to this Agreement.
- D. **WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMED WARRANTIES:** As part of the Agreement MCA has provided Customer with the equipment Manufacturer's warranty and if applicable, it's Software License and Software Warranty which, to the extent applicable, are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. These warranties are given in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied, which are specifically excluded, including, without limitation, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose & noninfringement. Customer hereby acknowledges receipt of such warranties and license. Warranties are extended to the original End User of the Products and are not assignable or transferrable to any later purchaser. MCA does not warrant that the operation of the products will be uninterrupted or error-free, or that defects in the products will be corrected. No oral or written representations made by MCA or an agent thereof shall create a warranty or in any way increase the scope of this warranty. MCA does not warrant any products that have been operated in excess of specifications, damaged, misused, neglected or improperly installed by another vendor. All labor warranties in relation to installation or repairs made by MCA will be in effect for 30 days after such work is completed. All claims against MCA's labor warranty must be made in writing prior to the end of the 30 day warranty period & must identify specific labor defects. MCA will require a reasonable period to assess and correct the installation or repair warranted. All terms of limitations of MCA's liability under section "Limitations, A" apply to labor as well as product warranties. In addition, labor and travel charges incurred by MCA may not be covered under the Manufacturer's warranty. In such cases, buyer will be responsible for any related charges not covered by the Manufacturer or their warranty. Manufacturer Warranties on equipment, parts and/or software may not cover removal of defective products or reinstallation of repaired/replaced products. Customer shall be responsible for delivering defective products to MCA for warranty service. Customer shall be responsible for reinstallation of repaired/replaced products. MCA reserves the right to charge customer according to MCA's standard rates for any removal or reinstallation under warranty service.

**THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES SHALL BE GOVERNED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA.**



# ACH Pass-Thru - Tracking ID: 931733

**Description**                      **Effective Date**                      **Company Name**  
 A/P EFT 2/21/2024                      CITY OF ANGLETON                      Company ID  
**ACH Class Code**  
 [REDACTED]                      CCD

ABA	Account Number	Name	ACH ID	Credit/Debit	Amount
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	COAST GRAPHIC & SIGNS,	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$1,506.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	DANIEL W HAWLEY ELECTR	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$4,935.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	APD INC	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$1,127.40
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$46,876.58
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	SUMMIT FIRE & SECURITY	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$440.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$1,616.36
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	PVS DX INC	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$2,121.40
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	COASTAL PUMP SERVICES	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$11,793.00
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	LAWMAN'S UNIFORM & EQU	[REDACTED]	Credit	\$45.59
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CITY OF ANGLETON	[REDACTED]	Debit	\$70,461.33

# EFT Summary

Vendor Identification [REDACTED] **Item 5.**  
Deposit Date 02/21/2024  
Total Paid \$ 1,616.36

MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA  
P O BOX 1458

CHARLOTTE NC 28201

## Item Summary

Date	ID	PO #	Description	Discount	Amount
02/21/2024	021424-A-CLIENT	24-74996	Additional Siren Licenses	0.00	1,616.36
			<b>Total Paid</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,616.36</b>

PACKET: [REDACTED] MULTI VENDOR MB  
ACH EFFECTIVE DATE: 2/21/2024

Item 5.

\*\*\* ACH LISTING \*\*\*

VENDOR	NAME	BANK	ACCOUNT	TYPE	AMOUNT	TRACE
[REDACTED]	COAST GRAPHIC & SIGNS, INC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	1,506.00CR	0000001
[REDACTED]	DANIEL W HAWLEY ELECTRICAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	4,935.00CR	0000002
[REDACTED]	APD INC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	1,127.40CR	0000003
[REDACTED]	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	46,876.58CR	0000004
[REDACTED]	SUMMIT FIRE & SECURITY.LLC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	440.00CR	0000005
[REDACTED]	MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA, INC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	1,616.36CR	0000006
[REDACTED]	PVS DX INC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	2,121.40CR	0000007
[REDACTED]	COASTAL PUMP SERVICES	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	11,793.00CR	0000008
[REDACTED]	LAWMAN'S UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LLC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK COM	45.59CR	0000009
[REDACTED]	CITY OF ANGLETON	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	CHK	70,461.33	0000010

HASH : [REDACTED]  
ACCOUNT NO# : [REDACTED]  
TOTAL AMOUNT : 70,461.33CR  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 2/21/2024  
TOTAL ENTRIES : 9

IMMED. DEST : FSB-LOUISE  
IMMED. ORIG : [REDACTED] CITY OF ANGLETON  
ORIG. DFI# : [REDACTED]  
COMPANY ID : [REDACTED]  
COMPANY NAME : CITY OF ANGLETON



**City of Angleton**  
 121 S Velasco St  
 Angleton, TX 77515-6023  
 (979) 849-4364

**PURCHASE ORD** Item 5.

**PO Number:** 24-74996      **Date:** 02/15/2024  
**Request #:** 24-74996      **Vendor #:** 99-001433

**ISSUED TO:** MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA      **SHIP TO:** CITY HALL  
 P O BOX 1458      121 S VELASCO  
 CHARLOTTE, NC 28201      ANGLETON, TX 77515

ITEM	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	G/L ACCOUNT	PROJ	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	3.00	Additional Siren Licenses	01 -513-550		422.12	1,266.36
2	1.00	Installation	01 -513-550		350.00	350.00
Additional Siren Licenses for 3 dispatch consoles.						

**TOTAL**      1,616.36

**Authorized by:** JAMIE PRASLICKA      **Date:** 02/15/2024

1. Original invoice plus one copy must be sent to: City of Angleton, Accounts Payable Dept, 121 S Velasco St, Angleton, US 77515-6023
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods, unless otherwise stated.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the City.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.

**Finance Dept. (979) 849-4364 Fax (979) 849-5561**



**City of Angleton**

121 S Velasco St  
Angleton, TX 77515-6023  
(979) 849-4364

**PURCHASE ORD**

Item 5.

PO Number: 24 - 74996

Date: 02 / 15 / 2024

Request #: 24 - 74996

Vendor #: 99 - 001520

*001433*

**ISSUED TO:** Mobile Communications America  
1508 Noble Street  
Anniston, AL 36201

**SHIP TO:** CITY HALL  
121 S VELASCO  
ANGLETON, TX 77515

ITEM	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	G/L ACCOUNT	PROJ	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	3.00	Additional Siren Licenses	01 -513-550		422.12	1,266.36
2	1.00	Installation	01 -513-550		350.00	350.00
Additional Siren Licenses for 3 dispatch consoles.						
<b>TOTAL</b>						1,616.36

*Amos  
Chris*

Authorized by: JAMIE PRASLICKA Date: 02 / 15 / 2024

1. Original invoice plus one copy must be sent to: City of Angleton, Accounts Payable Dept, 121 S Velasco St, Angleton, US 77515-6023
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods, unless otherwise stated.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the City.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.

**Finance Dept. (979) 849-4364 Fax (979) 849-5561**

**MCA** | Mobile Communications America  
 1508 Noble St  
 Anniston, AL 36201  
 Phone: 256-237-6697 Fax: 256-237-6631  
 www.callmc.com

# Quote

**Date:** 02/14/23  
**Quote #:** 021424-A CLIENT @ Disptach

**Quote Prepared By:** Chris Gordon  
**Office Phone:** 972-743-5880  
**Cell Phone:** 972-743-5880  
**Email Address:** [chrisgordon@callmc.com](mailto:chrisgordon@callmc.com)

**To:** City of Angleton TX  
**Address:** 121 South Velasco Street  
**City:** Angelton  
**State:** TX  
**Zip:** 77515  
**Attn:** Jamie Praslicka -Emergency Management Coordinator  
**Re:** Additional client licenses for Rapid warn in dispatch

Ln	Qty	Description	Price Each	Line Total
1	3	Rapid Warn-Client software license for client application at Disptach	\$ 422.12	\$ 1,266.36

<b>ATTENTION!</b> This price is for purchase before new siren system is installed.		<b>Equipment Total</b>	\$ 1,266.36
		<b>Installation</b>	\$ 350.00
		<b>Fcc Licensing</b>	\$ -
		<b>Freight</b>	\$ -
		<b>Total</b>	\$ 1,616.36

**Scope of work:**

To be installed with outdoor warning siren installation week of 2-19-24

**Thank You for Your Consideration!**

Terms and Conditions dated 3/4/2020 are attached and integral to this quotation. Taxes, if applicable, are not included. If you are a new customer and are tax exempt, please notify us of your exempt status at the time of acceptance. All quotes are valid for 30 days. If you have a purchase order, please send along with the accepted quote.

I accept the above quotation & agree to be bound by the terms and conditions.

  
 Authorized Buyer Signature

2/15/24  
 Date



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** 10/22/20224

**PREPARED BY:** Phill Conner

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20241022-006 authorizing the City to join the 791 Purchasing Cooperative.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The 791 Purchasing Cooperative (791 Coop) is a purchasing cooperative that is lead by the Region 15 Education Service Center and the Central Texas Council of Governments. It operates in much the same way as the Buy Board. The 791 Coop solicits bids for contracts on goods and services. The contracts satisfy the purchasing laws and are written in such a way as to allow it to be used by other agencies. There is no cost to the City to become a member of the 791 Coop.

### RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve the resolution authorizing the City to join the 791 Purchasing Coop.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20241022-006****A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, TO PARTICIPATE IN THE 791 PURCHASING COOPERATIVE, EXECUTION OF THE MASTER INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT, PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO, AND ADOPTING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angleton, Texas desires to participate in a local government cooperative purchasing program pursuant to the authority granted by Section 791 of the Texas Government Code, the Interlocal Cooperative Act, which authorizes local governments to participate in cooperative purchasing programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas is a municipality defined as an entity qualified to participate in the 791 Purchasing Cooperative pursuant to Section 271.102 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City council of the City of Angleton is of the opinion that participation in the Cooperative's purchasing program will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers of the City through the efficiencies and potential savings to be realized; and

**WHEREAS**, the 791 Purchasing Cooperative and the City of Angleton Texas desire to enter into an agreement to establish a cooperative purchasing program and City council desires to authorize the City Manager to execute the Interlocal Participation Agreement.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the findings set out in the preamble to this resolution are in all things approved and adopted.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, authorizes the City Manager to execute the Master Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with 791 Purchasing Cooperative, and a copy of said Agreement is attached as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Council has expressed a stated need for participation in 791 Purchasing Cooperative whereby the City Manager is authorized and directed to sign and deliver any and all necessary requests and documents in connection with participation on behalf of the City of Angleton, Texas.



**SECTION 4.** That the meeting at which this resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551.

**SECTION 5.** This resolution shall be effective immediately upon passage.

**PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 22ND DAY OF OCTOBER, 2024.**

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary

## MASTER INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

This Master Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) is made by and between 791 Purchasing Cooperative (“791 COOP”) and \_\_\_\_\_ (“End User”), (collectively referred to as the “Parties” or individually as the “Party”) acting herein by and through their respective authorized officers, agents, and/or employees.

### PURPOSE

**WHEREAS**, the federal, state, and territorial governments of the United States of America have expressly authorized and encouraged the use of cooperative purchasing agreements to increase quality and efficiency in purchasing for public, publicly funded, and other legally authorized entities; and

**WHEREAS**, 791 Purchasing Cooperative LLC through its purchasing cooperative named 791 Purchasing Cooperative (791 COOP) is committed to providing cooperative purchasing contracts with lead public agencies to eligible organizations, including, but not limited to, public and private K12 schools, cities, counties, institutions of higher education, and other eligible units of government ("Authorized Users") in all states in order to increase quality and efficiency in purchasing; and

**WHEREAS**, 791 COOP is authorized to contract with the End User entity through Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 252, 262, and 2269 of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 44 of the Texas Education Code, and other relevant federal and state laws to provide goods and service through legally compliant mechanisms; and

**WHEREAS**, The Parties wish to enter into this Agreement to maximize spending power of End User entity and provide increased efficiency in the sourcing and purchase of goods and services; and

**WHEREAS**, the governing bodies of the Parties, individually and corporately do hereby adopt and find the foregoing promises as findings of said Authorized Users; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, premises considered, and in consideration of and conditional upon the mutual covenants and agreements herein, the Parties herein mutually agree as follows:

### AGREEMENT

1. **Term:** This Agreement is effective for ten (10) years from the date of the last signature and shall automatically renew annually unless either party gives sixty (60) days prior written notice of non-renewal.
2. **Permissions:** This Agreement shall: (1) Allow Authorized User/End User entities to purchase goods and services by purchase order, contract, agreement, or other legally permitted mechanisms through 791 COOP’s competitively awarded vendor list; (2) allow the Authorized User to access 791 COOP’s cooperative contracts to purchase products or services from vendors which have been awarded contracts through statutorily authorized methods; and (3) allow the Authorized User/End User entities to access 791 COOP subject matter expertise to facilitate best practices in sourcing and procurement.
3. **Relationship:** The relationship between the Parties is that of the Independent Contractor. Neither Party has the authority to bind the other in any manner beyond the terms of this Agreement. The

End User entity may be required to enter into subsequent contractual arrangements with 791 COOP to ensure pricing, standards, and compliance, and for specific products or services.

- 4. **Confidentiality and Safeguarding:** To the extent permitted and/or required by laws of Authorized User’s operation’s jurisdiction, proprietary information and intellectual property of 791 COOP will be shielded from public inquiry without the prior written consent of 791 COOP.
- 5. **Venue and Governing Law:** The Parties covenant and agree that any litigation relating to this agreement, the terms, and conditions of the agreement will be interpreted according to the laws of the State of Texas and the venue shall be exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jeffrey Shokrian, CEO                      Date  
 791 Purchasing Cooperative

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized User Representative                      Date                      Governing Body Approval Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Entity Name    Entity Address (Principal Office)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Entity Contact Telephone Number    Entity Contact E-mail Address



791 Purchasing Cooperative is a leading national governmental purchasing cooperative, we are here to help public sector agencies successfully complete the compliant & competitive purchasing process. A dedicated team of industry leaders have been helping K12 school districts, cities, counties, colleges, universities and other public agencies be compliant, competitive and easily save time and money by leveraging the best cooperative contracts on the market. We are transforming cooperative purchasing for agencies and vendors.

## WHAT IS 791 COOP?

791 Purchasing Cooperative is a leading national government purchasing cooperative helping members comply with the competitive bid process. 791 COOP satisfies the competitive bids process with our lead agencies for K12 schools, cities, counties and colleges and universities so public agencies can piggyback the contracts without having to go to bid again. Our contracts help public agencies receive the best products and services at the lowest prices.

## WHO CAN USE 791 COOP?

There are over 30,000 agencies nationwide from both the public and nonprofit sectors that are eligible to utilize the 791 COOP program. K-12 schools, cities, counties, state agencies, public colleges and universities, nonprofit organizations, special utility districts, and any other organization that has competitive bid requirements and regulations.

## REGISTER

Register on our website or here: <https://www.791coop.org/howjoin.html> .Once you have completed registration with the interlocal agreement you will receive a confirmation

email for your records. In Texas, the interlocal agreement requires board approval and we have provided a sample board resolution on the website.

## DOES IT COST ANYTHING TO PARTICIPATE WITH 791 COOP?

No. There are no costs or obligations for your agency to participate with us. Registration is free and there are no volume minimums on purchases. Vendors pay an administration fee on contract sales of .5 to 2%.

## CAN MY AGENCY USE THE CONTRACTS WITHOUT GOING OUT FOR SOLICITATION?

Yes. All 791 COOP contracts have been competitively solicited by a lead public agency. Each solicitation contains language that allows the contract to be used by other government agencies. State statutes allow one government agency to purchase from contracts competitively solicited by another government agency.

## WHO IS 791 COOP'S LEAD PUBLIC AGENCY?

791 Purchasing Coop has two lead agencies. Region 15 Education Service Center and The Central Texas Council of Governments. Our lead agencies are governmental agencies in the state of Texas, respectively authorized by Chapter 8 of the Education Code and Chapter 391 of the Local Government Code. Region 15 ESC is based in San Angelo Texas, <https://www.esc15.net/>. The CTCOG is a regional planning commission, based in Belton Texas, <https://ctcog.org/>.

## WHAT IS 791 COOP'S SOLICITATION AND AWARD PROCESS FOR CONTRACT?

791 COOP works with Region 15 and CTCOG, our lead public agencies that solicit contracts for use by all public agencies. Contracts are awarded based on quality, performance, and most importantly pricing. These contracts are established using the following process:

1. 791 Coop issues a competitive solicitation for a product or service on behalf of 791 COOP and all member public agencies.
2. The solicitation is advertised for a minimum of two consecutive weeks or as long as required.
3. The solicitation contains language that allows the contract to be accessible nationally to public agencies in states whose laws allow for intergovernmental contract use (also known as "piggybacking" or "adopting")

4. Vendors respond to the bid with sealed responses that are recorded and publicly opened.
5. 791 Coop evaluates the responses based on "Identified Evaluation Criteria" and recommendation awards to the lead agency for contracts.

## CAN I SEE DOCUMENTATION OF THE SOLICITATION PROCESS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH COMPETITIVELY SOLICITED CONTRACT?

791 COOP provides all the due diligence documents needed available to all public agencies.

## HOW DO I USE A 791 COOP AWARDED VENDOR?

After you have registered with 791 COOP at [www.791COOP.org](http://www.791COOP.org) to find a listing of all awarded vendors. Here you will find a great deal of information that will allow you to research and contact the vendor of your choosing so you can start working together. Billing is executed directly from the servicing vendor. No different than if you were using your own contracts.

## WHAT IS A JOINT POWERS OR COOPERATIVE PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY?

State statutes and, if applicable, local ordinances generally allow one government agency to purchase from contracts competitively solicited by another government agency ("Lead Public Agency"). Generally, a public body may participate in, sponsor, conduct or administer a cooperative procurement agreement with one or more other public bodies, or agencies of the United States, for the purpose of combining requirements to increase efficiency or reduce administrative expenses.

## HOW DO I BECOME A 791 COOP AWARDED VENDOR?

Companies interested in becoming an awarded vendor must respond to a solicitation for the category or service that best fits their offering. All solicitations are advertised through USA Today and posted at [www.791COOP.org](http://www.791COOP.org). We are always open to new ideas for prospective contracts so please do not hesitate to contact us.



# AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** October 22, 2024

**PREPARED BY:** Michelle Perez

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes of June 25, 2024, Emergency Meeting; July 9, 2024, Special Meeting; July 16, 2024, July 23, 2024, Special Meeting; July 25, 2024, Special Meeting; July 30, 2024, August 13, 2024, and August 27, 2024.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Consent Agenda

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Approval of the City Council minutes of June 25, 2024, Emergency Meeting; July 9, 2024, Special Meeting; July 16, 2024, July 23, 2024, Special Meeting; July 25, 2024, Special Meeting; July 30, 2024, August 13, 2024, and August 27, 2024.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the City Council minutes of June 25, 2024, Emergency Meeting; July 9, 2024, Special Meeting; July 16, 2024, July 23, 2024, Special Meeting; July 25, 2024, Special Meeting; July 30, 2024, August 13, 2024, and August 27, 2024.



**CITY OF ANGLETON  
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES  
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515  
TUESDAY, JUNE 25, 2024 AT 5:30 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON TUESDAY, JUNE 25, 2024, AT 5:30 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

**DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER**

With a quorum present, Mayor Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

**PRESENT**

Mayor John Wright  
Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend  
Council Member Cecil Booth  
Council Member Terry Roberts  
Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Manager Chris Whittaker  
Assistant City Secretary Desiree Henson  
City Attorney Judith El Masri

**ABSENT**

Council Member Tanner Sartin

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**INVOCATION**

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

Council moved to the Regular Meeting due to the Workshop meeting being canceled.

**WORKSHOP MEETING - 5:30 P.M.**

**DEPARTMENT STAFF REPORT**

1. Update and discussion from the Communications and Marketing Department.

No report was given due to the Workshop meeting being cancelled.

**REGULAR MEETING - 6:00 P.M.**



## CANVASS

2. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20240625-002 canvassing a General Runoff Election held on June 15, 2024; declaring a candidate for Council Member, Position Three (3) duly elected.

**Upon a motion by Council Member Daniel and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20240625-002 canvassing a General Runoff Election held on June 15, 2024; declaring a candidate for Council Member, Position Three (3) duly elected. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Sartin was absent.**

3. Administer Oath of Office to Terry L. Roberts, Council Member Position No. 3 by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.

**Judge Gilbert administered the Oath of Office to Terry L. Roberts, Council Member Position No. 3.**

## CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

**Dorothy Duncan addressed Council to praise City of Angleton Staff that plan, organize, and implement the Senior Program offered at the Angleton Recreation Center and thanked the City of Angleton for sponsoring the program. Ms. Duncan also listed the activities her and her husband participate in and advocated for more overnight trips.**

**Linda Vingless addressed Council regarding the drainage problems on Texian Trail and stated that she is in favor of agenda item no. 9.**

**Jim Luna addressed Council to speak in favor of the Concert in the Park event series.**

## CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

4. Ceremonial Presentation of the June 2024 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

**Tracy Delesandri, Keep Angleton Beautiful Chairwoman, presented Yard of the Month to Robert and Nicky Archambeault and Business of the Month to Angleton Central Assembly.**

## CONSENT AGENDA

5. Discussion and possible action to approve the proposal from Vortex Aquatic Structures International for aquatic component structures, material transport, and installation services at the Angleton Recreation Center and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.
6. Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes of February 13 and 27; March 12, 16 and 26; April 9 and 23, and May 14, 2024.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved consent agenda items 5. Discussion and possible action to approve the proposal from Vortex Aquatic Structures International for aquatic component structures, material transport, and installation services at the Angleton Recreation Center and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.; and 6. Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes of February 13 and 27; March 12, 16 and 26; April 9 and 23, and May 14, 2024. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Sartin was absent.

## REGULAR AGENDA

7. Presentations from the top three ranked consultant firms for Request for Qualifications (RFQ) 2024-03 Abigail Arias Park Development.

The item was presented by Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation. Ms. Mainer stated that the City of Angleton published a Request for Qualifications to solicit submissions from qualified and experienced consultants with project experience in landscape architecture, park planning, community needs assessments, park design, park construction document development, park project bidding, and park construction administration for the development of Abigail Arias Park. The City received four submissions from the following firms: Burditt Land | Place, Kimley-Horn, Clark Condon, and Edgeland. City of Angleton's Purchasing Agent, Dianna Matthys, developed an evaluation panel of Parks & Recreation Board members, Angleton Better Living Corporation members, and City staff. The evaluation panel met to review and evaluate all submissions. Ms. Matthys requested the top three firms submit slides for a presentation for the City Council with a ten-minute limitation for the presentation and questions and answers from the City Council and staff. Ms. Matthys specified the presentation contents consisting of the following: Slide 1: Your organization logo and title, Slide 2: Professional experience related to similar projects, and Slide 3: list of projects your company has done in the last 5 years Presentations will commence in the following order: Burditt Land | Place, Edgeland, and Kimley Horn.

The presentation for Burditt Land | Place was provided by Charles Burditt, Paul Howard, and Dale Clark.

The presentation for Edgeland was provided by Austin Taphorn.

The presentation for Kimley Horn was provided by Kristina Malek and Andy Hall.

8. Discussion and possible action to approve a consultant firm for Request for Qualifications (RFQ) 2024-03 Abigail Arias Park Development.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Burditt Land | Place for Request for Qualifications 2024-03 Abigail Arias Park Development. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Sartin was absent.

9. Discussion and possible action to approve a proposal from HDR in the amount of \$79,950 to perform Texian Trail Subdivision drainage improvements.

The presentation was provided by John Peterson, City Engineer with HDR. Mr. Peterson stated that the City and Angleton Better Living Corporation (ABLC) has been working with City staff to identify potential drainage projects that would be eligible for funding from ABLC. Staff have been given direction to prepare a proposal for engineering service for the design, bid, and construction phase for the above-mentioned project. Texian Trail's drainage system is showing signs of distress and recently required routine cleaning to maintain the system's performance. The existing 30-inch High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) storm sewer is located in backyard drainage easements between Lots Four (4) & Five (5) on Texian Trail North and between Lots 20 & 21 and Lots 26 & 27 on Texian Trail South. The City requested that HDR provide a proposal for professional engineering services for the removal and abandonment of the existing storm sewer and the installation of a new storm sewer inside the existing drainage easement. This proposal is for HDR to perform Design, Bid, and Construction Phase Services for these Improvements.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Daniels, Council approved a proposal from HDR in the amount of \$79,950 to perform Texian Trail Subdivision drainage improvements. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Sartin was absent.

10. Discussion and possible action on a request for a Preliminary Plat extension for a period of one year as requested by the applicant's agent for Windrose Green Section 4.

The presentation was provided by Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services. Mr. Spriggs stated that this is a request for approval of Windrose Green Section 4 Preliminary Plat. The subject property is located within the City of Angleton extraterritorial jurisdiction on Farm-to-Market 523, east of State Highway 35, on 13.54 acres of land, containing 65 lots (50'x120', typical). He stated that 12-month Preliminary Plat extension letter was submitted by the applicant's agent, META Planning + Design, for the Windrose Green Section 4, Preliminary Plat, which was previously approved by City Council on July 25, 2023. The extension will not exceed 12 months, as they need additional time to assemble the final plat package.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved a Preliminary Plat extension for a period of one year as requested by the applicant's agent for Windrose Green Section 4. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Sartin was absent.

11. Update, discussion and possible action on effects of newly installed speed bumps on Piney Way and persistent ongoing traffic issues.

The presentation was provided by Council Member Daniel, and she stated that Piney Way residents have ongoing traffic issues with a dramatic increase since 2019. They have experienced speeding vehicles, reckless driving resulting in near miss pedestrian incidents, loss of control, yard and light pole damage, and countless destroyed mailboxes. Council recently approved speed bumps to help mitigate the persistent issues and residents have noted no improvements. The speed bumps have been damaged and are loose. A neighbor was nearly hit checking her mail. Two vehicles had a

near collision with one veering off to avoid hitting the light pole. Another work truck carrying a trailer full of windowpanes plowed through the speed bumps, breaking their glass load, and leaving glass/screw debris covering the street.

Katie Winans, Angleton resident, stated that the speed bumps are easily damaged and not effectively containing traffic issues and wants a gate installed or one-way street signs to limit traffic. Citizen, Tom Davis stated that the speed bumps are working but that he is in favor of a gate being installed to limit traffic. Police Chief, Lupe Valdez stated that a large amount of traffic travels on Piney Way for it being a residential street.

No action was taken.

12. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20250625-012 amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Budget to include the General Fund, Street Fund, Water Fund and Miscellaneous Minor Fund.

The presentation was provided by Phillip Conner, Director of Finance. Mr. Conner stated that Staff has identified the budget amendments for Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget listed in Exhibit A that are necessary for all Funds. The General Fund had increases and decreases in various accounts resulting in a net increase of \$758,097. The General Fund includes \$386,438 in expenses related to the storm on March 15, 2024. The Water Fund had increases and decreases in expenses resulting in a net amount of \$112,237. The increased expenses are for maintenance projects for water and sewer. There were numerous increases and decreases in the miscellaneous minor funds.

Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Daniels, Council approved Ordinance No. 20240625-012 amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Budget to include the General Fund, Street Fund, Water Fund and Miscellaneous Minor Fund. The motion was approved on a 4-1 vote with Council Member Booth opposed. Council Member Sartin was absent.

13. Update on the Enterprise lease and possible action on vehicle additions and replacements.

Agenda item No. 13 was removed from the agenda.

14. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240625-014 adopting an increase in the homestead exemption from ad valorem taxes.

The presentation was provided by Phillip Conner, Director of Finance. Mr. Conner stated that the Texas Tax Code allows cities to adopt property tax exemptions for homesteads, taxpayers who are over 65 and for taxpayers who are disabled. Section 11.13 (n) states that in addition to any other exemptions provided by this section, an individual is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a taxing unit of a percentage of the appraised value of his residence homestead if the exemption is adopted by the governing body of the taxing unit before July 1 in the manner provided by law for official action by the body. If the percentage set by the taxing unit produces an exemption in a tax year of less than \$5,000 when applied to a particular residence homestead, the individual is entitled to an exemption of \$5,000 of the appraised value. The percentage

adopted by the taxing unit may not exceed 20 percent. Section 11.13(d) states that in addition to the exemptions provided by Subsections (b) and (c) of this section, an individual who is disabled or is 65 or older is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a taxing unit of a portion (the amount of which is fixed as provided by Subsection (e) of this section) of the appraised value of his residence homestead. Increasing the Homestead Exemption from three percent to three and a half percent will result in a decrease of \$26,439 in property tax revenue. The analysis includes analyses of the Over 65 and Disabled Persons exemptions. The City currently exempts \$55,000 of appraised value for both Over 65 and Disabled Persons. If the Council were to choose to increase Over 65 from \$55,000 to \$60,000 it would cost \$43,933 in property tax revenue. To increase the Disabled Persons exemption from \$55,000 to \$60,000 it would cost \$2,772 property tax revenue.

Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council moved to keep the homestead exemption at three percent and to not adopt Ordinance No. 20240625-014. The motion was approved on a 4-1 vote with Mayor Wright opposed. Council Member Sartin was absent.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL**

Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend stated that he would like to have an executive session to discuss purchase of real property in the next 30 days and that he would like to have a budget workshop.

Mayor Wright stated that he attended the Juneteenth Celebration and commended Staff on being present and handling the American with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance complaint.

Council Member Daniels stated that the Silver Hearts disco will be held on June 24<sup>th</sup>.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 8:53 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary



**CITY OF ANGLETON**  
**EMERGENCY CITY COUNCIL MINUTES**  
**104 CANNAN DR., ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515**  
**TUESDAY, JULY 9, 2024 AT 6:00 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN AN EMERGENCY MEETING DUE TO PUBLIC NECESSITY OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, JULY 9, 2024, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE POLICE DEPARTMENT TRAINING ROOM, LOCATED AT 104 CANNAN DR., ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

### DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 5:59 P.M.

#### PRESENT

Mayor John Wright  
 Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend  
 Council Member Terry Roberts  
 Council Member Cecil Booth  
 Council Member Tanner Sartin  
 Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Manager Chris Whittaker  
 City Attorney Judith EIMasri  
 City Secretary Michelle Perez

### REGULAR/EMERGENCY AGENDA

1. Update, discussion and possible action on the emergency weather situation, and municipal response, and urgent public necessity due to Hurricane Beryl that resulted in flooding, severe property damage and destruction, including downed electrical power lines, and damage to city facilities that impacted the City and its residents on July 8, 2024, creating dangerous conditions for the population. ANY ACTION TAKEN BY CITY COUNCIL SHALL BE AN ACTION ONLY RELATED TO RESPONDING TO THE EMERGENCY OR URGENT PUBLIC NECESSITY.

Jamie Praslicka, Director of Emergency Management, addressed Council and gave an update on the impact of Hurricane Beryl. She stated that 66 percent of the city was without electricity, including one nursing facility in which the state would be working with them to remedy the power issue. There will be a shelter at the Recreation Center and will expand to include one hundred more cots. This would be the only shelter in southern Brazoria County. A semi-truck with water and ice would be located at Angleton Junior High School and will be available as needed. The Parks Department and Public Works Department assisted in tree removal from the roadways. The city is to be divided into eight quadrants for debris removal and the debris will be chipped. Damage and debris costs throughout the city is estimated to be about 2.1 million.

Lupe Valdez, Police Chief, addressed Council and stated that all personnel were called in to work the night of the storm. Fencing at the Police Department and two port doors at Animal Control sustained damage, they were however able to operate generators and fans, along with securing any openings.

Lloyd Ayers, Chief of EMS at Angleton Area Emergency Medical Corps, addressed council and stated all emergency trucks were running as normal during the storm.

Neal Morton, Fire Chief, addressed Council and reported that 56 calls had been received since the storm, with four regarding power lines.

Hector Renteria, Director of Public Works, addressed Council and stated the Wastewater Treatment Plant and lift stations had issues with storm water pumps. Every lift station lost power and 28 out of 47 were still without power. The water was pumped out and the lift stations are running on generators. Water facilities are still running on generators and operating normally.

Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation, addressed Council and stated that damages occurred at the Recreation Center, B.G. Peck Soccer Complex, Freedom Park concession stand, and Bates Park concession stand. Bates and Dickey Park are closed to the public and staff are on call to work the Red Cross Facility. Bagged ice and cases of water were made available, and power was restored to the Red Cross shelter late Monday night. The Parks Department cleaned up water damage to the Recreation Center and assisted Public Works in clearing roadways.

Jason Crews, Director of Information Technology, addressed Council and stated that the information technology infrastructure incurred a four-hour outage during the storm but is currently in good condition.

Martha Eighme, Director of Communications and Marketing, addressed Council and stated that social media notifications regarding storm response and recovery efforts were sent.

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, addressed Council and stated that the department would be working on Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping in quadrants to track any debris and will help with the State of Texas Emergency Assistance Registry (STEAR) list visits for welfare checks. Mr. Spriggs stated that Kyle Reynolds, Assistant Director of Development Services, is in contact with communities regarding large equipment.

Phillip Conner, Director of Finance, addressed Council and stated that the department was working on purchase orders and writing checks. He will also be supporting the call center as needed.

Michelle Perez, City Secretary, addressed Council and stated that shifts will be covered by Municipal Court, Utility Billing and Finance staff to support the call center.

Council discussed transitioning back to normal schedule on Monday. Council directed staff to hold a special council meeting for July 16<sup>th</sup> to include agenda items from the canceled July 9<sup>th</sup> agenda, the Disaster Declaration and disaster updates.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Daniel, Council approved to waive repair permit fees for three months for fence, roof and electrical repairs, subject to emergency permits only. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Council Member Daniel and seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend, Council approved to extend the Disaster Declaration for seven days. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved to close the Red Cross shelter Sunday at noon to use as a cooling center starting Monday, subject to ninety percent of total homes with restored power. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 7:28 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22nd day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary





**CITY OF ANGLETON**  
**SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MINUTES**  
**120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515**  
**TUESDAY, JULY 16, 2024 AT 6:00 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON TUESDAY, JULY 16, 2024, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

### DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

### PRESENT

Mayor John Wright  
 Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend  
 Council Member Cecil Booth  
 Council Member Terry Roberts  
 Council Member Tanner Sartin  
 Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Manager Chris Whittaker  
 City Secretary Michelle Perez  
 City Attorney Judith El Masri

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Daniel led the Pledge of Allegiance.

### INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

### CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

There were no speakers.

### CONSENT AGENDA

1. Discussion and possible action to extend the Disaster Declaration to July 20, 2024.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved consent agenda item 1. Discussion and possible action to extend the Disaster Declaration to July 20, 2024. The motion was passed on a 6-0 vote.

### REGULAR AGENDA

2. Update, discussion and possible action on the aftermath of Hurricane Beryl from Jamie Praslicka, Emergency Management Coordinator.

Jamie Praslicka, Emergency Management Coordinator, presented the agenda item and provided updates of the aftermath of Hurricane Beryl. She stated that Texas New Mexico Power had 29 line crews working within the city, 1,674 residents were without power with 85% being restored. The shelter currently has 53 residents and is set to close on Friday. Ms. Praslicka stated that in a matter of two days 404 debris loads had been picked up. There is a citizen drop off for debris at Bates Park in which is picked up throughout the day. Chipping of debris is located at Welch Park, and they hope to utilize it for burning that Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has already approved. Ms. Praslicka stated that she has requested a disaster recovery group from the State and County for residents to have access to Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) insurance and other resources.

Colleen Martin, Director of Human Resources, addressed council and gave an estimated list of damage costs. A buy down deductible insurance was purchased which will lower deductibles. The chart provided to council listed locations that were covered by windstorm insurance. The second chart that was provided listed locations that are not covered by windstorm insurance. Windstorm insurance was purchased on city facilities and included pump machinery at Sebesta Road. Henderson and Anderson Road are not covered by windstorm, but the lift stations are covered. Ms. Martin stated that a windstorm adjuster came out to look at locations and would be back to look at additional properties.

Hector Renteria, Assistant Director of Public Works, addressed council and stated that all of the water facilities are operating normally. Lift stations 23, 7, 11. are still without power but do have portable generators to continue operating. The department was working on cleaning out ditches and compiling a list of easements or rights-of-way that do not have power lines in. The list will be handed over to debris management to help take care of it. The water was clearing up from the reservoirs and is perfectly safe to drink. He stated that it has been treated to TCEQ standards. During the storm the rainfall gauges around town had an average of 6.75 inches. As of now the department is working on clearing ditches but will soon need to transition and work on sewer repairs and/or water breaks that have not yet been repaired.

Megan Mainer, Parks and Recreation Director, stated Crowder would be working on debris cleanup at Bates and Dickey Park. Staff was working back to schedule and doing assessments on downtown streetlights. At the recreation center the revenue loss since last year was about \$18,000 dollars in daily revenue. In rentals there was a loss of about \$425 and \$635 in recreation program losses because of cancellations that could not get pushed back. The track program had refunds issued to all participants. Summer camp and swim lessons were pushed back as well but will commence once reopened. Ms. Mainer stated that staff would be gearing up for reopening once the red cross moves out. On Friday the facility would be cleaned up and will open for operation on Saturday. The Freedom Park Concession stand roof was secured so that no more damage incurred due to the upcoming rain. She stated that there had been discussions to potentially

replace the scoreboards at both complexes, but she believes the warranty is out. The solar lights at B.G. Peck and Freedom did not sustain any damage.

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, stated that the permit services being extended for emergency repairs were proceeding greatly. Texas New Mexico Power will be waving some of the emergency inspections in some instances and the roof repairs would be accommodated later on as well due to involvement with the insurance companies. Mr. Spriggs stated that Code Enforcement had collected photos of the damages on the commercial side signage and will be provided in future reports possibly at the beginning of the month.

Lupe Valdez, Chief of Police, stated calls of service for EMS, Fire and Police Department were up. There were 2 fatalities related to heat not due to the storm.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Mayor Wright stated that he understood people were upset with the power outages during the storm but appreciated that the city was ready to respond in order to get back up and running. The water never went down, and the debris is now being picked up, that says a lot about what we did as a city. We did a good job. To the staff that worked the storm, you all were incredible so thank you. To the council, thank you for the emergency meeting. Everyone was there and ready to give leadership and to keep us going.

Council Member Sartin stated that he's been attributed to compliments about how the city handled the storm. He stated that the response has been great. Great job.

City Manager Whitaker stated that some of the toughest jobs were in the call center.

Mayor Wright stated that he received a compliment and wanted it noted by everybody. Mayor Wright stated that a State of Texas Emergency Assistance Registry (Stear) resident told him that Sarah did an outstanding job and checked on this particular resident every day while in the shelter.

Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend thanked the front-line workers for all their hard work. He stated that there were a lot of people who weren't city employees who volunteered their time. He stated that it is important that we recognize the groups and individuals who worked diligently and has given so much of their own time. It's part of what makes a small city great. It's the people in the community willing to work and support their neighbors. Thank you to those who helped.

Council Member Roberts would also like to thank the city. He stated that everyone did a fantastic job and was well organized in lining out everything. He appreciated all the long hours that was put in. Council Member Roberts stated that Angleton is a great place to live, and it was great to see a lot of people coming out to help each other.

## EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council held an executive at session at 6:47 P.M. pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

3. Discussion and possible action to deliberate Economic Development pursuant to Section 551.087 of the Government Code; findings of Consultant and Commercial Properties.
4. Discussion and possible action to Deliberate on the possible purchase of real property pursuant to Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code; Evaluate possible future alignment of an East West collector road.

## OPEN SESSION

The City Council adjourned Executive Session at 7:42 P.M. and reconvened into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

3. Discussion and possible action to deliberate Economic Development pursuant to Section 551.087 of the Government Code; findings of Consultant and Commercial Properties.

**No action was taken.**

4. Discussion and possible action to Deliberate on the possible purchase of real property pursuant to Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code; Evaluate possible future alignment of an East West collector road.

**No action was taken.**

## ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:42 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

---

John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST

---

Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary



**CITY OF ANGLETON**  
**CITY COUNCIL MINUTES**  
**120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515**  
**TUESDAY, JULY 23, 2024 AT 5:30 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED A WORKSHOP MEETING AT 5:30 P.M., AND A REGULAR MEETING AT 6:00 P.M., ON TUESDAY, 23, 2024, AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

#### DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend called the Council Meeting to order at 5:33 P.M.

#### PRESENT

Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend  
 Council Member Cecil Booth  
 Council Member Terry Roberts  
 Council Member Tanner Sartin  
 Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Manager Chris Whittaker  
 City Attorney Judith El Masri  
 City Secretary Michelle Perez

#### Absent

Mayor John Wright

#### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Roberts led the Pledge of Allegiance.

#### INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

#### WORKSHOP - 5:30 P.M.

1. Discussion on Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Budget.

Chris Whittaker, City Manager introduced the agenda item.

Phil Conner, Director of Finance, gave a presentation of the FY 23-24 fund balance.

Mr. Conner stated that the fund balance is around \$3,470,000 and the total revenue year to date is \$13,721,000 leaving revenues under expenditure of \$43,000 year to

date. After transfers, the balance in the general fund is \$4,641,000 as of the end of June. The water fund balance as of the end of June is \$4,227,000. The general fund balance total was \$1,002,000 and part of that is the midyear budget amendment that included \$350,000 for the storm the city had in March that would not be reimbursed by FEMA. Mr. Conner stated that one million will have to be taken out of the fund balance and one million was taken out of the water fund for various projects.

Mr. Conner spoke about the packages that staff prepared last year that were not funded and totaled about \$2,141,000.

Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation stated that year one for American with Disabilities Act (ADA) was approved last fiscal year out of parkland dedication but year two was submitted in last year's budget and no funding was approved. Ms. Mainer stated that it is a five-year plan and park staff can use the operational budget for their needs. Mr. Conner stated that a grant was received for the Comprehensive Plan so it can be taken off the list.

Mayor Pro-Tem, Travis Townsend would like to see items that actively need to be addressed. If there has been completion of any projects, he would like for those items to be subtracted out.

Mr. Conner stated that the packages for this year total was 9.6 million.

Council requested that Staff bring back the Decision Packages separated by wants and needs and note the items on the list that have been completed or partially taken care of.

Council recessed at 5:58 P.M.

## **REGULAR MEETING - 6:04 P.M.**

### **CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL**

There were no speakers.

### **CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS**

2. Presentation of Certificates of Appreciation for Employees who assisted in the Emergency Operations Center-Call Center.

Colleen Martin, Director of Human Resources, presented the Certificates to Maria Baron, Candance Bunker, Jennifer Conner, Sarah Glover, Katie Crawford, Savannah Doolin, Diana Mathis, Jovita Tolbert and Monica Veliz.

Chloe Campbell, Desiree Henson and Janet Garza were unable to attend the meeting.

Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend expressed appreciation for staff on behalf of Mayor and Council.

3. Presentation of the Parks and Recreation Month Proclamation.

Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend presented the Parks and Recreation Month Proclamation to Meagan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation and Jason, Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation.

4. Presentation of employee service award.

Colleen Martin, Director of Human Resources, presented the Employee Service Award to Kevin Randall with the Parks and Recreation department for his 30 years of service to the city. He was unable to attend the meeting.

5. Ceremonial Presentation of the July 2024 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month.

Tracy Delasandri, Chair of Keep Angleton Beautiful Commission introduced Kim Graves for Yard of the Month and gave thanks on behalf of the commission.

## CONSENT AGENDA

6. Discussion and possible action to reject all bids for Bid No. 2024-04 Solar Street Light Project.
7. Discussion and possible action to reject all submissions for Request for Proposal (RFP) for Administration Professional Services: Texas General Land Office (“GLO”) Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery-Mitigation (CDBG-MIT), Resilient Communities Program (RCP).
8. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240723-008 repealing and replacing Ordinance No. 20201208-008, adopting a Drought Contingency Plan and Water Emergency Management Plan.
9. Discussion and possible action on approving the December 8, 2020, City Council meeting minutes.

Upon a motion by Councill Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Sartin, Council approved the consent agenda items 6. Discussion and possible action to reject all bids for Bid No. 2024-04 Solar Street Light Project; 7. Discussion and possible action to reject all submissions for Request for Proposal (RFP) for Administration Professional Services: Texas General Land Office (“GLO”) Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery-Mitigation (CDBG-MIT), Resilient Communities Program (RCP). 8. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240723-008 repealing and replacing Ordinance No. 20201208-008, adopting a Drought Contingency Plan and Water Emergency Management Plan. 9. Discussion and possible action on approving the December 8, 2020, City Council meeting minutes. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

## PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

10. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20240723-010 designating certain officials as being responsible for, acting for, and on behalf of the City in dealing with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, for the purpose

of participating in the Local Park Non-Urban Indoor Recreation Grant program; certifying that the City is eligible to receive program assistance; certifying that the matching share for this application is readily available at this time; and dedicating the proposed site for permanent public park and recreational uses.

**Upon a motion by Council Member Daniel and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council opened the public hearing at 6:15 PM. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

**Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation, presented the agenda item.**

**No one spoke in favor or against the item.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Daniel, Council closed the public hearing at 6:22 PM. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Resolution No. 20240723-010 designating certain officials as being responsible for, acting for, and on behalf of the City in dealing with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, for the purpose of participating in the Local Park Non-Urban Indoor Recreation Grant program; certifying that the City is eligible to receive program assistance; certifying that the matching share for this application is readily available at this time; and dedicating the proposed site for permanent public park and recreational uses. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

11. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240723-011 approving a request for a Rezoning Petition, for approximately 1 acre of land, currently zoned "C-OR", Commercial- Office/Retail to be rezoned to "C-G", Commercial-General District, for a shopping center currently located at 728-744 E. Henderson Rd., legally described as A0380 J DE J VALDERAS TRACT 110A7 (1Acre) (ANGLETON), Brazoria County, Texas.

**Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, presented the agenda item.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Daniel and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council opened the public hearing at 6:31 PM. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

**No one spoke in favor or against.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Daniel and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council closed the public hearing at 6:33 PM. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20240723-011 approving a request for a Rezoning Petition, for approximately 1 acre of land, currently zoned "C-OR", Commercial-**



Office/Retail to be rezoned to “C-G”, Commercial-General District, for a shopping center currently located at 728-744 E. Henderson Rd., legally described as A0380 J DE J VALDERAS TRACT 110A7 (1Acre) (ANGLETON), Brazoria County, Texas. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

12. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240723-012 approving a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a Tattoo Studio at 740 E. Henderson Rd., on property legally described as A0380 J DE J VALDERAS TRACT 110A7 (1Acre) (ANGLETON), Brazoria County, Texas.

**Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, presented the agenda item.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing at 6:38 PM. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

**No one spoke in favor or against on the item.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Daniel, Council closed the public hearing at 6:46 PM. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Sartin, Council approved Ordinance No. 20240723-012 approving a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a Tattoo Studio at 740 E. Henderson Rd., on property legally described as A0380 J DE J VALDERAS TRACT 110A7 (1Acre) (ANGLETON), Brazoria County, Texas. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

13. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240723-013 approving a Specific Use Permit to allow a TNMP Electrical Power Distribution Substation (White Oak Substation) on a 15.70-acre site, and a TNMP Electrical Power Distribution Substation (CenterPoint) on a 16.72-acre site, out of a 41.8759 acre tract of land within the “C-G”, Commercial-General District, located adjacent and north of 3343 E Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515 (PID No. 168906) and legally described as A0318 T S LEE BLOCK 42 TRACT 39A-40-41-41C-41D-46A1-47A (OLIVER & BARROW SD) ACRES 41.8759, Brazoria County, Texas.

**Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, presented the agenda item.**

**Upon a motion by Council Member Daniel and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council opened the public hearing at 6:51 PM. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.**

**No one spoke in favor or against on the item.**

**Council Member Sartin left the meeting.**

Upon a motion by Council Member Daniel and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council closed the public hearing at 6:55 PM. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Wright and Council Member Sartin were absent.

Council Member Sartin returned to the meeting.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Ordinance No. 20240723-013 approving a Specific Use Permit to allow a TNMP Electrical Power Distribution Substation (White Oak Substation) on a 15.70-acre site, and a TNMP Electrical Power Distribution Substation (CenterPoint) on a 16.72-acre site, out of a 41.8759 acre tract of land within the "C-G", Commercial-General District, located adjacent and north of 3343 E Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515 (PID No. 168906) and legally described as A0318 T S LEE BLOCK 42 TRACT 39A-40-41-41C-41D-46A1-47A (OLIVER & BARROW SD) ACRES 41.8759, Brazoria County, Texas. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

## REGULAR AGENDA

14. Update, discussion and possible action from Enterprise Fleet Management.

Stephen Campbell with Enterprise Fleet Management, addressed council and presented a PowerPoint presentation and went over the industry update on General Motors, Stellantis, Ford, and Nissan; fuel expenses; vehicle sales; This year's needs; and cost of ownership comparison between current company plan/costs and Enterprise Plan A.

Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation, stated that an existing bus and van is not being utilized by the department. The bus could potentially be utilized for summer camps and senior programs which could then increase the number of participants and help revenue impacts. Ms. Mainer stated that the senior bus has had numerous maintenance issues and would like to have it replaced due to programming growth.

Hector Renteria, Assistant Director of Public Works, spoke on this years need of vehicles. Mr. Renteria stated that a compact pickup would be more fuel efficient than what the department currently has. The department would like to trade the two half ton trucks for two three quarter ton trucks to pull the excavator and use as crew trucks.

Mr. Campbell and Council discussed reviewing the leasing, mileage, age and equity for the department trade ins.

Chris Dahlstrom, Acting Police Chief, spoke on the age and mileage of the six city owned vehicles.

Chris Whitaker, City Manager, recommended a motion to approve one for one replacement for department vehicles.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved one for one replacement and 3 replacement Police Department vehicles. One replacement van; one replacement compact pickup; one replacement

three quarter ton diesel; 2 replacement gas three quarter tons; 3 replacement Police Department vehicles. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

Council requested staff to provide an update at the August 27, 2024, council meeting with what the vehicles were replaced with.

15. Discussion and possible action on subdivision emergency access gates within the Greystone and Rosewood III Subdivisions. (Part 1 of 2)

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, provided an update on Greystone Subdivision and Rosewood III Subdivision. Mr. Spriggs stated that the emergency gate on Greystone Lane connects to Remington and that on Rosewood III the access gate would connect to Rosewood Drive to East Henderson. Mr. Spriggs asked direction from council on opening the emergency gates for public transport through the subdivisions.

Council spoke on the impacts that the opening of the subdivision gates would have on homeowners but thinks it may be necessary for accessibility. Council also discussed the traffic impacts that removing the gates could potentially have on homeowners.

Mr. Spriggs stated that going over the 30-lot arrangement you want to promote dual access in subdivisions due to the written fire codes.

Barbara Simmons, Angleton resident, addressed council and asked about the traffic impact the opening of the gate on Downing would have on school traffic.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved to remove the subdivision gate in Rosewood III by September 3<sup>rd</sup> and send out notifications as needed. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

Council Member Booth requested that traffic control with a stop sign be placed at the intersection off Rosewood Lane.

No action was taken on Greystone Subdivision.

16. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20240723-016 designating certain officials as being responsible for, acting for, and on behalf of the City in dealing with the Department of Transportation, for the purpose of participating in the Safe Streets for All grant program; certifying that the City is eligible to receive program assistance; authorizing the City Mayor, or designee, to act as the City's Executive officer and authorized representative in all matters pertaining to the city's participation in the Safe Streets for All grant program, certifying that the cost share required is readily available at this time; and agreeing to abide by the grant terms and conditions.

Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation presented a resolution for a federal grant opportunity to council that would be improve roadway safety and reduce traffic fatalities. Ms. Mainer stated funding is available to pursue the grant and it would be

another opportunity to pursue a master mobility plan however the matching portion would need to be provided.

Council discussed the costs and stipulations of applying for the recommended grant Ms. Mainer proposed.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Resolution No. 20240723-016 designating certain officials as being responsible for, acting for, and on behalf of the City in dealing with the Department of Transportation, for the purpose of participating in the Safe Streets for All grant program; certifying that the City is eligible to receive program assistance; authorizing the City Mayor, or designee, to act as the City's Executive officer and authorized representative in all matters pertaining to the city's participation in the Safe Streets for All grant program, certifying that the cost share required is readily available at this time; and agreeing to abide by the grant terms and conditions. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent

15. Discussion and possible action on subdivision emergency access gates within the Greystone and Rosewood III Subdivisions. (Part 2 of 2)]

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Sartin, Council approved to revisit agenda item number 15. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote.

Council discussed the easement, right of ways, and widening of the Rosewood III subdivision street.

Judith El Masri, City Attorney, stated that her and the City Engineer will try and figure out what can be done legally.

Chris Whittaker, City Manager stated he recommends moving forward with the Council approved date of September 3 to remove the access gate and move forward when feedback is received from residents.

17. Discussion and possible action to fund the replacement shade cover over Freedom Park playground with parkland dedication funds.

Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation, stated a storm in March caused damage to the covering over the playground at Freedom Park and was uninsured. The quote for replacement costs \$16,200. Ms. Mainer requested that funding come from Parkland Dedication or the general fund. Angleton Rotary Foundation Committee could award funding of the covering but is not decided at this time.

Council requested that the purchase of the covering be delayed until after the hurricane season.

Agenda Item was postponed. No action taken.

18. Discussion and possible action to hold a Special Bond Election on November 5, 2024, for the Henderson Road Project.

Council discussed the costs and timing of calling of the election. Council requested that the item be revisited at a later meeting to call for a spring election.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council *tabled* to hold a Special Bond Election on November 5, 2024, for the Henderson Road Project. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

#### COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend stated that he would like to be given an update on the quality of the water. Mr. Townsend also stated that he would like the intersection lighting inspected at Henderson and Rosewood.

#### ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 9:50 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

---

John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST

---

Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary



**CITY OF ANGLETON**  
**SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MINUTES**  
**120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515**  
**THURSDAY, JULY 25, 2024 AT 12:00 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON THURSDAY, JULY 25, 2024, AT 12:00 P.M., AT EL PATIO LOCATED AT 100 W. MAGNOLIA STREET - 2ND FLOOR, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

**DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER**

With a quorum present, Mayor Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 12:00 P.M.

**PRESENT**

Mayor John Wright  
 Council Member Terry Roberts  
 Council Member Cecil Booth  
 Council Member Tanner Sartin  
 Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Manager Chris Whittaker  
 City Secretary Michelle Perez

**CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL**

There were no speakers.

**WORKSHOP**

1. Discussion on the City's bond rating with Joe Morrow, Hilltop Securities Inc.

Joe Morrow, Hilltop Securities Inc., addressed Council and gave an overview on the City's bond rating and how it effects the city.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 1:00 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
 John Wright

Mayor

ATTEST

---

Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary



**CITY OF ANGLETON**  
**SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MINUTES**  
 202 SILVER SADDLE DRIVE, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515  
 TUESDAY, JULY 30, 2024 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON TUESDAY, JULY 30, 2024, AT 6:00 P.M., AT A RESIDENCE LOCATED AT 202 SILVER SADDLE DRIVE, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

#### DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

#### PRESENT

Mayor John Wright  
 Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend  
 Council Member Cecil Booth  
 Council Member Terry Roberts  
 Council Member Tanner Sartin  
 Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Engineer John Peterson,  
 Assistant City Secretary Desiree Henson

#### INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

#### CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Council moved to the Townhall meeting.

#### TOWNHALL MEETING

1. Discussion on the Henderson Road Project, Speed Bumps, and the Silver Saddle Project.

A Townhall meeting was held at citizen, Barabara Simmons residence. Council and 32 residents discussed the Henderson Road Project, speed bumps, and the Silver Saddle Project. City Engineer John Peterson, Council, and residents took a short walk to observe the projects in the area.

No action was taken.

#### ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 8:05 P.M.



These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary



**CITY OF ANGLETON  
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES  
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515  
TUESDAY, AUGUST 13, 2024 AT 6:00 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 13, 2024, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

#### DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 PM.

#### PRESENT

Mayor John Wright  
Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend  
Council Member Cecil Booth  
Council Member Terry Roberts  
Council Member Tanner Sartin  
Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Manager Chris Whittaker  
City Secretary Michelle Perez

#### ABSENT

City Attorney Judith El Masri

#### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Roberts led the Pledge of Allegiance.

#### INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

#### CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Barbara Simmons, Angleton resident, addressed Council and thanked them and staff for helping with the Townhall meeting held in her home on July 30, 2024.

Jason Lewis, Angleton resident, addressed Council and spoke regarding the water quality after the storm.

#### CONSENT AGENDA

1. Discussion and possible action to approve Amendment No. 1 for the Engineering Services contract for the Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program Contract Number 24-0650943-E535.

Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Consent Agenda Item No. 1. Discussion and possible action to approve Amendment No. 1 for the Engineering Services contract for the Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program Contract Number 24-0650943-E535. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

## REGULAR AGENDA

2. Discussion and possible action to approve the acceptance of the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 audit report.

Stephanie Harris with CROWE Auditors, formally a part of Belt Harris Pechacek, addressed Council and gave a report on the draft Fiscal Year 2022-2023 audit report.

Mayor Wright asked if there is a trend with other surrounding cities with a low fund balance that have had the same impact with disaster storms. Ms. Harris stated most of the city's numbers are usually 25% or more benchmark. Mayor asked about the timing of the approval of the audit. Ms. Harris stated that the timing depends on the city's ability to close out books and records, however, the city will be current at the end of the month.

Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend asked for a timeline of when most cities have their books closed out. Ms. Harris stated generally 60 to 90 days of year end.

Mayor Wright asked if the budget amount was closer in the mid-year adjustment. Ms. Harris stated that it is still a deficiency that was reported on this year.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Daniel, Council approved the acceptance of the draft Fiscal Year 2022-2023 audit report subject to any changes. The motion passed on a 5-1 vote with Council Member Booth opposed.

3. Discussion and possible action to approve HDR in the amount of \$28,600, to prepare and submit the Houston-Galveston Area Council's Benefit Cost Analysis on the Henderson Roadway Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) application.

John Peterson with HDR, addressed Council and stated that the City has received the Henderson Roadway score from Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Transportation Improvement Program application recently submitted. The minimum score is 50 and the Henderson Roadway Project scored 57. HGAC requested the City create and submit a Benefit Cost Analysis for this project by August 23<sup>rd</sup>. Council discussed moving forward with the grant or waiting three to four years to submit the applications to have a higher score.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved HDR in the amount of \$28,600 to prepare and submit the Houston-Galveston Area Council's Benefit Cost Analysis on the Henderson Roadway Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) application. To be funded from multiple department general ledger accounts. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

4. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20240813-004 setting the proposed 2024 tax rate and setting the date(s) and time(s) for the required public hearing(s) for the 2024 Proposed Tax Rate and the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year Proposed Budget.

Philip Conner, Director of Finance presented the agenda item and recommended the de minimis tax rate to build the fund balance.

Mayor Wright stated that he will stick with the no new revenue rate.

Mr. Conner stated that the current tax rate is .523013.

Council moved to agenda item No. 5.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20240813-005 authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; and approving other matters incidental thereto.

Chris Whittaker, City Manager, introduced the agenda item and recommended postponing the agenda item.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council *Tabled* Resolution No. 20240813-005 Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; and approving other matters incidental thereto. To be brought back to Council within the next 30 days. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

6. Discussion and possible action on Fiscal Year 2024-25 budget with city staff.

The following departments presented their budget requests to the City Council: 1. Police Department; 2. Public Works; 3. Human Resources; 4. Development Services; 5. Emergency Management; 6. Communications/Marketing; 7. Utility Billing; 8. City Secretary; and 9. Information Technology.

Mayor Wright recessed the meeting at 8:14 P.M. and resumed at 8:25 P.M.

Council moved back to agenda item No. 4.

4. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20240813-004 setting the proposed 2024 tax rate and setting the date(s) and time(s) for the required public hearing(s) for the 2024 Proposed Tax Rate and the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year Proposed Budget. (Part 2 of 2)]

Chris Whitaker, City Manager, discussed the fund balance and a 75 percent Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) reimbursement for the storms.

Mr. Conner recommended Council to table this item.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council *tabled* Resolution No. 20240813-004 setting the proposed 2024 tax rate and setting the date(s) and time(s) for the required public hearing(s) for the 2024 Proposed Tax Rate and the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year Proposed Budget. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Council Member Booth proposed that the city goes bare minimum considering the financial stress the city is currently under.

Mayor Wright stated that the city needs to do a better job with spending according to the audit and fiscal year reports.

## ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 11:14 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

---

John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST

---

Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary



**CITY OF ANGLETON**  
**CITY COUNCIL MINUTES**  
 120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515  
 TUESDAY, AUGUST 27, 2024 AT 5:30 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A WORKSHOP MEETING AT 5:30 P.M., AND A REGULAR MEETING AT 6:00 P.M., ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 27, 2024, AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

#### DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend called the Council Meeting to order at 5:31 P.M.

#### PRESENT

Mayor John Wright – Arrived at 5:32 PM  
 Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend  
 Council Member Cecil Booth  
 Council Member Terry Roberts  
 Council Member Tanner Sartin  
 Council Member Christiene Daniel

City Manager Chris Whittaker  
 City Secretary Michelle Perez  
 City Attorney Judith EIMasri

#### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Roberts led the Pledge of Allegiance.

#### INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

#### WORKSHOP - 5:30 P.M.

1. Discussion on Angleton Park amenity assessment for Concert in the Park events.

Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation gave a presentation.

Martha Eighme, Director of Communications addressed Council to answer questions.

Mayor Wright asked if there is additional cost to change the layout of the concerts. Martha Eighme, Director of Communications stated there will be no additional cost, everything is mobile.

Council Member Booth stated he has no complaints on keeping it at Veterans Park.

Council Member Daniel stated that she has received comments for it to remain at Veteran's Park for easy access to the restaurants nearby.

Council and staff discussed moving the location of the stage to face the alley and Fire Department, away from homes. Also, Council asked staff to look at the schedule of concerts to prevent interference with home games.

2. Discussion on Angleton Parks & Recreation program and event cost recovery model.

Megan Mainer, Director of Parks and Recreation gave a presentation.

Mayor Wright stated he would like to dive deeper and look at it from a financial standpoint. Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend requested to bring this item back to look at the numbers.

Mayor Wright requested to see the rights-of-way mowing schedule, maps, and mandates from Texas Department of Transportation.

Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend requested an update on falling and leaning trees at the parks due to Hurricane Beryl.

## REGULAR MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

### CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

There were no speakers

### CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

3. Presentation of Certificates of Appreciation.

Brandy Follin, Human Resources Coordinator, presented the Certificates of Appreciation to Martha Eighme, Megan Mainer, Jaime Praslicka, Otis Spriggs, Michelle Perez, Jason Crews, Kyle Reynolds, Lupe Valdez, Hector Renteria, Phillip Conner, Neal Morton, Corey Lukasheay, John Deptuch, the Public Works Department, and the Parks and Recreation Department for their contribution to the Hurricane Beryl efforts.

Colleen Martin, Jason Hubbell and Shawn Felix were unable to attend the meeting.

4. Ceremonial Presentation of the August 2024 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

Tracy Delesandri, Keep Angleton Beautiful Chairwoman, presented the Yard of the Month to Jan Shimek who was not able to attend the meeting and Business of the Month to Wild West BBQ.

## CONSENT AGENDA

5. Discussion and possible action to approve the Buy Board proposal from Techline Sports Lighting for seventy-two (72) LED sports lighting fixtures from the Angleton Better Living Corporation fund balance and authorize the City Manager to execute the proposal.
6. Discussion and possible action to execute a donation agreement for certain real property in the City of Angleton, by and between Angleton ISD, a Texas Independent school district and political subdivision of the State, and the City of Angleton, a home-rule municipal corporation and political subdivision of the state.
7. Discussion and possible action to approve the Energy and Construction Services Contract for the Expedited Wastewater Treatment Plant Investment Grade Audit with Schneider Electric.

**Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Sartin, Council approved Consent Agenda items: 5. Discussion and possible action to approve the Buy Board proposal from Techline Sports Lighting for seventy-two (72) LED sports lighting fixtures from the Angleton Better Living Corporation fund balance and authorize the City Manager to execute the proposal; 6. Discussion and possible action to execute a donation agreement for certain real property in the City of Angleton, by and between Angleton ISD, a Texas Independent school district and political subdivision of the State, and the City of Angleton, a home-rule municipal corporation and political subdivision of the state; and 7. Discussion and possible action to approve the Energy and Construction Services Contract for the Expedited Wastewater Treatment Plant Investment Grade Audit with Schneider Electric. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.**

## **PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS**

8. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on a recommendation regarding a request for approval of the Tropoli Townhomes Replat. The proposed final replat consists of 1.886 ACRES, 12 LOTS, 1 BLOCK, and is zoned Single Family Attached (SFA) and is located on the Northeast of the Intersection of N. Valderas St. and E. Henderson Rd.

**Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, introduced the agenda item and stated that City Council is asked to conduct a public hearing, hold discussion and take possible action on a recommendation regarding a request for approval of the Tropoli Townhomes Replat, The surrounding conditions include Happy Faces Daycare to the North, a warehouse to the South, a vacant lot to the west, and single-family homes to the east. The City Engineer has reviewed the submitted Tropoli Townhomes Subdivision Minor Plat and offered ten (10) textual comments. All comments have been cleared and City Engineering has no objections to the Tropoli Townhomes Replat. Staff sent public notices to the local newspaper and to the property owners with 200 feet of the subject property under consideration for the Rezoning and Specific Use Permit application. To date, Staff has not received any notices in support or in opposition of the replat request. The Planning and Zoning Commission held the public hearing on August 1, 2024, and voted 6-0 to forward this replat to the City Council with a positive recommendation of approval.**



Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council opened the public hearing at 6:11 P.M. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

There were no speakers in favor or against.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council closed the public hearing at 6:11 P.M. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved a request for approval of the Tropoli Townhomes Replat. The proposed final replat consists of 1.886 ACRES, 12 LOTS, 1 BLOCK, and is zoned Single Family Attached (SFA) and is located on the Northeast of the Intersection of N. Valderas St. and E. Henderson Rd.

Miguel Saucedo with Baker and Lawson Engineering addressed Council to discuss the right-of-way for the plat along Henderson Road. Council Member Booth asked about water and sanitary sewer furnishing to the lots. Council Member Booth stated that putting in a drainage easement would be an advantage to do now versus later.

Council Member Booth stated that the utility easement also be classified as a drainage easement.

Mayor Wright suggested a community fence.

Upon an *amended* motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, to include replat with the recording of the utility and drainage easements. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

## REGULAR AGENDA

9. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240827-009 2024 Annual Service Plan Update for the public improvements in the Greystone Public Improvement District (PID), and approving the updates to the 2024 Assessment Roll, in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Phillip Conner, Director of Finance, introduced the item and stated that the capitalized terms used in the 2024 Annual Service Plan Update shall have the meanings set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan (the "SAP"), used for the benefit of the property in the District. The District was created pursuant to the Public Improvement District (PID) Act, by Resolution No. 20200609-008 of the City Council on June 9, 2020, to finance certain public improvement projects for the benefit of the property in the District. On January 25, 2022, the City Council adopted and approved the Service and Assessment Plan for the District by Ordinance No. 20220125-022, including an Assessment Roll, and levied Assessments on property by Ordinance No. 20220125-024 within the District to finance the Authorized Improvements for the benefit of such property. The SAP identified the Authorized Improvements to be constructed, the costs of the Authorized Improvements, the indebtedness to be incurred for the Authorized Improvements, and the manner of assessing the property in the District for the costs of

the Authorized Improvements. Pursuant to the PID Act, the SAP must be reviewed and updated annually to update the Assessment Roll for 2024.

Andrea Barnes with P-3 Works gave a presentation.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Ordinance No. 20240827-009 2024 Annual Service Plan Update for the public improvements in the Greystone Public Improvement District (PID), and approving the updates to the 2024 Assessment Roll, in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code with the stipulation of the first paragraph of the Ordinance to be corrected. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

10. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240827-010 2024 Annual Service Plan Update for the public improvements in the Green Trails Public Improvement District (PID), and approving the updates to the 2024 Assessment Roll, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Phillip Conner, Director of Finance, introduced the item and stated that the capitalized terms used in the 2024 Annual Service Plan Update shall have the meanings set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan (the "SAP"), used for the benefit of the property in the District. The City of Angleton Green Trails Public Improvement District (PID) was created pursuant to the PID Act, by City Council under Resolution No. 20190827-011 on August 27, 2019. The SAP identified the Authorized Improvements to be constructed, the costs of the Authorized Improvements, the indebtedness to be incurred for the Authorized Improvements, and the manner of assessing the property in the District for the costs of the Authorized Improvements. Pursuant to the PID Act, the SAP must be reviewed and updated annually to update the Assessment Roll for 2024.

Andrea Barnes with P-3 Works gave a presentation.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Ordinance No. 20240827-010 2024 Annual Service Plan Update for the public improvements in the Green Trails Public Improvement District (PID), and approving the updates to the 2024 Assessment Roll, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

11. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20240827-011 2024 Annual Service Plan Update for the public improvements in the Kiber Reserve Public Improvement District (PID), and approving the updates to the 2024 Assessment Roll, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Phillip Conner, Director of Finance, introduced the item and stated that the capitalized terms used in the 2024 Annual Service Plan Update shall have the meanings set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan (the "SAP"), used for the benefit of the property in the District. The Kiber Reserve Public Improvement District (PID) was created pursuant to the PID Act, by City Council under Resolution No. 20201013-021 on October 13, 2020. The SAP identified the Authorized Improvements to be constructed, the costs of the Authorized Improvements, the indebtedness to be incurred for the Authorized

Improvements, and the manner of assessing the property in the District for the costs of the Authorized Improvements. Pursuant to the PID Act, the SAP must be reviewed and updated annually to update the Assessment Roll for 2024.

Andrea Barnes with P-3 Works gave a presentation.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Sartin, Council approved Ordinance No. 20240827-001 2024 Annual Service Plan Update for the public improvements in the Kiber Reserve Public Improvement District (PID), and approving the updates to the 2024 Assessment Roll, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Upon an *amended* motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Sartin, to correct the number of Ordinance No. 20240827-011 that was stated in error in the original motion. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

12. Discussion and possible action on the Austin Colony Development, located on CR 44, Anchor Road and Tigner St. regarding proposed changes to the Development Agreement for the Public Improvement District (PID) and the approved Land Plan, previously established by Tejas Angleton Development LLC and the City of Angleton.

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, introduced the item and stated that this is a request from the owner/developer of the Austin Colony Development for the Austin Colony Development Agreement, which was amended and adopted by City Council on January 10, 2023 under Ordinance No. 20230110-009. Due to a reconfiguration and reclassification of Austin Colony Boulevard, the various sections were readjusted as result. Austin Colony Drive will serve access to the proposed 50 lots in Section 1A, with a tie-in to County Road 44, Anchor Road. Attachment A outlines requested amendments to the Development Agreement regarding the assessment rates established in the Public Improvement District (PID) and possible changes to the Land Plan, previously established by Tejas Angleton Development LLC, as follows: 1. Increase the annual Assessment Rate provided for in Article 1, Section 1.02(b)(ii) from a Maximum Assessment Rate of 0.7073% per hundred dollars of assessed value at the time of the levy of the Assessment to a maximum of 1.25%. Austin Colony Public Improvement District (PID) includes 164 acres, and all lots built within the PID will have the same Maximum Assessment Rate. There will be one Maximum Assessment Rate for all lots. 2. The Angleton PID Policy provides that the City is entitled to ten percent (10%) of the gross PID Bond Proceeds, not the Net, the Gross. The Developer receives approximately 82% of the Gross Bond Proceeds. Tejas requests the City to reduce the ten percent to five percent of the Gross Bond Proceeds sold for lots included in Sections One thru Four, which contain 286 lots. The actual Assessment Rate will be based on Estimated Build Out Values as set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan. The majority of Tigner Street will be built in Sections One thru Four. All remaining Sections (Five thru Nine) shall be entitled to ten percent (10%) of the Gross Bond Proceeds. 3. Tigner Street is an east-west street approximately 3,000 ft., four-lane divided with a median. Austin Colony includes 562 lots. Developers are required to mitigate the

impact that new developments have on public infrastructure and service. A 562-lot development does not require a 3,000ft., four-lane divided with a median to mitigate the impact on public transportation. Texas cities have traditionally issued impact fee credits for public improvements that developers build and contribute to the City in excess of the required amount to compensate for the impact the development creates. The majority of Tigner Street is built during the construction of Sections One thru Four. The five percent reduction would be equivalent to the traditional impact fee credits. 4. The Austin Colony Subdivision Land Plan, all lots are contiguous except Section Three, which has 26 lots north of Tigner Street. Tejas requests the Development Agreement be amended to include the 26 lots contained in Section Three, north of Tigner Street, to be removed from Section Three and included in Section Nine. This would allocate more land for commercial development. Section Nine shall remain undeveloped and available for commercial development for the period specified in the Development Agreement.

Wayne L. (Sandy) Rea, II with Tejas Viejo Land Company gave a presentation and stated he would like to request a raise of 1.25 in assessment in the PID on Austin Colony. The reason behind the increase is due to the cost of developing. Mr. Rea stated that developers will not build without a Municipal Utility District or PID. Per his proposal the city would receive \$1,924,701 with a net increase of \$538,191.

Mayor Wright asked for clarification on the city receiving money. Mr. Rhea stated that the city keeps ten percent of the PID money but would like to bring it down to five percent for building majority of Tigner Road.

Andrea Barnes with P-3 Works, addressed council and stated that the gross bond proceeds that could be anticipated would be about 15.2 million if moved to the 1.25 rate. Ms. Barnes stated that area 1 includes a total of 290 lots.

Joe Morrow with Hilltop Securities addressed Council and stated the PID policy and Development Agreement do not match and stated the PID Policy needs clarification. Mr. Morrow stated that there needed to be a separation between issuance of bonds and payments.

City Attorney stated that the Bond Counsel created the PID policy and the intent was to separate. Mayor Wright asked if the city could take only five percent versus the ten percent listed in the policy. Mr. Morrow stated that after future discussions the policy could be revised. City Attorney stated that the development agreement will need to be rewritten or amended and the city also has the option to terminate the agreement if nothing has been built after two years from the effective date.

Mayor Wright stated that he appreciated Mr. Rea staying in contact and that the road would be big for the city.

Mr. Rea stated if approved that he can move forward with development process.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved an increase the annual Assessment Rate provided for in Article 1, Section 1.02(b)(ii) from a Maximum Assessment Rate of 0.7073percent per hundred dollars of assessed value at the time of the levy of the Assessment to a maximum of 1.25 percent. Austin Colony Public Improvement District (PID) includes 164 acres, and all lots built within the PID will have the same Maximum Assessment Rate. There will be one Maximum Assessment Rate for all lots. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Council gave direction for Mr. Rea to return to Council to review the request to reduce the ten percent to five percent of the Gross Bond Proceeds sold for lots included in Sections one thru four, which contain 286 lots.

**Mayor Wright moved to agenda item 14.**

14. Discussion and possible action to approve the Construction Manager at Risk Contract for King Municipal Operations Center Project.

Martha Eighme, Director of Communications and Marketing presented the item and stated that the Service Center Building at 901 S. Velasco was purchased in 2007 and was previously a car dealership. With the need to shutter the old Service Center and subsequent relocation of the Public Works, Parks, and Information Technology Staff to a modular office, an internal team was assembled to look at options for a new facility. An architectural firm was retained to prepare a high-level Feasibility Study and Assessment of the Public Works Building. The intended scope was to demolish and reconstruct the existing foundation of the current Service Center building and expand the use and square footage to accommodate Parks, Public Works, and IT departments. After lengthy discussion at the City Council Meeting, the scope was widened to determine the comparison of different sites and associated costs for each option. After looking at different options, City Council determined that they would support building a new building on the existing site. IAD Architect and Teal Construction were awarded the contract to work alongside the city to bring this project to fruition. In early 2024, the front of the old Service Center was demolished to make way for the new construction of a new single-story office and maintenance building of approximately 16,900 square foot to serve the City of Angleton as the King Municipal Operations Center named after City of Angleton employee David Lee King who served the City of Angleton Public Works Department for 44 years before retiring in 2016. Departments housed within this facility will include Public Works and Parks as well as other support areas and will also include site amenities and a covered maintenance structure.

**Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved the Construction Manager at Risk Contract with Teal Construction for the King Municipal Operations Center Project. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.**

15. Update on the Henderson Roadway Project.

**This item was postponed to the next meeting. No discussion and no action was taken.**

16. Discussion and possible action to install a speed hump on Piney Way.

Hector Renteria, Director of Public Works presented the item and stated that the City has solicited three bids to install a speed hump on Piney Way. Two bids were received. The bids are as follows: 1. HTI \$8,500 and 2. Greater Houston Construction - \$12,274.00. Mr. Renteria stated that these speed humps are going to be more durable than the ones currently in place.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved HTI to install a speed hump on Piney Way for the cost of \$8500.

Upon an *amended* motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts to proceed with the installation on October 1, 2024. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

17. Update and discussion on the Brazosport Water Authority rate increase and water quality by Morris Massingill.

Morris Massingill gave a presentation on the rate increase for Fiscal Year 2024-2025. The rate increase that the city would face is 13 percent which would take the city from \$4.07 per 1000 gallons to \$4.60 per 1000 gallons. Mr. Massingill stated that there would be yearly rate increases from the Harris Reservoir. The forecasted increases are \$5.09 for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, \$5.56 for Fiscal Year 2026-2027, and \$6.05 for Fiscal Year 2027-2028.

The water quality after the storm was due to a turnover in the reservoir water. The bottom of the water went to the top and the top went to the bottom.

Mayor Wright recessed the meeting at 8:16 P.M. and resumed the meeting at 8:33 P.M.

18. Discussion and possible action on a request for a Preliminary Plat extension for a period of one year as requested by the applicant's agent for Windrose Green Section 5.

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services introduced the agenda item and stated that this is a request for approval of Windrose Green Section Five Preliminary Plat. The subject property is located within the City of Angleton Extraterritorial Jurisdiction on Farm-to-Market 523, east of State Highway 35, on 13.54 acres of land, containing 65 lots (50 feet by 120 feet, typical). A 12

Jeb Kolby, Director of Development for Windrose Green gave a presentation regarding development of Windrose Green. Mr. Colby stated that sections four and five are delayed due to construction plan approvals. The final easement was received from school district for the sidewalk that is being excavated out.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved a Preliminary Plat extension for a period of one year as requested by the applicant's agent for Windrose Green Section Five. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

19. Discussion and possible action on a request for Plat extensions for a period of one year as requested by the applicant's agent for the Ashland Development for Street Dedication 1, 2 and 3 Plats, Coral Haven Street Dedication Plat and the Ashland Water Plant Plat.

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services introduced the agenda item and stated that on behalf of Anchor Holdings MP, LLC, Quiddity Engineering is requesting a one-year extension of the following approved plats for the Ashland Development until August 22, 2025: Street Dedication 1; Street Dedication 2; Street Dedication 3; Coral Haven Lane Street Dedication, and Ashland Development Water Plant. The above referenced plats were approved with conditions at the August 22, 2023 City Council meeting. The conditions of approval have since been met, but there continues to be ongoing construction plan review coordination with City staff. As a result, the applicant is asking for an extension to allow Anchor Holdings MP, LLC the necessary time to navigate these challenges and ensure the successful completion of the project.

John Alvarez with Quiddity Engineering gave a presentation on the Ashland Development.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Plat extensions for a period of one year as requested by the applicant's agent for the Ashland Development for Street Dedication 1, 2 and 3 Plats, Coral Haven Street Dedication Plat and the Ashland Water Plant Plat. The motion passed on a 4-2 vote with Mayor Wright and Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend opposed.

20. Update, discussion and possible action on the damaged business signs.

Kyle Reynolds, Assistant Director of Development Services presented the item and stated that Code Enforcement is active working with businesses to repair or replace signs that are old or suffered storm damage. Mr. Reynolds presented a list of the business signs and gave an update on the repairs.

No action was taken.

Mayor moved to agenda item No. 22.

22. Discussion and possible action to approve adding three 3/4-ton pickups to the Enterprise lease.

Josh Wilde, Purchasing Agent/Fleet Manager, introduced the agenda item.

Steven Campbell with Enterprise Fleet Management gave a presentation and stated that three city vehicles would be sold for a \$25,000 return to purchase six new vehicles for the city. This would include three 2500 trucks for public works and three vehicles for the police department. Mr. Campbell discussed the aftermarket and annual lease costs for vehicles.

Council discussed the costs of the current company plan and compared to cost of replacing vehicles.

**No action was taken.**

21. Update, discussion and possible action on post Hurricane Beryl.

**Jamie Praslicka, Emergency Management Coordinator, presented the item and updated Council on the current debris removal status and recovery efforts from Hurricane Beryl. She also gave an update on Hurricane Beryl funding options.**

**Joe Morrow with Hilltop Securities addressed Council to discuss how the current funding options affect the City.**

**Council requested staff to gather correct cost amounts to move forward with emergency loan amounts and bring back to council at the next meeting.**

**No action was taken.**

13. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20240813-005; Resolution by the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; and Approving Other Matters Incidental Thereto. (Tabled 8/13/24)

**No discussion and no action was taken.**

23. Update and discussion on the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Budget.

**Chris Whittaker, City Manager, stated that there is no formal budget presentation but staff is open to any questions that Council has regarding the budget.**

**Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend requested the numbers for all legal fees for 2023 and 2024 to date and every expense related to legal that is coming out of the city's budget.**

**Mayor Wright requested a list of cost that the city is supposed to be reimbursed and is not getting reimbursed. Mayor Wright stated that he would like to know what legal fees are going to what account. Mayor Wright discussed the pricing between previous and future fiscal years and stated that there is room for improvement and that every department should look at their budget for cuts.**

**Phillip Conner, Director of Finance provided an update regarding the budget.**

**Council discussed department budget cuts that could be made in order to increase funds to the budget. Mayor Wright requested that the item no. 23 be left open and moved to item no. 24.**

24. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20240813-004 setting the proposed 2024 tax rate and setting the date(s) and time(s) for the required public hearing(s) for the 2024 Proposed Tax Rate and the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year Proposed Budget. (Tabled 8/13/24)

**Phillip Conner, Director of Finance presented the item and stated that the next step in the process to set the tax rate is for the City Council to vote on a proposed tax rate for**



Fiscal Year 2024-2025. Additionally, the Council needs to announce the date, time, and place for the public hearings on the proposed budget and the tax rate. The proposed budget was prepared using the de minimis tax rate (\$0.541192 / \$100 valuation). The de minimis rate is the rate that will generate \$500,000 in revenue above the no new revenue rate (\$0.492858 / \$100 valuation). The 2024 Tax Rate calculation worksheet steps through the rate calculation process. If the proposed tax rate is more than the no new revenue rate, the City is required to hold a public hearing on the tax rate. This public hearing must take place no more than seven days before the Council adopts the tax rate for the new fiscal year. The vote setting the tax rate for the new fiscal year can be taken at the same meeting as the public hearing. The City is also required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget for the new fiscal year. The City must take some sort of action on the budget at the conclusion of the public hearing. The attached resolution sets the upper limit on the tax rate that will be voted on after the public hearing. The rate listed in the resolution is the de minimis rate. The resolution also sets the public hearings on the budget and tax rate for September 10, 2024.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend Council approved Resolution No. 20240813-004 setting the proposed 2024 tax rate at the no new revenue rate for the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year Proposed Budget. The motion passed on a 5-1 vote with Council Member Booth opposed.

#### COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

The meeting was adjourned at 11:09 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

---

John Wright  
Mayor

ATTEST

---

Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

---

**MEETING DATE:** 10/22/2024KMOC Update Agenda Item  
**PREPARED BY:** Martha Eighme  
**AGENDA CONTENT:** King Municipal Operations Center Project Update  
**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

---

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA  
**FUND:** NA

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:** As we kick off the KMOC Project iAD Architect Brent Boles will update the Council on project and path forward.

**RECOMMENDATION:**



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

---

**MEETING DATE:** October 22, 2024

**PREPARED BY:** Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and update on the proposed City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule Update related to the User Fee Study.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

---

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.** The City has contracted with Adurra/Gunda to overhaul the City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule. To accommodate additional forums to allow for public input, Staff presented the Development related fees that have proposed changes to the Planning and Zoning Commission for additional feedback during the last two (2) regular scheduled meetings. Comments and input were received and considered. Staff also held a Comprehensive Fee Schedule workshop on July 25, 2024, before the developers and the general public to gain input and comments.

Staff requests that the City Council hold a work session and follow up in the next available meeting with final consideration and action.

The attached exhibits lays out the proposed changes, including the existing adopted fees and comparisons with surrounding communities.

**Record of Proceedings, Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting held October 3, 2024:**

**Discussion and update on the proposed City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule Update related to the User Fee Study.**

*Mr. Spriggs gave a brief introduction and noted that this is the last Commission work session on the fee.*

*Commission Member Michelle Townsend added that her comments were addressed by D.S. Director Otis Spriggs*

*Commission Member Andrew Heston stated that last meeting he asked if any comparisons of the impact of the changes on current fees had been done?*

Mr. Spriggs added that is something is working on with the Consultant. He presented a few of the sampling comparisons. For example, the platting fees typically are only \$250 for the actual application process so that the developers will see an increase from that standpoint. We are moving the formula to be based on the review fees and administrative review. So if you look at the table of comparisons, it will definitely exceed that \$250 threshold and that's the standard for most cities.

The new formula accounts for a base fee, a certain number of acres, and a certain number of lots for a proposed development. And that's how they calculate. So we tried to find a happy medium between the neighboring cities for all of those items.

The single-family home permits are currently estimated at about \$1,315.00 for a home, so the residents will see a slight increase on the permit side.

We are will be considering upgrading our building codes also in in in terms of our comprehensive planning process, to be more resistant to disasters. And we did get a grant for that, so the verdict is not out on that final fee yet. The SUP's and Rezoning fee was also compared. The applicants have been paying \$250 for rezonings. So you'll see an increase there. Zoning Variances is the same \$150.00 only it'll may raise to the \$500.

The Board of Adjustment fees could discourage people from filing an influx of variances because they're based on hardship and it kind of pushes them to have a good reason to do so. Commercial rezoning should be more than \$250, based on the comparisons of the neighboring cities.

Mr Heston asked how many variances we see per year.

D.S. Director Otis Spriggs stated an average between 5 to 8 per year. It just depends on the season. Commission Member Michelle Townsend, who serves on the BOA, agreed.

Commission Member Michelle Townsend described recent variances such as a fence that's taller than what our ordinance says or if they want a carport that encroaches into a front yard that is prohibited by ordinance.

D.S. Director Otis Spriggs commented on staff review time and notices that must be posted and mailed or any legal review required.

No other comments were added by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Mr. Otis Spriggs noted the Comprehensive Fee Study will go before City Council in another work session on October 22, 2024 at 6:00 PM. We hope for final action in November.

---

**Recommendation.** The City Council is asked to receive a briefing on the proposed fee schedule updates on the Comprehensive Fee Study.



# CITY OF ANGLETON USER FEE STUDY

October 2024

## Contents

Introduction .....	2
Preliminary Analysis of the Current Fee Structure .....	3
Methodology .....	4
Detailed Project Approach .....	4
Stakeholder Input.....	6
Revenue Projection Analysis.....	6
Conclusions .....	6
Recommendations .....	7
Future Steps .....	7
Appendices .....	8

DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION

## Introduction

A “user fee” is a charge for service provided by a governmental agency. Cities provide many types of general services to their communities. Generally, all services provided by cities have global benefits and are beneficial to the residents. Police or park maintenance are considered as global benefits. However, there may be some services that provide direct benefits to a specific group or individuals such as building permit and facility rentals.

Cities fund their operations through many revenue sources such as taxes, fines, grants, special charges, user fees, etc. Services that provide global benefits are funded primarily through voter approved tax revenues. Services that provide direct benefit to citizens are typically funded by user fee revenue.

When confronted by fast growth and high processing loads, the need for evaluating the current fee structure is critical to ensure adequate cost recovery. Generally, the purpose of analyzing fees is to evaluate the proportion of the cost of service provided by the city that is compensated by the recipient of the service. The end goal is to minimize the cost incurred by the citizens and use of other revenue sources to offset the cost of service. A well-designed fees structure will not only reduce the need for additional revenue sources, but also promote service efficiency.

The cost for delivering services generally fall under the following categories - administration and management; materials and supplies; direct and indirect labor.

The fee structure needs to be reviewed and adjusted periodically to reflect inflation, revenue fluctuations, changes in city policies, technology improvements, enhanced customer service, legislative changes, and other circumstances. A fee study is typically performed by municipalities every 3-5 years to evaluate user fees in the context of changing costs and circumstances. Some cities adjust the application fees based on the average consumer price index (CPI) change every year. The CPI is defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics as ...” a measure of the average change over time in the prices paid by consumers for a representative basket of consumer goods and services. The CPI measures inflation as experienced by consumers in their day-to-day living expenses.” As per the CPI Inflation Calculator of US Bureau of Labor Statistics, on an average, the price of an item that was worth \$100.00 in 2014 has increased to \$130.68 in 2024. The table below shows the change in CPI for Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land for the period 2014-2023.

CPI for 2014 - 2024	
Year	Annual CPI
2014	213.365
2015	213.039
2016	216.414
2017	220.657
2018	225.927
2019	228.799
2020	229.161
2021	238.975
2022	258.660
2023	267.607



Other items to consider when developing charges and fees are:

- Applicable laws and statutes regarding charges and fees
- Formal policies for articulating pricing factors or rationale for any subsidies
- Full cost of providing the service
- Frequency of fee schedule review and update
- Long-term forecasts and plans that impact the decision-making in the rate setting process
- Stakeholder involvement

## Purpose

The City of Angleton’s current fee structure has never been evaluated and updated in a comprehensive manner since the adoption. Since the initial adoption, there has been several changes that impacted the cost of providing services. Some of them are the increase in cost of living and associated change in the staff salaries; addition of new application types; need for consultant expertise due to lack of inhouse resources; need for additional resources due to the increasing number of applications etc.

The purpose of this User Fee Study was to determine the reasonable fees for services provided by the City as listed in the current fee schedule.

The major objectives of this User Fee Study were as follows:

- Develop a rationale for setting fees - It is necessary to have a rationale for setting fee for a particular application. The City may have to subsidize residential permit and platting fees for primary homeowners. The City can not afford to offset the cost for a major commercial construction permit due to the amount of simultaneous and frequent reviews and inspections by redirecting the revenue that could have used for a sidewalk project.
- Develop updated and comprehensive list of fees - The City has to add or remove certain types of fees due to change in circumstances. Solar system installation requires permits, and the current fee schedule does not address this. Dance halls require permit and there may not be a dance hall within the city limits.
- Maintain conformance with state law, City policies, and community goals - Some of the applications that were required to be updated are listed below:
  - Right-of-way construction permit - City can not charge a fee if there is a franchise agreement with the utility provider
  - Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Contractors are exempt from the fee (not from the registration requirement).

## Preliminary Analysis of the Current Fee Structure

Based on the preliminary review of the current fee schedule and initial discussions with staff, the following issues were identified:

- Some of the fees are being charged by the City but are missing in the fee ordinance. Example - plats.
- Some fee types are missing. Examples are Tree Plan, Development Agreement, etc.

- Fees are not organized in a user-friendly manner as the fees are listed based on the section of the code.
- Some fees (plats) are being charged as a deposit. This requires additional follow up from the staff to return unused fee or obtain additional fee from the applicant if additional review is required.

## Methodology

Ardurra commenced the Comprehensive User Fee Study for the City of Angleton in April 2023. The study included:

- **Data Collection:**  
 Identification of the cost incurred by the City to process permits and licenses listed in the City’s current fee schedule. Data was collected by:
  - Reviewing current fee schedule (obtained from the City’s website).
  - Reviewing applications posted on the City’s website.
  - Gathering information from City staff. A worksheet listing the current fees were distributed to all departments to gather missing information and to identify the time spent by staff on each application with their hourly rates.
- **Analysis of Findings**
  - **Cost recovery analysis:** Based on the data received from the staff, cost recovery analysis of each fee type was performed.
  - **Comparative Fee Analysis:** Fee ordinances of the benchmark cities were researched to compare Angleton’s fees with that of the benchmark cities to ensure that the current fees were adequate and were in par with other cities.
- **Formulation of Recommendations**  
 Preliminary recommendations were made based on the comparative fee analysis and conformance with state statutes.
- **Review with City staff**  
 Proposed fees were reviewed with departments to obtain their input and were updated as directed. Project progress was reported to staff contact over biweekly meetings. Working drafts were also shared with staff contact periodically.

## Detailed Project Approach

The following steps were followed for the tasks identified in the scope:

- **Current Fee Structure & Categories**
  - Identification and categorization of all fees: In an excel sheet, the fee types from the current fee schedule and City Code of Ordinances were identified and

categorized based on the type of the application and activity being undertaken. The current fee ordinance categorizes the fees based on the section of the code and that makes it difficult to use.

- **Cost Recovery Analysis**

- Approval processes: After staff interviews and analysis, the approval processes for each type of permit, and key staff and agencies involved were identified.
- Staff and effort: Based on the approval process detailed in the City Code of Ordinances, key staff involved in the processing, review and approval of each application type were identified to calculate the total cost incurred to the City and processing time required for each application. In July 2023, the excel worksheet was distributed to all City departments to add the hourly rate of each staff and time spent on each application. The time estimated did not appear to be a true reflection of the efforts undertaken. The observations were discussed with City staff and City staff updated their estimates to incorporate the missing staff hours and capture time spent on all related tasks (city secretary, legal, agenda preparation, staff report and presentations, engineering review time for development plat etc.).
- Cost recovery analysis: Based on the updated excel worksheet received from the staff in October 2023, the total cost incurred by the City to process each application was calculated by Ardurra (Appendix 2).

- **Comparative Fee Analysis**

- Comparison with benchmark cities: Angleton’s current fees were compared with existing fees in similar surrounding cities that were identified as benchmark cities, with staff’s assistance. These cities were selected based on their proximity to Angleton, and similarity in terms governance, demographic makeup, population, area, and growth patterns. A draft of initial fee comparison was shared with the City staff in April 2023. Examples of fee ordinances and reports from other cities were also shared with the City staff in October 2023 (Appendix 3).

The benchmark cities were

- Pearland
  - Manvel
  - Rosenberg
  - Richmond
  - Alvin
  - Katy
  - Fulshear
  - Brookshire
  - Pattison
- Omitted fees: A comprehensive list of fees charged by other cities was prepared. The City staff was requested to identify any missing fees or fees that were not being charged.

- Additional fees: The fee analysis included missing fee types not included in the current fee schedule but supported by the approved ordinances and charged by surrounding cities were identified, as potential sources of additional revenue.

- **Recommendations**

- Since the cost breakdown analysis did not provide a realistic picture of the total cost incurred on the processing of several applications, the new fee structure was proposed based on the comparative fee analysis. The proposed fees were discussed with City staff (development services, parks, and utilities) at several meetings and updated as directed. The updated fee study draft was shared with the City staff in May, July, and August 2024.

## Stakeholder Input

The City staff discussed the proposed fee schedule with various stakeholders including the developer community and Planning and Zoning Commission (P & Z).

- Staff Workshop - Staff held a Comprehensive Fee Schedule workshop on July 25, 2024 to discuss the proposed fee schedule.
- Developer/Public Workshop - The City staff organized a workshop with the developer community and public on August 6, 2024 and discussed the proposed fee schedule to obtain their input.
- P & Z update - The staff presented the proposed fee schedule to the P & Z on September 5, 2024 to obtain their input.
- City Council Work Session - Scheduled for October 22, 2024.

## Revenue Projection Analysis

To be added

## Conclusions

- Cost recovery analysis: It was concluded that the processing time estimated by staff was not a true reflection of the actual time incurred, due to the multiple functions undertaken by each staff simultaneously. Additionally, the estimated time did not take into consideration the time spent on research, coordination, site visits, meetings, follow-up, and others. Based on the analysis of the updated excel worksheet received in January 2024, majority of the fees excluding platting and zoning still did not provide a true reflection of the total effort spent on the application processing.
- Comparative fee analysis: Based on the comparative fee analysis it was observed that there was an opportunity to increase some of the fees by:
  - Increasing some of the existing fees to be comparable with benchmark cities.
  - Adding fees for applications and permit reviews that some of the benchmark cities were charging for.
  - Adding fees that were approved by ordinance but not being charged currently.

- Adopt an annual fee update / increase mechanism

## Recommendations

General Considerations Regarding User Fee Determination: The primary goal of these recommendations was to provide a fair and equitable basis for determining the reasonable fees. The following factors were discussed with staff while proposing the new fees:

- Minimize spending other revenue sources to compensate for subsidizing the application and permit fee
- Benefit to the community due to proposed development or service
- State law compliance
- Promote safe and healthy practices by appropriate fees. For example, if the cost of a permit for changing a water heater in residential home is higher than the cost of the water heater itself, many citizens tend to avoid applying for a permit.
- Fees in benchmark cities

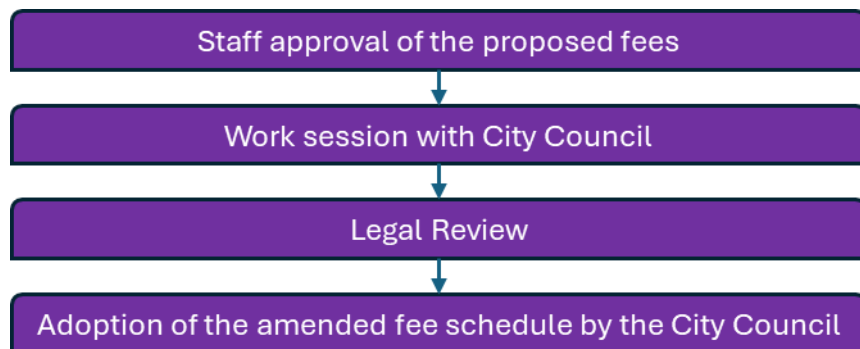
Recommendations:

The recommendations included:

- Reorganization of the fee structure based on the type of the application and activity being undertaken.
- Addition of processing fee for some applications such as building permit to ensure that the minimum cost incurred by the City is being captured.  
 Proposed fee structure = Application/Processing Fee + Review fees (if any)
- Additions and modifications of certain fees based on state law requirements. (E.g., platting, swimming pool, contractor registration, exemptions)
- Incorporation of facility rental fees provided by Parks Department. A comparison with benchmark cities for comparable fees was performed.
- Modification of utility fees based on the recommendations of the study undertaken by the Utility Department. (Appendix 4).

## Future Steps

The steps are listed below.



## Appendix

1. Proposed Fees
2. Comparative Fee Analysis
3. Cost Recovery Analysis
4. Existing Utility Fees and Results of Utility Department's Study

## References

1. [CPI Inflation Calculator \(bls.gov\)](#)
2. [Bureau of Labor Statistics Data \(bls.gov\)](#)
3. [Texas Local Government Code](#)
4. [City of Angleton Code of Ordinances](#)
5. Fee schedules of the cities of Pearland, Alvin, Manvel, Richmond, Rosenberg, Brookshire, Pattison, Fulshear, and Katy

DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION

**City of Angleton  
Proposed Fee Schedule**

<b>Type of Fee</b>	<b>Existing Fee</b>	<b>Proposed Fee</b>	<b>Justification for the Increase</b>
Administrative/ Processing fee	\$0.00	\$35 (include or exclude planning applications)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recovers the minimum costs associated with application processing (excludes reviews and inspections).</li> </ul>
Pre-development meeting	\$0.00	First meeting is free. \$50.00 per meeting from meeting #2 onwards. DAWG Meetings requiring Legal or Engineer presence must be prepaid at the hourly consultant rate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First meeting is complementary to provide an overview of the development process, timeline, and submittal. Subsequent meetings need additional review and research from staff.</li> </ul>
Preliminary Plat	<p><b>Commercial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Less than two acres: \$1,000.00</li> <li>•More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre</li> <li>•Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours)</li> </ul> <p><b>Residential</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot</li> <li>•More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200</li> <li>•Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours)</li> </ul>	<p>\$1000 (filing / application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal. (Sec. 23-86)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>• Includes submittal and resubmittal reviews, drainage plan review if needed, applicant meetings, agenda packet preparation for P &amp; Z and CC meetings.</li> <li>• Eliminates deposit for engineering review</li> <li>• Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.</li> </ul>
Replat	<p><b>Commercial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Less than two acres - \$1,000.00</li> <li>•More than Two Acres - \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre</li> <li>•Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00</li> </ul> <p><b>Residential</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•200 Lots or less -\$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot</li> <li>•More than 200 Lots - \$4.00 per additional lot over 200</li> <li>•Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00</li> </ul>	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>• Includes submittal and resubmittal reviews, drainage plan review if needed, applicant meetings, agenda packet preparation for P &amp; Z and CC meetings.</li> <li>• Eliminates deposit for engineering review</li> <li>• Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.</li> </ul>
Final Plat	<p><b>Commercial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Up to two acres: \$1,000.00</li> <li>•More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre</li> <li>•Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit</li> </ul> <p><b>Residential</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot</li> <li>•More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200</li> <li>•Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit</li> </ul>	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>• Includes submittal and resubmittal reviews, drainage plan review if needed, applicant meetings, agenda packet preparation for P &amp; Z and CC meetings.</li> <li>• Eliminates deposit for engineering review</li> <li>• Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.</li> </ul>
Development Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>• Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing.</li> <li>• Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.</li> </ul>
Amending Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	<p>\$600 filing fee plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 filing fee plus \$300/acre (non-residential and multi-family).</p> <p>Additional resubmittal \$400 fee due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>• Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing.</li> <li>• Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.</li> </ul>
Minor Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	<p>\$600 + \$6/lot (residential) \$600 + \$30/acres (nonresidential)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduces the fee for lots if there is a home or business exists.</li> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> </ul>

		\$150 (one existing home or business). Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>• Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing.</li> <li>• Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.</li> </ul>
Vacate Plat	\$0.00	\$600.00/acre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing.</li> </ul>
Alley/Easement Abandonment Fee	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus cost of publications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes application processing and cost of publications.</li> </ul>
Subdivision Variance	\$0.00	\$400.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Includes staff review, application processing, public hearing, notifications, agenda packet.</li> </ul>
Tree Plan	\$0.00	\$150.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes application processing and cost of publications.</li> </ul>
Construction Plans for Subdivision Improvements	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	One percent (1%) of the actual construction cost for projects fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or less, or Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) plus one-half percent (0.5%) of the actual construction cost over \$50,000.00  Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Includes resubmittals and involves extensive technical review.</li> <li>• Encourages applicants to resubmit a complete packet addressing all the comments and minimize resubmittals.</li> </ul>
Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication (subdivisions) <i>Per single-family residential subdivision, Per unit in duplex, townhouse, or multifamily development</i>	City uses a calculator based on Sec. 23-20 of the Code of Ordinances.	Refer to Sec. 23-20 for the methodology. Link the excel calculator prepared by PARD staff	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Land Plan/Concept Plan	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	0 - 5 acres - \$1800.00 5 - 25 acres - \$2,000.00 25- 50 acres - \$2,400.00 50 - 75 acres - \$3,000.00 75 - 100 acres - \$3, 800 >100 acres - \$4, 600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requires extensive staff review and correspondence with applicants, application processing.</li> <li>• Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>• Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing.</li> </ul>
Development and Public Improvement Agreements	Admin. Fee - 5% of Project Cost (up to \$10,000.00)	Require deposit for staff/consultant expenditure. \$5000 deposit for third party reviews fees. Additional cost if any will be billed to the applicant.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requires extensive staff review and correspondence with applicants, multiple resubmittals, application processing, legal review, preparation of agenda packet.</li> </ul>
Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval	\$0.00	\$150.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes staff review and application processing.</li> </ul>
Plat Recordation	\$0.00	County recordation fee plus City expenses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• All expenses incurred by the City to record the plat.</li> </ul>
Recheck fees - plats and construction drawings	\$0.00	\$400/submittal, due upon resubmittal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicable for second resubmittal onwards. First resubmittal review is free.</li> <li>• Requires additional staff review.</li> <li>• Eliminates the deposit required for engineer review.</li> <li>• Encourages applicants to resubmit a complete packet addressing all the comments and minimize resubmittals.</li> </ul>



Annexation/Deannexation	\$0.00	Large tract (>10 acres) - \$500 plus staff/consultant expenditure Smaller tracts (0-10 acres) – \$500 plus staff/consultant expenditure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes extensive staff review and correspondence with applicants, application processing, legal review, notifications, preparation of agenda packet.</li> </ul>
Rezoning* / Future Land Use Map Amendment	\$150.00	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 +\$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050+\$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075+\$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100+\$25.00/each zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P &amp; Z and CC.</li> </ul>
Rezoning Application Fee* (if waiver request granted before expiration)	150% of the zoning application fee	150% of the zoning application fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P &amp; Z and CC.</li> </ul>
Specific Use Permit	\$150.00	0-5 acres – Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres – Base fee \$1000 +\$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres – Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres – Base fee \$1050+\$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres – Base fee \$1075+\$25.00/each zone 100+ acres – Base fee \$1100+\$25.00/each zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P &amp; Z and CC.</li> </ul>
Zoning Variance (Board of Adjustment)	\$150.00	\$500.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for Board of Adjustment.</li> </ul>
Special Exception (Board of Adjustment)	\$150.00	\$500.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packet for Board of Adjustment.</li> </ul>
Special Exception/Administrative	\$150.00	\$150.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Planned Development	150% of the zoning application fee	0-5 acres - \$1800.00* 5-25 acres - \$ 2000.00* 25-50 acres - \$2400* 50-75 acres - \$3000* 75-100 acres - \$3800* 100+ acres - \$4600* Deposit required for special districts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Fee proportional to the size of development.</li> <li>Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P &amp; Z and CC.</li> </ul>
Special Districts*	Initial Deposit Sum \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum \$10,000.00	Initial Deposit Sum \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum \$10,000.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Waiver Fee*	\$100.00	\$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Zoning Verification Letter (without legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires staff review, application processing.</li> </ul>
Zoning Verification Letter/interpretation (with legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial. Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires staff review, application processing.</li> </ul>

Written Interpretation of the Code	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires staff review, application processing.</li> </ul>
Legal Lot Verification	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires staff review, application processing.</li> </ul>
Commercial Building Permits*	<p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 and Less- \$20.00 minimum</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$100,000 to \$499,999 - \$460.00 for first \$100,000.00, plus \$3.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$500,000 and Up - \$1,660.00 for first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p>	<p>Application /processing fee: \$30.00 Based on valuation beginning at \$15 \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation</p> <p>Accessory structure \$120-\$180</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Storm Water Permit	<p>\$45.00</p> <p>\$500.00 – If Impervious Cover &gt;30000 square feet</p>	<p>\$45.00</p> <p>\$500.00 – If Impervious Cover &gt;30000 square feet</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
New Construction – Residential	.50 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 plus .50 per square foot (min \$60.00).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Alterations/Add itions/Remodel – Residential	.30 per square foot (min \$20.00)	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 plus \$0.40/sf	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Window Replacement Permit – Residential	<p>1-5 windows - \$25.00</p> <p>6+ windows - \$50.00</p>	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 plus \$5.00 per window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Accessory Structures (sheds, patios, pole barns, decks) – Residential if has electric/plumbing or over 200 square feet	.30 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application/processing fee: \$30 plus .30 per square foot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost</li> </ul>
Garages/Carports – Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus Permit fee - \$75.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost</li> </ul>
Fence	\$40.00	<p>Application/processing fee - \$30.00</p> <p>Commercial-based on valuation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost</li> </ul>

		<p>beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof.</p> <p>Accessory structure \$120-\$180</p>	
<p>Electrical Permits*</p>	<p>Minimum permit fee - \$20.00                  Base permit fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Minimum and Base Fee)                  Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00                  (110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50                  Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00</p> <p>Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00                  At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00                  At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00                  At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00                  At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00                  Each Horsepower In Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15</p> <p>Lightning Arresters:                  Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00                  First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00                  Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00</p> <p>Sound Equipment:                  Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00                  At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output - \$15.00                  At Least 25 Watts, But Less Than 100 Watts, Output - \$25.00                  At Least 100 Watts, But Less Than 200 Watts, Output - \$30.00</p> <p>Miscellaneous:                  Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50                  T-Pole - \$7.50                  Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00                  Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00                  X-Ray Machines - \$4.00                  Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50                  Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00                  Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00                  Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances &amp; Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified                  Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75                  Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50                  Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40                  Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30                  Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10                  Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05</p>	<p>Application/processing fee - \$30.00                  Minimum permit fee - \$20.00                  Base permit fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Minimum and Base Fee)                  Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00                  (110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50                  Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00</p> <p>Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00                  At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00                  At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00                  At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00                  At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00                  Each Horsepower In Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15</p> <p>Lightning Arresters:                  Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00                  First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00                  Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00</p> <p>Sound Equipment:                  Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00                  At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output - \$15.00                  At Least 25 Watts, But Less Than 100 Watts, Output - \$25.00                  At Least 100 Watts, But Less Than 200 Watts, Output - \$30.00</p> <p>Miscellaneous:                  Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50                  T-Pole - \$7.50                  Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00                  Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00                  X-Ray Machines - \$4.00                  Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50                  Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00                  Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00                  Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances &amp; Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified                  Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75                  Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50                  Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40                  Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30                  Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10                  Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost</li> </ul>

Fire Alarm Permit* (also requires yearly Alarm Registration Permit)	Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Mechanical Permits*	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00  For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$10.50 For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00 Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee)  New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00 For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$10.50 For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00 Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Plumbing Permits*	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee For Issuing Each Permit - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Plan Review*	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Solar Panels	\$20.00 (Electrical Minimum Permit Fee)	Residential -\$35.00 flat fee  Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Commercial – based on valuation beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Swimming Pools*	Public - \$100.00 Private-in ground - \$50.00 Private above ground - \$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Residential: \$35.00 Commercial: \$980.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Driveways/Flat work*	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$300.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Roof Permit - Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Permit fee - \$60.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Demolition Permit* (Wrecking)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Permit fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>• Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>

Moving Permit* (Structures)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Temporary Structures	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Permit fee - \$100.00 (over 200 square feet)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Foundation Repair or House Leveling Permit – Residential	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$75.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Backflow/Irrigation/Lawn Sprinkler Permit*	Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50 plus Fixture of trap - \$4.00ea Water line - \$7.50ea Gas test final - \$7.50ea Sewer line - \$7.50ea Gas piping system - \$4.00/outlet Water heater - \$4.00ea Gas or electric yard sprinkler - \$5.00ea more than 5 heads - \$0.50ea Backflow device - \$25.00ea	Application/processing fee - \$30.00  Backflow Device test - \$10 plus plumbing fee (\$20 application fee plus \$5 per device)  Residential irrigation - \$30.00 Commercial irrigation -\$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Manufactured Home Park License*	License Fee - \$50.00 Renewal Fee - \$50.00 Additional Fee for Each MH Space over Five Spaces -\$10.00 Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00  Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Recreational Vehicle Parks*	Inspection Fee - \$15.00 Permit Fee - \$15.00 Annual License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00 Transfer of License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00	Application/processing fee - \$30  Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Re-Inspection Fee*	\$25.00	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 Residential: \$20.00 Commercial: \$100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
After-hours Inspection Fee	\$0.00	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 Commercial - \$120 Residential - \$35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Permit Renewal/Extension prior to Expiration	\$0.00 (case by case decision)	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Permit Renewal after Expiration	\$0.00 (case by case decision)	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Work without issuance of a permit	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Contractor Registration*	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Registration fee - \$100.00 As per state law Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Contractors are exempt from the fee (not from the registration requirement).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Garage Sale Permit*	\$2.00	\$5.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Class I and Class II Signs – Permit Fee*	\$100.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00  Permitted Signage \$75.00 each signage with the sign area exceeding 72 square feet - \$150.00 each	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>

Temporary/Portable Signs/Banners	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus Permit fee - \$25.00 501 I organizations will be exempt from the permit fee requirement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Sign Removal – Sign Seizure Fee*	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus Permit fee - \$60.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Sign Removal – Storage Fee* (per day)	\$5.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus Permit fee - \$10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Master/Common Signage Plan	\$0.00	\$0.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Certificate of Occupancy (built out)	\$25.00 (per application)	Application/processing fee - \$30.00  Nonresidential - \$50.00 (includes inspection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Certificate of Occupancy – Change in Ownership or Name	\$25.00 (per application)	Application/processing fee - \$30.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00  Nonresidential - \$50.00 (includes inspection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Copy of Certificate of Occupancy	\$20.00	\$20.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Name/Tenant Occupancy Change	\$25.00 (per application)	Application/processing fee - \$30.00  Nonresidential - \$50.00 (includes inspection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Life/Safety Inspection Annual Registration	\$0.00	\$0.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Site Development Permit	Site development activities Civil construction Grading Fee Calculation: (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 City Engineer Review Deposit - \$250 Outside Consultant Review Deposit (if required) - \$250	Site development activities Civil construction Grading  Fee Calculation: (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 City Engineer Review Deposit - \$250 Outside Consultant Review Deposit (if required) - \$250 Floodplain development permit - \$100.00 Clearing - \$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Separates Floodplain Development Permit and Clearing Permit.</li> </ul>
Sidewalk (fee in-lieu)	\$0.00	\$7.00/square feet (TBD. May be increased as recommended by developers)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the benefit of citizens and ensure safe walkable communities.</li> </ul>
Right-of-Way Construction Permit – Non-Franchise Utilities Must Register as Contractor with City*	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, as deemed applicable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> <li>Ensures compliance with state statute.</li> </ul>

Right-of-Way Construction Permit – Franchise Must Register as Contractor with City*	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, as deemed applicable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change is proposed.</li> <li>Ensures compliance with state statute.</li> </ul>
Drainage Pipe/Culvert	\$25.00	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Private Water Wells	\$200.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Private water wells - \$200.00 Annual fee - \$25.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.</li> <li>Added application processing fee to recover application processing cost.</li> </ul>
Alarm Systems – Residential*	Registration – Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00  Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	Registration – Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00  Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Alarm Systems – Commercial*	Registration – Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00  Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	Registration – Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00  Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 <sup>th</sup> False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6 <sup>th</sup> or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change proposed.</li> </ul>
Pipeline Permit*	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change is proposed.</li> </ul>
Fire Prevention and Life Safety Protection*	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change is proposed.</li> </ul>

<b>Parks and Recreation Existing Fee with Proposed Changes</b>		
Mass Gathering*	Application Fee - \$400.00 Inspection - \$200.00	No change proposed to mass gatherings. Recommended to add a deposit for following categories: Deposits: Clean-up and/or damage deposits Level I (\$100) – Events with up to 150 anticipated attendees where little activity is anticipated, and minimal setup is required. Level II (\$250) – Events with up to 499 anticipated attendees where moderate activity is anticipated, and some setup is required. Level III (\$500) – Events with up to 999 anticipated attendees where major activity is anticipated, and major setup is required. Level IV (\$1,000) – Events with up to 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Level V (\$2,000) – Events with over 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated, and maximum setup is required.
<b>Recreation Center Fees</b>		
<b>Membership Options</b>		
	Monthly	Annual (Pre-Pay)
Individual Membership Individuals 12 years & Up	Current Fee: \$35.00  Proposed Fee: Resident - \$35.00 Nonresident - \$50.00	Current Fee: \$350.00  Proposed Fee: Resident - \$350.00 Nonresident - \$450.00
Family Membership Up to 6 individuals from the same household	Current Fee: \$50.00  Proposed Fee: Resident - \$50 (Up to 6 individuals) Non-Resident - \$70 (Up to 6 individuals)	Current Fee: \$500.00  Proposed Fee: Resident - \$500 (Up to 6 individuals ) Non-Resident - \$900 (Up to 6 individuals)
Silver Sneaker, Silver & Fit, or Renew Active Membership (Eligible individuals)	Free Enrollment	Free Enrollment
<del>Silver and Fit Membership Eligible individuals</del>	<del>Free Enrollment</del> (City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)	<del>Free Enrollment</del> (City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Eligible Membership Discounts Seniors (60+), Active Military, First Responder	-\$10.00	-\$75.00
<b>Day Pass</b>		
Single Use Day Pass	\$5.00	<del>\$5.00</del> (City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
<del>Youth (monthly)</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
<del>Adult Day Rate</del>	<del>\$5.00</del>	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
<del>Youth Day Rate</del>	<del>\$4.00</del>	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
<del>Child Day Rate</del>	<del>\$2.00</del>	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
<del>Spectator</del>	<del>\$2.00</del>	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Swim Diaper	\$2.00	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
<b>Use of Public Parks User fees and obligations.</b>		
Tournament Play – Other Than a Tournament – by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person Without Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$200.00	
Tournament Play – Other Than a Tournament – by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person With Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$250.00	



Deposit for Cleaning (per tournament)	Current Fee: \$100.00 Proposed Fee: \$180.00	
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams With Lights (per hour)	Current Fee: \$20.00 Proposed Fee: \$30.00	
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams Without Lights (per hour)	Current Fee: \$15.00 Proposed Fee: \$25.00	
Fee for Failing to Clean Space of Litter to Satisfaction of the Parks and Recreation Department (per hour)	\$20.00	
Use of Public Parks Use of city parks by athletic teams.		
Fee per Athletic Team	\$20.00	
Tournament (per team, per tournament)	\$10.00	
Use for Practice (per team, per day)	\$10.00	
Use of Public Parks Rental and deposit rates for pavilion and park rental facilities		
	Rate	Deposit
Two Hours ( <del>Non-Resident</del> ) (Non-Member)	Current Fee: \$35.00 Proposed Fee: \$40.00	\$50.00
Two Hours ( <del>Resident</del> ) (Member)	Current Fee: \$25.00 Proposed Fee: \$30.00	\$50.00
Four Hours ( <del>Non-Resident</del> ) (Non-Member)	Current Fee: \$60.00 Proposed Fee: \$80.00	\$50.00
Four Hours ( <del>Resident</del> ) (Member)	Current Fee: \$50.00 Proposed Fee: \$60.00	\$50.00
All Day ( <del>Non-Resident</del> ) (Non-Member)	Current Fee: \$85.00 Proposed Fee: \$160.00	\$50.00
All Day ( <del>Resident</del> ) (Member)	Current Fee: \$75.00 Proposed Fee: \$120.00	\$50.00
<b>Lakeside Park Fees (New park opened in Feb. 2023, new fees associated with this park)</b>		
Rental	Rental Rate	
Lakeside Park Overlook	\$125.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate	
Lakeside Park Stage	\$50.00/hr 2 hours minimum \$100 or 20% of rental rate (whichever is greater)	
Lakeside Stage & Greenspace	\$100.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate	
Lakeside Pavilion & Greenspace	\$275.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate	
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 25 guests	\$20.00	
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 50 guests	\$40.00	
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 75 guest	\$60.00	

Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 100 guests	\$80.00	
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 150 guests	\$100.00	
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 200 guests	\$150.00	
	Rate	Deposit
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$100
	\$115/hr (after hours)	(\$350 w/ alcohol)
Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$100
	\$90/hr (after hours)	(\$350 w/ alcohol)
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Member)	\$125.00/hr	\$100
	\$165/hr (after hours)	(\$350 w/ alcohol)
Gymnasium Only	\$115.00/hr	\$300
		(\$600 w/ alcohol)
Gymnasium w/ Kitchen	\$140.00/hr	\$350
		(\$650 w/ alcohol)
Outdoor Plaza (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$100
		(\$350 w/ alcohol)
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$250	\$200
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$200
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$75	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$200	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$225	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$250	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 76- 100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 101- 150 Guests (Member)	\$350	\$200
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$100.00/hr	\$100
	\$140/hr (after hours)	(\$350 w/ alcohol)

Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr \$115/hr (after hours)	\$100 (\$350 w/ alcohol)
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Non-Member)	\$150.00/hr \$190/hr (after hours)	\$100 (\$350 w/ alcohol)
Outdoor Plaza (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$100 (\$350 w/ alcohol)
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$225	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$275	\$200
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$300	\$200
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$100	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$225	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$250	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$275	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$300	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$350	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Non-Member)	\$400	\$200
Indoor or Outdoor Party Package Additional Hour(s)	\$50/hr	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 25 guests	\$20	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 50 guests	\$40	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 75 guests	\$60	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 100 guests	\$80	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 150 guests	\$100	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 200 guests	\$150	

<b>Animals</b>			
Permit and Renewal*	<p>Initial Permit Application Fee - \$25.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit)                      This fee is made to the code enforcement and not to Animal Services. We have an officer do the inspection of the property which takes about an hour.                      Yearly Renewal Fee of Permit Application Fee - \$5.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit)</p> <p>Inspection of Grooming Facility: Permit Fee is paid through city hall                      We complete the inspection of the Facility which takes 1 hour by an ACO at \$19.50 an hour.</p>	TBD	No change is proposed.
Impoundment*	<p>First Impoundment: Spayed &amp; Neutered Dogs and Cats \$25.00                      Hours Required: 1 Cost per staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00                      Subsequent Impoundments: Spayed &amp; Neutered Dogs &amp; Cats &amp; \$50.00                      Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00                      Owner Surrender of Spayed &amp; Neutered Dogs and Cats: \$50.00                      Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00                      Impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$50.00                      Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00                      Subsequent impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$100                      Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00                      Owner Surrender of intact Dogs and Cats: \$75.00                      Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00                      Impoundment of Small Livestock: \$50.00                      Hours Required: 2 (2 ACO) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$25.00                      Subsequent impoundment of Small Livestock: \$100.00                      Hours Required: 2 (2 ACO) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$25.00                      Impoundment of Large Livestock: \$50                      Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept:                      Subsequent impoundment of Large Livestock: \$100.00                      Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept:                      Daily handling Fee for impounded Dogs and Cats: \$15.00                      Hours Required: 3 ACO for a total of 16 hrs. a day between the officers. We are currently housing 60 animals and each day the ACO have to clean each kennel, feed twice a day and take outside. This takes approximately 16 hours of manpower a day.                      Daily handling fee for impounded Livestock: \$20.00                      Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50</p>	TBD	

	Microchipping (registration): \$15.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$7.00 Adoption Fee: \$60.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50		
Commercial (exhibition, grooming, dealer, stables, others) *	Show or Exhibition Permit Fee - \$100.00 Grooming Permit Fee - \$250.00 Dealer Permit (Retail and/or Wholesale Distributor) Fee - \$250.00 Commercial (Not Covered by Dealer) Fee - \$250.00 Commercial Stables Fee - \$250.00	TBD	
Alcoholic Beverages License (annual)*	License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person). Permit Fee – Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit).	License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person). Permit Fee – Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit) in compliance with state law.	
Food Establishment Permit (annual)	Sit down Dining: # of Employees (full & part-time) 1-6 employees \$200.00 7-15 Employees \$250.00 16-25 Employees \$300.00 26-35 Employees \$350.00 36-50 Employees \$400.00 51-75 Employees \$450.00 76-100 Employees \$500.00 101-150 Employees \$550.00 151+ Employees \$600.00	TBD	
School Food Service Permit (annual)	# of Employees (full & part-time) 1-6 employees \$200.00 7-15 Employees \$250.00 16-25 Employees \$300.00 26-35 Employees \$350.00 36-50 Employees \$400.00 51-75 Employees \$450.00 76-100 Employees \$500.00 101-150 Employees \$550.00 151+ Employees \$600.00	TBD	
Day Care Facility Food Permit (annual)	1-20 Children \$150.00 21-30 Children \$175.00 31-50 Children \$200.00 51-75 Children \$225.00 76-100 Children \$250.00 101-150 Children \$275.00 151-200 Children \$300.00 201-250 Children \$325.00 251-300+ Children \$350.00	TBD	
Temporary Food Establishment Permit (single event up to 2 weeks) An additional late fee of \$40.00 will be assessed if the permit is not received prior to the opening of the event.	\$40.00	TBD	

Mobile Food Unit Permit (annual)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Additional Fees Food Permits:	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00 Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00 Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	
Credit Access Business Registration (annual)*	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Peddlers, Solicitors, and Transient Merchant License*	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	
Carnival License*	Application Fee - \$250.00	\$500.00	
Dance Hall Licenses* (annual)	\$25.00	\$75.00	
Amusement Redemption Machine Game Rooms*	Initial certification fee for amusement redemption machine game room required: Up to 50 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$600.00 50 and Up to 75 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$900.00 More than 75 and Up to 100 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1200.00 More than 100 and Up to 125 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1500.00 For Each Amusement Redemption Machine Over 125 - \$12.00  Inspection and Amusement Redemption Machine Game Room License Fee (per machine) - \$50.00 Release of Machine Sealed for Non-Payment of License Fee - \$50.00	1/2 of the State Fee plus Single Machine and single person \$500.00 2 to 3 machines or players \$1,000.00 7 to 10 machines or players \$2,500.00 11 to 20 machines or players \$5,000.00 21 or more machines or players \$10,000.00 4 to 6 Machines or Players \$1,750.00	
Sexually Oriented Businesses* (annual)	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00	
Issuance of tax Certificate*	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Administrative Fee (Lien Processing) Recording Fee (Lien Processing)	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Penalty for Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes* (based on amount of taxes to be paid)	20%	20%	
Permit Issuance Fee* (per car to be operated in the city for a 12-month period, ending December 31)	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	

\* Ordinance # (Ord. No. 20210810-009, § 3, 8-10-21; Ord. No. 20210928-018, § 2, 9-28-21; Ord. No. 20220208-008, § 2(Exh. A), 2-8-22; Ord. No. 20220524-012, 2(Exh. A), 5-24-22; Ord. No. 20220913-021, § 2, 9-13-22; Ord. No. 20230124-012, § 1, 1-24-23; Ord. No. 20230301-002, § 3, 3-1-23; Ord. No. 20230912-016, § 2, 9-12-23; Ord. No. 20240109-006, § 2(Exh. A), 1-9-24)

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Administrative/Processing fee	\$0.00	\$35 (include or exclude planning applications)	Depends on the fee type		Depends on the fee type	Depends on the fee type	Depends on the fee type	\$30.00	\$15.00	\$35.00 (excluding planning applications)	\$30.00 (excluding planning applications)
Pre-development meeting		TBD	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
<b>Platting</b>											
<b>Preliminary Plat</b>	<p>Commercial</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Less than two acres: \$1,000.00</li> <li>More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre</li> <li>Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours)</li> </ul> <p>Residential</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot</li> <li>More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200</li> <li>Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours)</li> </ul>	<p>\$1000 (filing / application) fee) + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Increase per lot fee. Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p> <p>Sec. 23-86</p>	<p>\$1000 (filing / application) fee) + \$8/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p>	<p>\$200.00 plus \$5.00 per acre for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots</p>	<p>\$750.00 + \$10/lot (\$15/acre for reserves)</p>	<p>Base fee: \$750.00 plus Commercial and Reserve Acreage, per acre fee \$15.00</p> <p>Residential Single-Family, per lot -\$5.00</p>	<p>Base \$500.00 Plus, per lot \$3.00 Plus, per acre of reserve \$15.00</p>	<p>Residential Base/ Application fee : \$500.00 plus \$2 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof</p> <p>Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee : \$750.00 plus \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof</p>	<p>Residential \$750.00 plus \$2.00 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre Commercial or other \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre Multi-family \$750.00 plus \$10.00 per unit</p>	<p>\$500.00 + \$3.50 Per Lot + \$12.50 Per Acre</p>	<p>Filing fee: \$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour</p>
Example Lot Area	(filing/application) fee	\$1,000.00									
2 acres	2	\$16.00									
2 lots	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,016.00	\$1,016.00		\$770.00	\$760.00	\$506.00	\$634.00	\$869.00	\$532.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,060.00	\$1,060.00		\$770.00	\$780.00	\$506.00	\$880.00	\$865.00	\$532.00	\$1,085.00
Estimated fees for a 100 lot single-family subdivision of 25 acres	\$2,400.00	\$1,915.00	\$1,800.00	\$700.00	\$1,750.00	\$1,250.00	\$800.00	\$1,980.00	\$2,215.00	\$1,197.50	\$1,862.50
<b>Final Plat</b>	<p>Commercial</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to two acres: \$1,000.00</li> <li>More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre</li> <li>Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit</li> </ul> <p>Residential</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot</li> <li>More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200</li> <li>Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit</li> </ul>	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$8/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p>	<p>\$400.00 plus \$5.00 per acre, plus county filing fees, for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots</p>	<p>\$750.00 + \$25/lot and \$15/acre or fraction in reserves</p>	<p>Base fee: \$750.00 plus Commercial and Reserve Acreage, per acre fee \$15.00</p> <p>Residential Single-Family, per lot -\$5.00</p>	<p>Base \$500.00 Plus, per lot \$3.00 Plus, per acre of reserve \$15.00</p>	<p>Residential Base/ Application fee: \$500.00 plus \$2 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof</p> <p>Commercial/multi-family or other: \$500.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof</p>	<p>Multi Family \$500.00 plus \$10.00 per unit Residential \$500.00 plus \$50.00 per acre Commercial or other \$500.00 plus \$50.00 per acre</p>	<p>\$500.00 + \$5.00 Per Lot + \$25.00 Per Acre</p>	<p>Filing fee: \$650.00 plus \$15.00 per lot plus \$20 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour</p>
Example Lot Area	(filing/application) fee	\$1,000.00									
2 lots	2	\$16.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,016.00	\$1,016.00		\$800.00	\$760.00	\$506.00	\$634.00	\$630.00	\$560.00	\$1,120.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,060.00	\$1,060.00		\$800.00	\$780.00	\$506.00	\$630.00	\$630.00	\$560.00	\$1,120.00
Estimated fees for a 100 lot single-family subdivision of 25 acres	\$2,400.00	\$1,915.00	\$1,800.00	\$900.00	\$3,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$800.00	\$1,980.00	\$1,765.00	\$1,625.00	\$3,050.00
<b>Replat</b>	<p>Commercial</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Less than two acres - \$1,000.00</li> <li>More than Two Acres - \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre</li> <li>Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00</li> </ul> <p>Residential</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>200 Lots or less - \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot</li> <li>More than 200 Lots - \$4.00 per additional lot over 200</li> <li>Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00</li> </ul>	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<p>\$600 plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 plus \$300/acre (non-residential and multi-family)</p>	<p>\$400.00 plus \$5.00 per acre, plus county filing fees, for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots</p>	<p>\$500.00</p>	<p>\$750.00</p>	<p>Not found in the ordinance</p>	<p>Residential Base/ Application fee: \$250.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof</p> <p>Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee: \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof</p>	<p>\$350.00</p>	<p>\$500.00 + \$5.00 Per Lot + \$25.00 Per Acre</p>	<p>\$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour</p>

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
<b>Example Lot Area</b>	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$1,050.00									
2 lots	2	\$10.00									
2 acres	2										
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,060.00	\$600.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$387.00	\$350.00	\$560.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,060.00	\$1,200.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$880.00	\$350.00	\$560.00	\$1,085.00
<b>Development Plat</b>	\$250.00 plus review expense	\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)  Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$8/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)	\$400.00 plus \$5.00 per acre, plus county filing fees, for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots	\$750.00 plus \$15/acre			Residential Base/ Application fee : \$500.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof  Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee : \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Example Lot Area</b>	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$1,000.00									
2 lots	2	\$16.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,016.00	\$1,018.00					\$637.00			
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,060.00	\$1,060.00		\$780.00			\$880.00			
<b>Amending Plat</b>	\$250.00 plus review expense	\$600 filing fee plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 filing fee plus \$300/acre (non-residential and multi-family).  Additional resubmittal \$400 fee due upon resubmittal.	\$600 filing fee plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 filing fee plus \$30/acre (non-residential and multi- family)	\$200.00 plus county filing fees	\$500.00	\$750.00		Residential Base/ Application fee: \$250.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof  Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee: \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
<b>Example Lot Area</b>	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$600.00									
2 lots	2	\$12.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$612.00	\$1,012.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$387.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$660.00	\$1,060.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$880.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
<b>Minor Plat</b>	\$250.00 plus review expense	\$600 + \$6/lot (residential) \$600 + \$30/acre (nonresidential) \$150 (one existing home or business).  Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	\$600 + \$6/lot (residential) \$600 + \$30/acre (nonresidential) \$150 (one existing home or business)	\$200.00 plus county filing fees	\$500.00	\$750.00		Residential Base/ Application fee: \$250.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof  Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee: \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
<b>Example Lot Area</b>	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$600.00									
2 lots	2	\$12.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$612.00	\$1,012.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$387.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$660.00	\$1,060.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$880.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
<b>Vacate Plat</b>		\$600.00/acre	\$600.00/acre	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$750.00		\$500.00		\$500.00	Not found



City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy	
Subdivision Variance		\$400.00	\$400.00	\$250.00	\$500.00	\$450.00 per item	\$400.00	Residential \$150.00 per item Commercial \$300.00 per item	250.00 per each individual item	Residential \$150.00 Commercial \$300.00	Base fee : \$500 \$200 per hour for additional reviews	
Tree Plan		\$150.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	
Construction Plans for Subdivision Improvements	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	One percent (1%) of the actual construction cost for projects fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or less, or Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) plus one-half percent (0.5%) of the actual construction cost over \$50,000.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$500.00 base plus \$50.00 per document page larger than legal size sheets RESUBMITTALS FOR PLAN REVIEW, STREETS, UTILITIES, PUBLIC SYSTEMS (After second submittal) \$250.00 base plus \$10.00 per document page PLAN REVIEW FOR BINDERS (every ten (10) sheets equal 1 document page) \$500.00 base plus \$5.00 per legal size or smaller sheets CIVIL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, STREETS, UTILITIES, PUBLIC SYSTEMS, ETC. \$1,000.00 flat fee for projects up to and including \$100,000.00. Over \$100,000.00-\$1,000.00 plus \$8.00 for each thousand over \$100,000.00 RE-CHECK FEE or VERIFICATION OF CORRECTIONS \$250.00	Plans Submittals – Add per acres over 100 \$5.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 0.00 to 5.99 acres \$450.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 16.00 to 99 acres \$800.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 6.0 to 15.99 acres \$700.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 100.00 or Greater Acres \$1,200.00  Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 0.00 to 5.99 acres \$450.00 Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 16.00 to 99 acres \$800.00 Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 6.0 to 15.99 acres \$700.00	Plans Submittals – Add per acres over 100 \$5.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 0.00 to 5.99 acres \$450.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 16.00 to 99 acres \$800.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 6.0 to 15.99 acres \$700.00  Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 0.00 to 5.99 acres \$450.00 Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 16.00 to 99 acres \$800.00 Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 6.0 to 15.99 acres \$700.00	One percent (1%) of the actual construction cost for projects fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or less, or Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) plus one-half percent (0.5%) of the actual construction cost over \$50,000.00	Base/ Application fee : \$950.00 Each Additional Plan Review \$100.00	Initial Submittal (1) 0-5.99 Acres - \$300.00 (2) 6.0 - 15.99 Acres - \$350.00 (3) 16.0 - 99.99 Acres - \$400.00 (4) 100 Acres or More - \$600.00 First Resubmittal (1) 0 - 5.99 Acres - \$150.00 (2) 6.0 - 15.99 Acres - \$115.00 (3) 16.0 - 99.99 Acres - 200.00 (4) 100 Acres or More - \$300.00 Additional Resubmittals (1) 0 - 5.99 Acres - \$ 75.00 each (2) 6.0 - 15.99 Acres - \$ 90.00 each (3) 16.0 - 99.99 Acres - \$100.00 each (4) 100 Acres or More - \$150.00 each	Base fee : \$950.00 Each Additional Plan Review \$100.00	Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
Land Plan/Concept Plan	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	0-5 acres - \$1800.00 5-25 acres - \$2,000.00 25-50 acres - \$2,400.00 50-75 acres - \$3,000.00 75-100 acres - \$3,800 >100 acres - \$4,600	Cluster Plans: 0-5 acres - \$1800.00 5-25 acres - \$2,000.00 25-50 acres - \$2,400.00 50-75 acres - \$3,000.00 75-100 acres - \$3,800 >100 acres - \$4,600	Not found in the ordinance	50-100 acres \$1000 101 acres \$2000	Per Submittal \$ 2,000.00.00 Minor Amendment : \$750.00 Major Amendment \$ 1,500.00 plus \$10.00 per acre (Max \$3,500)	Land plan : \$1,500.00 Amendment: \$750.00	Residential Base/ Application fee : \$500.00 plus \$2 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof  Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee : \$750.00 plus \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	Residential \$750.00 plus \$2.00 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre Commercial or other \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre Multi-family \$750.00 plus \$10.00 per unit	\$500.00 + \$3.50 Per Lot + \$12.50 Per Acre	Filing fee: \$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour	
Development Agreement		Require deposit for staff/consultant expenditure	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	
Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval		\$150.00	\$150 filing fee	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Base/ Application fee: \$150.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	
Plat Recordation		Typically county recordation fee plus City expenses	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$120 plus \$25 for each additional page	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	
Recheck fees - plats and construction drawings		\$400/submittal, due upon resubmittal	\$200/submittal	Not found in the ordinance	\$250.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	
<b>Zoning</b>												
Annexation/Deannexation		Large tract (>10 acres) - require deposit for staff/consultant expenditure	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Rezoning / FLUM Amendment.	\$150.00	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	No zoning	\$1,800.00	Application fee: \$50.00 plus \$25 per acre	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	No zoning	\$600.00 + \$15.00 Per Acre	\$1,500.00
Rezoning Application Fee (if waiver request granted before expiration)	150% of the zoning application fee	TBD. Needs to be increased	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Specific Use Permit	\$150.00	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	No zoning	\$1,500.00						\$2,000.00 commercial use/ religious/other nonprofit uses \$100.00 for any single-family residential SUP when application is made by owner and use is for the benefit of owner who will occupy the property  \$200.00 any review of the application beyond the initial review by city personnel either prior to filing or after filing for each review requested; \$50.00 for a review of application made by the owner occupied structure/use made the basis of the SUP
Zoning Variance	\$150.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	No zoning	\$750.00	\$400.00 for each item	\$400.00	No zoning	No zoning	Residential Zoning Variance \$150.00 Commercial Zoning Variance \$300.00	\$500.00 \$200.00 any review of the appeal beyond the initial review by city personnel either prior to filing or after filing for each review requested \$50.00 for a review of appeal made by the owner occupied structure/use made the basis of the appeal.
Special Exception/BOA- (Processed same as Zoning Variance)	\$150.00	\$500.00	\$150.00 base + \$250.00 filing fee	No zoning	\$500.00	\$450.00 per item	\$400.00	Residential \$150.00 Commercial \$300.00		Residential \$150.00 Commercial \$300.00	Base fee : \$500 \$200 per hour for additional reviews

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Special Exception/Administrative	\$150.00	\$150.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Planned Development	150% of the zoning application fee	0-5 acres - \$1800.00* 5-25 acres - \$2000.00* 25-50 acres - \$2400* 50-75 acres - \$3000* 75-100 acres - \$3800* 100+ acres - \$4600* Deposit required for special districts	0-5 acres - \$1800.00 5-25 acres - \$2000.00 25-50 acres - \$2400 50-75 acres - \$3000 75-100 acres - \$3800 100+ acres - \$4600	No zoning	Public notice fee - \$150 Small PUD - \$4000 Medium PUD - \$4000 + \$40/acre Large PUD (<1000 acre) - \$10000 plus \$30/acre Large PUD (>1000 acre) - \$20000 plus \$20/acre PUD amendment - \$500	Not found in the ordinance.	Concept Plan - \$750.00	No zoning	No zoning		\$2,500.00
Waiver Fee	\$100.00	TBD	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Zoning Verification Letter (without legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial	No zoning	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$85.00
Zoning Verification Letter/interpretation (with legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Vested Rights Verification Letter	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Written Interpretation of the Code		\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Land Development Code (LDC)/Zoning Text Amendment		Not in the current fee schedule. Not introduce	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Written Interpretation		Recommended to be removed.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Legal Lot Verification		\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Land Plan/General Plan/Conceptual Plan/Site Development Plan applications if required by the code	Commercial - Plan Review Deposit Residential -	Already listed above		Not found in the fee ordinance							

WORKING DRAFT

Commercial Building Permits

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
<b>Commercial Building Permits</b>	Cost of Construction: \$1,000 and Less- \$20.00 minimum Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$100,000 to \$499,999 - \$460.00 for first \$100,000.00, plus \$3.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$500,000 and Up - \$1,660.00 for first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 Based on valuation beginning at \$15 \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation Accessory structure \$120-\$180	Application fee/processing : \$0.00 Based on valuation beginning at \$16.50 \$16.50 for first \$1000 plus \$5.5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation Accessory structure \$120-\$180	First \$1,000.00 of construction value plus - up to and including \$50,000.00 - \$15.00 for the first \$1,000.00 plus \$5.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, up to and including \$50,000.00 \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 - \$260.00 for the first \$50,000.00 plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00 \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 - \$460.00 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00 \$500,000.00 and up - \$1,660.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$2.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof Minimum fee - \$50	Application fee/processing : \$30 Minimum fee-\$50.00 \$15.00 for the first \$1,000.00 of construction value plus; \$5.00 per thousand, up to and including \$50,000.00 \$260 for the first \$50,000.00 plus \$4 per additional thousand \$460 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$3 per additional thousand \$1,660 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$2 per additional thousand.	General fee : \$25.00 plus \$0.55 per square feet	\$1,000.00 and less - \$20.00 \$1,000.00 to \$50,000.00 \$20.00 for the first \$1,000.00, plus \$7.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00.* \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 \$363.00 for the first \$50,000.00, plus \$5.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00.* \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 \$638.00 for the first \$100,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00.* \$500,000.00 and up \$2,238.00 for the first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof.	Base fee : \$50.00 plus third party review fees	Application/processing fee : Not found Valuation of \$0 - \$20,000. \$100.00 Valuation of \$21,000 to \$50,000 \$100.00 the 1st \$21,000 plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$50,000 Valuation of \$50,001 to \$100,000 \$260 for the 1st \$50,000 plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$100,000 Valuation of \$100,001 to \$500,000 \$460 for the 1st \$100,000 plus \$3.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$500,000 Valuation of \$500,001 and up \$1,660 for the 1st \$500,000 plus \$2.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof	Application fee/processing : Not found \$50,000.00 or Less - \$700.00 + \$5.75 per thousand over \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof \$50,001.00 to \$100,000.00 - \$800.00 + \$4.75 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$50,001 \$100,001.00 to \$500,000.00 - \$1,000.00 + \$3.50 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$100,001 \$500,001.00 to \$1,000,000.00 - \$5,500.00 + \$3.00 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$500,001.00 \$1,000,001.00 or more - \$4,064.00+ \$3.00 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$1,000,001.00	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 \$1,000.00 and less \$250 base fee. \$1,001.00 to \$50,000.00 - \$700.00 for the first \$1,001.00 plus \$5.75 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00. \$50,001.00 to \$100,000.00 - \$800.00 for the first \$50,001.00 plus \$4.75 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00. \$100,001.00 to \$500,000.00 - \$1,000.00 for the first \$100,001.00 plus \$3.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00. \$500,001.00 to \$1,000,000.00 - \$3,500.00 for the first \$500,001.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof. \$1,000,001.00 and up \$4,000.00 for the first \$1,000,001.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof
<b>Additional Fees for Construction Building Permit</b>	Storm Water Permit - \$45.00 If Impervious Cover >30000 square feet - \$500.00	Ferer to site development permit fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Minimum amount \$45.00 Incremental amount for each full or partial acre site, in excess of one acre \$45.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Commercial Development - valued at \$500,000 and an area of 5000 square feet</b>	\$1,660.00	\$2,791.00	\$2,761.00	\$1,660.00	\$1,660.00	\$2,775.00	\$2,238.00	\$1,980.00	\$1,675.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,430.00
<b>Commercial Development - valued at \$1 million</b>	\$2,660.00	\$5,541.00	\$5,511.00	\$2,660.00	\$2,660.00	\$5,575.00	\$3,488.00	\$2,530.00	\$2,675.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,580.00
<b>Residential Building Permits</b>											
<b>New Construction - Residential</b>	.50 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 .50 per square foot (min \$60.00).	\$0.41/sf (incl two-family)	\$0.40 per sq. ft.	\$0.40/sf (\$50 min)	General fee - \$25 0.35 per square feet	\$0.40 per square foot of covered area	Base fee \$30.00 plus third party review fees	0-1,500 S.F. \$785.00 1,501-10,000 S.F. \$785.00 for the first 1,500 S.F. plus \$0.35 for each additional S.F. to and including 10,000 S.F. Over 10,000 S.F. \$3,760.00 for the first 10,000 S.F. plus \$0.15 for each additional S.F. over 10,000 S.F.	<4,000 Sq. Ft. - \$0.42/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee =>4,000 Sq. Ft. : \$0.50/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee Plan Review Fee is 1/2 of the calculated permit fee	Application fee - \$30 \$0.35 per square foot plus Plan checking fee ( half of permit fee)
<b>Single Family Residential - 2,000 square feet</b>	\$1,000.00	\$1,030.00	\$822.00	\$800.00	\$820.00	\$725.00	\$800.00	\$1,020.00	\$975.00	\$1,685.00	\$1,080.00

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Alterations/Additions/Remodel - Residential	.30 per square foot (min \$20.00)	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 \$0.40/sf	120.00-\$180.00	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.40/sf (\$50 min)	General fee - \$25 plus 0.35 per square feet	\$1,000.00 and less - \$20.00 \$1,000.00 to \$50,000.00 \$20.00 for the first \$1,000.00, plus \$7.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00.* \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 \$363.00 for the first \$50,000.00, plus \$5.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00.* \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 \$638.00 for the first \$100,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00.* \$500,000.00 and up \$2,238.00 for the first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof.	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party review fees	\$100.00 - \$160	Additions - <4,000 Sq. Ft. - \$0.42/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee =>4,000 Sq. Ft. : \$0.50/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee Plan Review Fee is 1/2 of the calculated permit fee Remodel: \$0.35/S.F. + 1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35.00 Application Fee+ \$600.00 Inspection Fee	Application fee : \$30 Over 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$100.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Over 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00 Under 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$50.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Under 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00
Single Family Residential - 500 sq ft addition	\$150.00	\$230.00	\$180.00		\$200.00	\$200.00	\$300.00	\$160.00	\$175.00	\$853.75	\$170.00
Window Replacement Permit - Residential	1-5 windows - \$25.00 6+ windows - \$50.00	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 plus \$5.00 per window	Not found in the fee ordinance	First five windows: each additional window: \$7.00 each.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$15.00 per window	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Plan Review	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee Additional plan reviews (after second resubmittal) \$50.00/hr	50% of permit fee Included in the building permit fee	50% of permit fee Included in the building permit fee	50% of permit fee Included in the building permit fee	50% of permit fee
Re-Inspection Fee	\$25.00	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 Residential : \$20.00 Commercial : \$100	\$75.00	\$100.00	Residential : \$50.00 Commercial : 100	Depends on the type of permit	\$50.00	Third party fees	\$100.00	\$60.00	\$50 increases in increments of \$25.00 each for each subsequent reinspection
After-hours Inspection Fee		Application fee/processing : \$30.00 Commercial - \$120 Residential - \$35	\$120.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$50.00/hr. (minimum charge of three hours)	Third party fees	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Permit Renewal/Extension prior to Expiration		Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	Not found in the ordinance	If job is not completed in six months : Commercial - \$300 Residential - \$100	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Permit Renewal after Expiration		Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Work without issuance of a permit	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	Not found in the ordinance	\$200.00	Commercial - \$250 Residential - \$75	Not found in the ordinance	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	\$350.00	Twice the permit fee
Contractor Registration	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Registration fee - \$100 As per state law Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Contractors are exempt from the fee (not from the registration requirement).	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100.00	Annual fee : \$100 per contractor (not type)	Not found in the fee ordinance	General Residential & Commercial, Irrigation, Sign & Pool: \$200.00 Annually Electrical, Plumbing & Mechanical : No Fee	Annual fee : \$100 Administration fee: \$100

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Accessory Structures (sheds, patios, pole barns, decks) - Residential If has electric/plumbing or over 200 square feet	.30 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - .30 per square foot	\$60-\$120	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$25	Carport and/or Patio Cover \$75 Decks - \$75 flat rate	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party fees	\$100 per trade	\$0.11 per sq. ft. + 1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$120 inspection fee	Over 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$100.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Permit fee for structures over 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00 Under 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$50.00 plus \$.08 a square foot Construction of patios with no cover, driveways, parking lots and sidewalks. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) First driveway: \$8.00. (3) Each additional driveway: \$4.50. (4) Flatwork, parking lots and paved areas: (A) Up to 1,000 square feet: \$30.00. (B) Each additional 1,000 square feet: \$1.50. (5) Sidewalks and/or walkways. (A) First 100 linear feet: \$15.00. (B) Each additional 100 linear feet: \$3.00. (C) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection. (i) Dumpster enclosure and pad:\$50.00.
Detached garages/Carports - Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$75	Minor (one inspection) - \$60 Major (two or more inspections) - \$180	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$25	\$75.00	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party fees	\$100 per trade	\$0.11 per sq. ft. + 1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$120 inspection fee	Over 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$100.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Permit fee for structures over 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00 Under 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$50.00 plus \$.08 a square foot Construction of patios with no cover, driveways, (Application preparation: \$30.00. First driveway: \$8.00. Each additional driveway: \$4.50. Flatwork, parking lots and paved areas: Up to 1,000 square feet: \$30.00. Each additional 1,000 square feet: \$1.50.
Fence	\$40.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Commercial-based on valuation beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction there of. Accessory structure \$120-\$180	Commercial-based on valuation, \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50 for each \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof thereafter	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$25.00	Residential \$25.00 for first 50 linear feet plus \$10 per each additional 50 linear feet Residential Administration Fee - \$10.00  Commercial General fee - \$25 Service Fee - \$25.00 \$25.00 for first 50 linear feet plus \$10 per each additional 50 linear feet	Residential - (over 7' high only) \$0.75 for the first 50 feet, then \$10.00 for each additional 50 linear feet	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Solar Panels (Electrical Permit - Minimum Fee)	\$20.00 (Electrical Minimum Permit Fee)	Residential - \$35 flat fee Application/processing fee - \$30 Commercial - based on valuation beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction there of.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Residential: Panels: First 2,000 sq. ft., base fee: \$75.00, and each additional 1,000 sq. ft.: \$20.00 each. Plan review: half of the permit fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	Electrical permit fee plus \$50 for each solar panel	\$75 flat fee	Third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$250 (Includes plan review and inspection fees)	Not found in the fee ordinance
Swimming Pools	Public - \$100.00 Private-in ground - \$50.00 Private above ground - \$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Residential: \$35.00. Commercial: \$980.00.	Residential - \$350 plus \$120 electrical permit fee	Residential: \$0.70 per sq. ft. of pool area Commercial: based on valuation, same as that of commercial building permit	Information missing. Electrical and plumbing can be included in one permit, fee is based on a minimum of 25 % of the permit fee	Residential - 0.35 per surface area plus electrical permit fee	Swimming Pools without Deck - \$300.00 flat fee Swimming Pools with Deck - \$350.00 flat fee	BV fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$950 (Includes plan review and inspection fees)	Application - \$30.00. Commercial: \$980.00. Residential: \$110.00.

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Driveways/Flatwork	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$300.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$75.00	Residential - \$100.00 per crossing Commercial - \$150 Commercial fronting TxDOT - \$50	Not found in the fee ordinance	Per approach - \$75 expansion - 0.5 per square feet	Residential Base fee: \$50.00 per crossing Commercial Base fee: \$100.00 per crossing	Not found in the fee ordinance	Residential \$95.00 Commercial \$300.00	First driveway: \$8.00. Each additional driveway: \$4.50.
Roof Permit - Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$60	Not found in the fee ordinance	First 2,000 sq. ft. (20 squares), base fee \$25. Each additional 1,000 sq. ft.: \$20.00 each	Not found in the fee ordinance	Administration fee - \$10 Reroof - \$50	Single family - \$75	Base fee: \$30.00 plus third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$15.00
Demolition Permit (Wrecking)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$50	\$60.00	\$100.00	\$50.00	Residential - \$25 admin. fee \$10 plus Commercial - \$50 plus admin. fee \$25	0 up to 100,000 cu. ft. - \$50.00 100,000 cu. ft. and over - \$0.50/1,000 cu. ft.	With utilities \$200.00 Without utilities \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$135.00 per building	0 up to 100,000 cu. ft. - \$50.00 100,000 cu. ft. and over - \$0.50/1,000 cu. ft.
Moving Permit (Structures)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$100	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100.00	\$100.00 per structure	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Temporary Structures (including tents)		Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$100 (over 200 square feet)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$250 per section	Electrical permit fee For the installation of 10 kva or less - \$20.00 All loads above 10 kva - \$2.00/kva	Third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Foundation Repair or House Leveling Permit - Residential	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$75	Not found in the fee ordinance	First 50 piers: \$80.00 base fee, and each additional pier: \$3.50 each	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50 plus admin fee \$10	\$75.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Backflow/Irrigation/Lawn Sprinkler Permit	Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50 plus FIXTURE OF TRAP - \$4.00ea WATER LINE - \$7.50ea GAS TEST FINAL - \$7.50ea SEWER LINE - \$7.50ea GAS PIPING SYSTEM - \$4.00/outlet WATER HEATER - \$4.00ea GAS OR ELECTRIC YARD SPRINKLER - \$5.00ea more than 5 heads - \$0.50ea BACKFLOW DEVICE - \$25.00ea	Application/processing fee - \$30 Backflow Device test - \$10 plus plumbing fee (\$20 application fee plus \$5 per device)  Residential irrigation - \$30 Commercial irrigation - \$100	Backflow prevention assembly testing: Test report fee \$40.00 Annual registration, year \$100.00	Irrigation systems: (1) Plan review \$50.00 (2) Permit approval \$40.00 (3) On-site inspection \$40.00 (4) Re-inspection fee \$40.00	Irrigation Residential: \$140 Commercial: \$200	Part of plumbing permit Back Flow Preventers: Not a Single Irrigation - \$25 Irrigation with Backflow device - \$75 Commercial admin, fee \$25	Backflow Device test - \$10 plus plumbing fee (\$20 application fee plus \$5 per device)  Residential irrigation - \$30 Commercial irrigation - Up to 5 zones \$60.00 6 to 10 zones \$80.00 11 or more zones \$100.00	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Backflow - Not found in the fee ordinance Sprinkler: • First five (5) sprinkler heads: \$10.00 • Each additional sprinkler head: \$1.50 ea. Total of Above (Minimum \$15.00): Application Fee: \$ 30.00
Manufactured Home Park License	License Fee - \$50.00 Renewal Fee - \$50.00 Additional Fee for Each MH Space over Five Spaces - \$10.00 Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Interim license and original manufactured home park license (section 241%-32), per manufactured home space \$35.00 Transfer of license for manufactured home park (section 241%-32) \$50.00	Annual fee: \$100 plus \$5 per space	Annual Park Renewal Application/Registration Fee - \$25.00 New Park Application Fee - \$500.00 Park Renewal Annual Fee per Space \$20.00	Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per stand	Annual license fee - \$25.00 for the first 2 spaces plus \$2 per mobile home Transfer fee - \$25	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Annual license fee - \$25.00 for the first 2 spaces plus \$2 per mobile home Transfer fee - \$25

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
<b>Recreational Vehicle Parks</b>	Inspection Fee - \$15.00 Permit Fee - \$15.00 Annual License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00 Transfer of License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	(1)Annual recreational vehicle park/resort license fee (section 24½-107)\$150.00 Plus a fee per each recreational vehicle lot (fifty dollar (\$50.00) minimum requirement)\$5.00 (2)Transfer of license for recreational vehicle park/resort (section 24½-108)\$50.00	Annual fee : \$100 plus \$5 per space	Annual Park Renewal Application/Registration Fee - \$25.00 New Park Application Fee - \$500.00 Park Renewal Annual Fee Per Space \$ 20.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Garage Sale Permit</b>	\$2.00	\$5.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Signs</b>											
<b>Class I Sign - Permit Fee</b>	\$100.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permitted Signage \$75.00 each signage with the sign area exceeding 72 square feet - \$150.00 each	\$16.50 for first \$1,000.00 of valuation plus \$5.50 for each \$1,000.00 of valuation or fraction thereof thereafter.	\$1,000.00 and less No fee, unless inspection required, in which case a \$15.00 fee for each inspection shall be charged \$1,000.00 to \$50,000.00 \$15.00 for the first \$1,000.00 plus \$5.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00 \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 \$260.00 for the first \$50,000.00 plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof to and including \$100,000.00 \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 \$460.00 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00 \$500,000.00 and up \$1,660.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$2.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof	\$100.00+\$50.00 review fee	Administration Fee Each \$25.00 Attached Signs \$25.00 Freestanding Signs \$25.00 Outside City Limit Fee per application \$25.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	BV fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Permitted Signage \$75.00 Each Signage With The Sign Area Exceeding 72 S.F. \$150.00 Each	Application fee: \$30 Operating permit - \$25 (A) For 1st 50 square feet of sign face: \$20.00. (B) Each square foot or fraction thereof exceeding 50 square feet: \$0.15. (1) Site inspections: (A) Ground, projecting or portable signs: \$40.00. (B) Wall, roof, marquee or canopy signs: \$20.00. (C) Site reinspection fee: \$20.00.
<b>Class II Sign - Permit Fee</b>	\$40.00										
<b>Temporary/Portable Signs/Banners</b>	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus permit fee - \$25 501 (c) organizations will be exempt from the permit fee requirement.	\$20.00	Grand opening banners\$15.00 Across public right-of-way\$100.00 Temporary on-premises banners/feather flags permit, each\$10.00 Temporary A-Frame sign annual permit fee \$50.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Sign Removal - Sign Seizure Fee</b>	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus permit fee - \$60	\$60.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$135.00	0 up to 100,000 cu. ft. \$50.00 100,000 cu. ft. and over \$0.50/1,000 cu. ft.
<b>Sign Removal - Storage Fee (per day)</b>	\$5.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus permit fee - \$10	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$5/day	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Master/ Common Signage Plan</b>		\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Certificates of Occupancy</b>											
<b>Certificate of Occupancy (built out)</b>	\$25.00 (per app)	Application/processing fee - \$30 Nonresidential - \$50 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Business - \$50 Residential - \$25 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Included in Permit Fee	\$0.00
<b>CO - Change in Ownership or Name</b>	\$25.00 (per app)	Application/processing fee - \$30	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Business - \$50 Residential - \$25 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
<b>Temporary Certificate of Occupancy</b>		Application/processing fee - \$30 Nonresidential - \$50 (includes inspection)	\$60/division inspection	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Business - \$50 Residential - \$25 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00



City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Copy of Certificate of Occupancy	\$20.00	\$20.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Included in Permit Fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
Name/Tenant Occupancy Change	\$25.00 (per app)	Application/processing fee - \$30 Nonresidential - \$50 (includes inspection)	\$20.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Included in Permit Fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
Life/Safety Inspection Annual Registration		\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance		Commercial/public - \$0.00 varies for foster care, group home, multi-family, hospitals, 24 hr care facilities	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50.00 \$150 for boarding and lodging facilities	third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
<b>Flood</b>											
Development activities increasing flooding or drainage problems (Flood zone permit, Grading/Clearing)	Storm Water Permit - \$45.00 Impervious Coverage >80% - \$500.00	Grading Plans Total Acreage - 0.00 to 2.99 acres \$ 300.00 Grading Plans - Total Acreage - 15.00 or greater acres \$ 500.00 Grading Plans - Total Acreage - 3.0 to 14.99 acres \$ 400.00 >15 acres - \$5.00/acre  Floodplain development permit - \$100  Clearing - \$100	Grading : \$125 Civil site work - Percent of construction value --- \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50.00 for each \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof thereafter	Not found in the fee ordinance	Civil site improvements- \$1000 flat fee for projects up to \$100,000. Addition \$8 for each thousand over \$100,000	Grading Plans Total Acreage - 0.00 to 2.99 acres \$ 300.00 Grading Plans - Total Acreage - 15.00 or greater acres \$ 500.00 Grading Plans - Total Acreage - 3.0 to 14.99 acres \$ 400.00 >15 acres - \$5.00/acre Floodplain development permit - \$100 Clearing - \$100	Development Permit Fee (not in floodplain), \$25.00 Development Permit Fee (in floodplain) \$50.00	Base fee: Area being recontoured 0 - 2.99 Acres \$100.00 3.0 - 14.99 Acres \$200.00 15 Acres or More \$300.00	Area being recontoured 0 - 2.99 Acres \$100.00 each 3.0 - 14.99 Acres \$200.00 15 Acres or More \$300.00	Grading: 2 Acres or Less \$100.00 2.1 Acres-10 Acres \$250.00 More Than 10 Acres \$500.00	Not found in the ordinance
Flood Map Revision Review and Processing		No separate fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Flood Zone Confirmation		\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Site Development Permit	Commercial - Residential -	Site development activities Civil construction Grading Fee Calculation: (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 City Engineer Review Deposit - \$250 Outside Consultant Review Deposit (if required) - \$250	Civil site work - Percent of construction value --- \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50.00 for each \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof thereafter	Not found in the fee ordinance	Civil site improvements- \$1000 flat fee for projects up to \$100,000. Addition \$8 for each thousand over \$100,000	Application Fee \$ 700.00 Resubmittal Fee Upon Each Submittal Thereafter - Requiring City Engineer Involvement \$ 525.00 Resubmittal Fee Upon Each Submittal Thereafter - Not Requiring City Engineer Involvement \$ 100.00	Development Permit Fee (not in floodplain), \$25.00 Development Permit Fee (in floodplain) \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Electrical Permits</b>											
Electrical Permits	Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50	Commercial- \$1 - \$2000 of valuation - \$50 \$2000.01 - \$50000 - \$50 for the first \$2000 of valuation plus \$2.25 for each additional \$1000 of valuation or fraction thereof  \$50000.011 to \$500000 of valuation - \$1395.50 for the first \$50000 of valuation plus \$2.25 for each additional \$1000 of valuation or fraction thereof  \$500000.01 and greater in valuation - \$1395.50 for the first \$500000 of valuation plus \$3.25 for each additional \$1000 of valuation or fraction thereof	Not found in the fee ordinance	Base fee for repairs - \$100 Residential (new/addition) - \$150 Commercial (new/addition) - \$200	General Fee Flat \$ 10.00  Appliance Outlets - Other 220 V Receptacles or Outlets Each \$ 5.00 Central Heating Circuit Includes: Electric Furnace, Heat Strip, Heat Pump Each \$ 10.00 Connections: Mobile Home, Manufacturing	Permit Application Fee - \$20.00  Meter loops \$10.00 each 110 outlets \$1.00 each (All lights, switches, and receptacle openings and bell ringing transformers are classed as 110 outlets) Electrical appliances, domestic: Appliance receptacles: 220 volts - \$5.00 each	Third party review fees plus base fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$95.00 Residential; \$300.00 Commercial	(1) Application preparation: \$30.00.  (2) Meter loop and service: (A) Max 200 AMPS: \$10.00. (B) Each additional AMP: \$0.15. (3) Outlets: \$0.50. (4) Lighting fixtures: \$0050. (5) Receptacles: \$2.00

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy	
<b>Fixtures</b>	<p>(Additional to Minimum and Base Fee)</p> <p><del>Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00</del></p> <p>(110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50 Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00</p> <p>Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00 At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00 At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00 At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00 At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00 Each Horsepower in Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15</p> <p>Lightning Arresters: Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00 First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00 Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00</p> <p>Sound Equipment: Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00 At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output - \$10.00</p> <p>Miscellaneous: Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50 T-Pole - \$7.50 Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00 Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00 X-Ray Machines - \$4.00 Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50 Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00 Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00 Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances &amp; Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75 Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50 Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40 Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05</p>	<p>(Additional to Minimum and Base Fee)</p> <p><del>Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00</del></p> <p>(110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50 Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00</p> <p>Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00 At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00 At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00 At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00 At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00 Each Horsepower in Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15</p> <p>Lightning Arresters: Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00 First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00 Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00</p> <p>Sound Equipment: Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00</p> <p>Miscellaneous: Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50 T-Pole - \$7.50 Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00 Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00 X-Ray Machines - \$4.00 Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50 Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00 Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00 Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances &amp; Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75 Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50 Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40 Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05</p>	<p>Residential new and addition - \$200 for the first 2500 square feet and \$6.50 for every square feet to fraction there of in excess</p> <p>Residential remodels and alterations - \$120</p>	<p>Meter loop and service \$16.00 Outlets (5-40), each \$0.35 Outlets (over 40), each \$0.25 Lighting fixtures, each \$0.35 Range receptacle \$1.25 Clothes dryer \$1.25 Cooking tops \$1.25 Ovens \$1.25 Garbage disposal \$1.25 Dishwasher \$1.25 Electric heaters \$1.25 Water heaters \$1.25 Window air conditioner receptacles \$1.25 T-pole, residential \$50.00 T-pole, commercial \$150.00 Door bell transformer \$0.50 Motors, including commercial AC: Up to but not including 1/2 H.P. \$2.00 1/2 H.P. and less than 2 H.P. \$4.00 2 H.P. and less than 10 H.P. \$5.00 10 H.P. and less than 25 H.P. \$8.00 25 H.P. and less than 100 H.P. \$15.00 All over 100 H.P., per H.P. \$0.15 X-ray machines \$10.00 Signs: Gas, neon tubes shop inspection per transformer \$4.00 Incandescent and vacuum tube sign \$4.00</p>			<p>Connections, more wire, manufacturing Housing, Modular Buildings Each \$ 50.00 Generators: Includes 1 Panel &amp; 1 Transfer Switch Each \$ 50.00 H/VAC includes: Air Handler, Condenser, Compressor Each \$ 10.00 Light Pole: Parking Lot, Ballpark, Other Each \$ 25.00 Lights, Switches, Receptacles Each \$ 0.50 Meter Loop with Disconnect Each \$ 25.00 Motors - Permanently Installed Each \$ 30.00 Other: Not Otherwise Specified Each \$ 15.00 Service Fee - Commercial Flat \$ 25.00 Sign Circuit Each \$ 20.00 Solar Panels Each \$ 50.00 Stationary Appliances: 0.5hp Max Each \$ 5.00 Sub-Panels with 8 or more Circuits Each \$ 10.00 Swimming Pool: Includes 1 Panel Circuit, Pump, Heater, Lights &amp; Grounding Each \$ 50.00 Temporary Cut In Each \$ 10.00 Temporary Pole Service with 1 Panel Each \$ 15.00 Transformers Each \$ 30.00 Underground Wiring, Per 100 Linear Ft Each \$ 10.00 Appliance Outlets - Clothes Washer/Dryer, Dish Washer, Water Fountain, Oven, Range, Cooktop, Water Heater, Room Heater, Vent Fan, Cen</p>	<p>Any receptacle, 220 volts - \$0.00 each Cooking tops - \$5.00 each Ovens - \$5.00 each Garbage disposals - \$5.00 each Dishwashers - \$5.00 each Window air conditioner receptacles - \$5.00 each Electric bath heater - \$5.00 each Electric ranges \$5.00 each Electric water heaters \$5.00 each Motors, permanently installed: Up to 10 hp \$5.00 10 hp to less than 50 hp \$8.00 50 hp to less than 100 hp \$12.00 100 hp to less than 150 hp \$15.00 150 hp and over \$18.00 (Motor control equipment is included in motor fees.) Miscellaneous: Motion picture machines - \$8.00 each Commercial sound equipment - \$8.00 each c. X-ray machines - \$8.00 each d. Incandescent electric signs and incandescent gas or vacuum tube signs (shop inspection)- \$8.00 per circuit e. Sign installation - \$10.00 per circuit 7. Permanently connected electrical appliances and equipment of any nature not otherwise specified shall be charged as follows: 0 to 5 kw - 5.00 each over 5 kw \$0.45/kw Temporary installations such as carnivals, or similar installations of amusement, show, display or similar uses: For the installation of 10 kva or less \$20.00 All loads above 10 kva \$2.00/kva For the purpose of this classification one horsepower of motor shall be considered as one kva. Temporary pole (per installation) \$15.00 Temporary cut-in made permanent \$15.00 Additions to old work shall be charged for the same rate as new work. Reconnection fee \$20.00</p>				<p>(7) range receptacle, 220 volts - \$2.00 each (6) Clothes dryer: \$2.00. (7) Cooking top: \$2.00. (8) Oven: \$2.00. (9) Garbage disposal: \$2.00. (10) Dishwasher: \$2.00. (11) Electric heater: \$2.00. (12) Window A/C recep.: \$2.00. (13) Temporary saw pole: (A) Max 100 AMPS: \$15.00. (B) Each additional AMP: \$0.15. (14) Temporary cut in: \$15.00. (15) Reconnection fee: \$15.00. (16) Motors: (A) Up to/not including 1/2HP: \$1.00. (B) 1/2HP/less than 10HP: \$5.00. (C) 10HP/less than 50HP: \$8.00. (D) 50HP/less than 100HP: \$12.00. (E) 100HP/less than 150HP: \$15.00. (F) 150HP and over: \$18.00. (G) Generator: \$100.00. (H) X-ray machine: \$8.00. (17) Signs: Sign install inspect KVA: \$6.00. (18) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection.</p>
<b>Fire Alarm Permit (also requires yearly Alarm Registration Permit?)</b>	<p>Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 (is this the Base Fee?) For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00</p>	<p>Application/processing fee - \$30 Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00</p>	<p>\$60 for first \$8000 of valuation plus \$5.50 for each \$1000 of valuation thereafter Plan review - half of permit fee</p>	<p>Base fee : \$100 (1) Automatic fire-extinguishing system permit: Fee per riser \$60.00 Fee per fire pump \$75.00 Fee per storage tank \$100.00 Fee per standpipe \$50.00 Fee per sprinkler head \$2.00 Fee for hydrostatic testing \$50.00 (2) Changes to existing automatic fire-extinguishing system permit: Up to 10 sprinkler heads \$75.00 Over 10 sprinkler heads, each \$2.00 (3) Wet chemical fire-extinguishing system permit: Fee per system \$100.00 Fee per device \$2.00 Fee for blow-off and functional test \$25.00 (4) Compresses gas permit: Fee per system \$50.00 (5) Fire alarm and detection system permit: Fee per FACPS \$75.00 Fee per device \$2.00 Fee for functional testing \$50.00 (6) Fire pump and related equipment permit: Fee per fire pump \$75.00 Fee per jockey pump \$25.00 Fee per generator \$100.00 Fee per storage tank \$100.00 Fee for functional testing \$50.00 (7) Flammable and combustible liquids permit: Pipeline fee \$500.00 Aboveground storage tank installation fee \$200.00 Aboveground storage tank repair and removal fee \$50.00 Underground storage tank installation \$400.00 Underground storage tank repair and removal \$100.00</p>	<p>Plan review - 50% of permit cost Each smoke detector, duct detectors, heat activated devices, manual pull device, releasing device, audio/visual device, additional device - \$5 Remote annunciator \$50 Emergency public address - \$50/floor Retest fee - \$175</p>	<p>Plan review - \$100 Fire Alarm System 1 to 10 Devices \$200.00 Fire Alarm System 11 to 25 Devices \$250.00 Fire Alarm System 26 to 99 Devices \$300.00 Fire Alarm System 99 to 199 Devices \$350.00 Fire Alarm System Over 199 Devices Each additional device \$1.50 Fire Extinguishing System \$ 150.00 Access Control/Gated Access \$ 100.00 Re-Inspection Fee \$150.00 Starting Work Without a Permit 3X Regular Permit Fee Plan Review Fee (After Rejection or Resubmittal) \$150.00</p>	<p>Base \$100.00 Each Device \$5.00 Work without a permit Five times (5x) permit fee 2nd and sequential re-inspection (new construction) \$85.00 3rd and sequential re-inspection (annual inspection) \$50.00 All other permits required by Fire Code \$50.00 State required inspection fee (excluding foster care) \$50.00</p>	<p>3rd party review fees</p>	<p>3rd party review fees</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Fire alarm fees. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) \$1,000.00-\$50,000.00: \$15.00. Plus \$5.00/the over \$1,000 or fraction. (3) \$50,001.00-\$100,000.00: \$260.00. Plus \$4.00/the over \$50,000 or fraction. (4) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection</p>	

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
				(8)Hazardous material permit: Permit fee\$250.00 (9)Industrial ovens permit: Permit fee\$200.00 (10)LP gas permit: Permit fee\$250.00 (11)Private fire hydrant permit: Fee per hydrant\$25.00 Fee for hydrostatic testing\$50.00 (12)Spraying of dipping permit: Fee per system\$100.00 Fee per device\$2.00 Fee for blow-off and functional test\$25.00							
<b>Mechanical Permits</b>	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00 <del>For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation \$10.50</del> <del>For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00</del> <del>Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00</del>	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00 <del>For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$10.50</del> <del>For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00</del> <del>Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00</del>	New residential: <1,000 square feet = \$80.00 1,001 square feet - 2,000 square feet = \$80.00 for the first 1,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 square feet. >2,001 square feet = \$145.00 for the first 2,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 2,000 square feet. commercial projects and residential additions, alterations and expansion \$1.00 - \$2,000.00 = \$50.00  \$2,000.01 - \$50,000.00 = \$50.00 for the first \$2,000.00 + \$2.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. \$50,000.01 - \$500,000.00 = \$158.00 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. >\$500,000.01 = \$1,395.50 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$3.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.	(1)New residential\$100.00 (2)New commercial\$150.00 (3)Repairs\$50.00 (4)Installation of ventilation duct with or without hood screen: Dwelling kitchen/bath with independent venting system\$2.00 (5)Commercial industrial, institutional kitchen hood/venting system gravity system\$5.00 (6)Commercial, industrial, institutional kitchen hood/venting system per installation: Forced Air (Mech) Under 4,000 CFM, each\$7.00 Over 4,000 CFM, each\$10.00 (7)Industrial ventilation systems to comply with occupancy (no comfort cooling treatment) Forced air mechanical (each power unit)\$4.00 Gravity system (each install)\$2.00 Dryer vent\$2.00 (8)Installation/replacement of furnace: Up to 80,000 btu, 14 KW\$10.00 Above 80,000 btu, 14 KW (additional)\$5.00 (9)Installation of gas piping system One to five (5) outlets\$1.50 Six (6) or more (per outlet)\$0.30 (10)Each appliance, smoke stack, metal fireplace or equipment governed by code but not classified: Stack construction under fifteen (15) feet in total height\$3.00 Stack construction in excess of fifteen (15) feet in height\$6.00 (11)Air conditioner installation/replacement: Up to three (3) tons\$10.00 Each additional ton or fraction\$5.00 Each air outlet of duct air system ventilation, HVAC\$0.25 Each expansion coil, chilled water coil\$2.00 Each separate cooling tower\$2.00 Evaporative coolers\$2.00 (12)Special inspection investigation to determine code compliance, per hour or fraction thereof\$25.00 (13)Residential reinspection fee (payable in advance)\$50.00 (14)Commercial reinspection fee (payable in advance)\$100.00	Base fee for repairs - \$100 Residential (new/addition) - \$150 Commercial (new/addition) - \$200	Administration Fee Flat \$ 25.00 General Fee Flat \$ 10.00 Each Intake or Exhaust Duct Fan Each \$ 25.00 HVAC System, Complete Each \$ 65.00 Repairs: Compressor, Blower, Condenser, Furnace, other Repairs/Replacements - Each Component Each \$ 35.00 Repairs: Compressor, Blower, Condenser, Furnace, other Repairs/Replacements - Maximum \$ 65.00 Kitchen Ventilation Hood - Per Linear Ft Each \$10.00 Mechanical Permit - Per Sq Ft Each \$ 0.35	Permit Application Fee - 20.00 Fee + Replacement - 2% of total job cost New Construction - \$10.00 per ton Commercial kitchen exhaust Permit Application fee - \$20.00 Fee + Replacement or New Construction - 2% of total job cost	3rd party review fees	Residential - \$100	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	(1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) \$20.00 basic. (3) \$10.00 first \$1,000.00 of valuation of work. (4) \$3.00 each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction of valuation of work. (5) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection
<b>Re-inspection</b>	<del>\$25.00</del>										
<b>Plumbing Permits</b>	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee For Issuing Each Permit - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating	New residential <1,000 square feet - \$80.00 1,001 square feet to 2,000 square feet - \$80.00 for the first 1,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 square feet. >2,001 square feet = \$145.00 for the first 2,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 2,000 square feet.  Commercial, residential additions, alterations and expansion	(1)New residential\$100.00 (2)New commercial\$150.00 (3)Repairs\$50.00 (4)Fixtures\$2.50 (5)Anti-siphon devices\$2.00 (6)House sewer laterals\$5.00 (7)Gas piping system: One to five (5) outlets\$5.00 Six (6) or more outlets, each\$1.00 (8)Remodel or replace water heater\$7.00 (9)Swimming pool: Commercial\$25.00 Residential, small\$15.00	Base fee for repairs - \$100 Residential (new/addition) - \$150 Commercial (new/addition) - \$200	Administration Fee for Commercial - \$25.00 General Fee - \$ 0.00 Back Flow Preventers: Not a Single Irrigation \$25.00 Gas Test Only: Repairs, Annual, Other \$25.00 Irrigation; includes one Backflow Device \$75.00 Items Not Otherwise Specified \$5.00 Manufacturing Housing/Modular Building - Sewer Connection \$25.00 Manufacturing Housing/Modular Building - Water Connection \$25.00	Application Fee \$20.00 (base fee) + Small Fixtures - \$5.00 per fixture (water closets, lavatories, tubs, showers, disposals, dishwashers, urinals, drinking fountains, sinks, washing machines, water heater, floor drain, a/c drain, vacuum breakers, ice maker, backflow device, gas range top, gas oven, gas water heater, gas bath heaters, miscellaneous) Large Fixtures - \$5.00 per fixture (water piping, sewer line, grease trap) Gas Test Only - \$25.00 Gas Piping with 1-4 Openings - \$20.00 Over 4 Gas Openings (per opening) - \$5.00	3rd party fees	3rd party fees	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	Plumbing. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) Minimum fee: \$15.00. (3) Each fixture: \$3.00. (4) Each house sewer: \$10.00. (5) Each house sewer repair: \$10.00. (6) Water heater and/or vent: \$5.00. (7) Each house water supply: \$10.00. (8) Each house water supply repair: \$10.00. (9) Disconnect and plug main sewer trap: \$10.00. (10) Catchbasins and area drains: \$5.00. (11) Roof or outside drain connected to drain system: \$5.00.

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
	Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	\$1.00 to \$2,000.00 = \$50.00 \$2,000.01 to \$50,000.00 = \$50.00 for the first \$2,000.00 + \$225 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. \$50,000.01 to \$500,000.00 = \$158.00 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. \$500,000.01 and greater = \$1,395.50 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$325.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.	Residential, large\$25.00 (10)Installation or repair of water piping\$5.00 (11)Repair drainage or vent piping\$2.00 (12)Sprinkler system installation\$30.00 (13)Gas piping alteration or repair, gas test\$20.00 (14)Storm sewer (plus each inlet at five dollars (\$5.00) each)\$25.00 (15)Pre-treatment interceptors and appurtenances\$2.00 (16)Grease trap\$20.00 (17)Septic tank and appurtenances\$20.00 (18)Heating system\$2.00 (19)Air-conditioning system\$2.00 (20)Trailer opening: One\$8.00 Two (2)\$10.00 More than two (2), each additional\$2.00 (21)Gas light\$1.00 (22)Re-inspection fee: Residential (payable in advance)\$50.00 Commercial (payable in advance)\$100.00		Manufacturing Housing/Modular Building Gas Connection \$25.00 Medical Gas System Flat \$25.00 Outside City Limits Fee Flat \$25.00 Plumbing Fixture, Trap, set of Fixtures on one Trap (Including Water and Drainage Piping) \$5.00 Roof Drain \$ 5.00 Sewer Yard Line \$ 25.00 Storm Sewer Tie In \$ 20.00 Waste Interceptor Each \$ 25.00 Water Heater \$ 10.00 Water Treating Equipment Each System \$ 10.00 Water Yard Line \$ 25.00 New Gas Piping/Outlets with Required Gas Test Included - Gas Outlets 1 to 4 \$ 25.00 New Gas Piping/Outlets with Required Gas Test Included - Gas Outlets Over 4 \$ 5.00 Medical Gas System - Each Outlet \$ 5.00					(12) Water piping for water treatment equipment: \$5.00. (13) Lawn sprinkler with 5 heads: \$10.00. (14) Each additional sprinkler head: \$1.50. (15) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection. (16) Fire sprinkler system per head: \$1.50. (d) Gas. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) Minimum fee to 5 outlets: \$15.00. (3) Each additional outlet: \$1.00. (4) Gas fixtures (furnace, A/C, etc., per unit): \$10.00. (5) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection.
<b>Alarm Systems</b>											
<b>Residential</b>	Registration - Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00  Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	Registration - Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00  Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	Registration fee - \$15	Not found in the ordinance	\$50/year False Burglar/fire alarm \$50- \$100 based on the number of false alarms within one year	New Permit Annual Fee \$20.00 Renewal Fee (Annual) \$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	New/first year -50.00 Renewal - \$25 False Alarms 0-3rd Response - \$0 4th-5th Response - \$25.0 6th-7th Response - \$50.00 8th+ Response - \$100.00	
<b>Commercial</b>	Registration - Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00  Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	Registration - Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00  Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	Registration fee Burglar - \$30 Burglar & hold-up panic - \$40 Fire - \$20	Not found in the ordinance	\$100/year False Burglar/fire alarm \$50- \$100 based on the number of false alarms within one year	New Permit Annual Fee \$20.00 Renewal Fee (Annual) \$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	New/renewal - \$100 0-3rd Response - \$0 4th-5th Response - \$50.00 6th-7th Response - \$75.00 8th+ Response - \$75.00	Not found in the ordinance
<b>Pipeline Permit</b>	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	Drilling/complete/operate oil well - \$2500	Fir permit - \$500 Pipeline fees: (1) Permit fee - nonrefundable administrative application fee \$5,000.00 (2) Annual fees: Crossing right-of-way or easement, per year \$1,000.00 per crossing Occupying right-of-way or easement, first year \$21.00 per rod Occupying right-of-way or easement, subsequent years \$7.50 per rod A pipeline owner may pay up to ten (10) years of annual fees in advance in one lump sum payment. Payment of annual right-of-way or easement fees is cumulative of, and in addition to, any permit fees.	Plan review fee - 50% of permit cost Permit fee - \$600 Drilling - \$1000 plus additional fee for retest/cover etc.  Pipeline franchise: Registration fee - \$100 Deposit - \$5000 admin. application fee - \$500 City inspection fee - \$150/hr	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Oil and gas drilling - \$500	Oil and gas drilling - \$2500

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
<b>Fire Prevention and Life Safety Protection</b>	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Under/above ground storage tank - \$150	Permit fee - \$25 plus additional fire marshal operational permit fee for the material being stored Flammable - \$350	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Application fee - \$25 plus additional fee for the type of material Flammable liquids - \$65
<b>Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication (subdivisions)</b>											
<b>Per single-family residential subdivision</b>	\$575: Refer to Sec. 23-20	Refer to Sec. 23-20 for the methodology. Link the excel calculator prepared by PARD staff	Fee in lieu of land - \$1,225 per DU Park development fee including the fee for land - 1517 per DU	\$700 per DU	\$900 per DU	Not found in the ordinance	\$1700 per DU	Based on appraisal district's assessment	Not found in the ordinance	Fee in lieu of the land - \$350	Not found in the ordinance
<b>Per unit in duplex, townhouse, or multifamily development:</b>	\$475: Refer to Sec. 23-20	Refer to Sec. 23-20 for the methodology. Link the excel calculator prepared by PARD staff	\$900 per DU Park development fee including the fee for land - \$1114 per DU		\$900 per DU	Not found in the ordinance	\$1700 per DU	Based on appraisal district's assessment	Not found in the ordinance	Fee in lieu of the land - \$350	Not found in the ordinance
<b>Sidewalk (fee in-lieu)</b>											
<b>Sidewalk (fee in-lieu)</b>		\$7/square feet	\$7/square feet. TBD.	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
<b>Right-of-Way Construction Permit - Non-Franchise Utilities Must Register as Contractor with City</b>	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	Waiver of encroachment - \$500	Permit fee for construction, replacement or installation of facilities in public rights-of-way : \$50.00 plus \$0.10 per linear foot of the facility Driveway and culvert permits : \$75.00 Rental fee (electric and gas utilities) : 2% of the gross receipts received from business conducted in city limits	Right-of way crossing \$1,000.00/crossing Right-of way, first year per rod \$21.00 Annual renewal, per rod \$7.50	Not found in the ordinance	Small cell network poles: Application Fees: a. Application covering up to five network nodes - \$500.00 b. Each additional network node per application - \$250.00 c. Application for each pole - \$1,000.00 Annual public right-of-way rate per network node installed - \$250.00	\$0.00 (Not allowed to charge fee if there is an existing franchise agreement)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Right-of-Way Construction Permit - Franchise Must Register as Contractor with City</b>	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	May not be allowed to charge a fee if there is a franchise agreement.									
<b>Drainage Pipe/Culvert</b>	\$25.00	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$75.00	\$100.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$200 \$15/foot for extension	If City installs: \$350.00 Inspection only: \$76.92	Not found in the fee ordinance	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Alley/Easement Abandonment Fee</b>		Application/processing fee - \$30 plus cost of publications	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Consent to encroach City ROW</b>		Can be combined with ROW permit	Waiver of encroachment - \$500	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Excavations within Existing Streets</b>		Can be combined with ROW permit	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Water Wells</b>		Application/processing fee - \$30 Private water wells - \$200 Annual fee - \$25	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100 plus annual fee of \$25
<b>Special Districts</b>	Initial Deposit Sum - \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum - \$10,000.00	No change proposed	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$2,500.00

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Development and public improvement agreements	Admin. Fee - 5% of Project Cost (up to \$10,000.00)	\$5000 deposit for third party reviews fees. Additional cost if any will be billed to the applicant.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Animals</b>											
Permit and Renewal	Initial Permit Application Fee - \$25.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit) This fee is made to the code enforcement and not to Animal Services. We have an officer do the inspection of the property which takes about an hour. Yearly Renewal Fee of Permit Application Fee - \$5.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit)  Inspection of Grooming Facility: Permit Fee is paid through city hall We complete the inspection of the Facility which takes 1 hour by an ACO at \$19.50 an hour.	TBD	No registration required Microchipping - \$25	Microchip for each animal, except those canines exempt by law \$25.00 Quarantine fee \$150.00 for each ten (10) day quarantine as required by state statute. After the mandatory quarantine above, the same fees for each quarantine shall apply as those for impound fee. Adoption An adoption fee of \$20.00 will be charged upon successful completion of all necessary provisions. Kennel license: Class I (5-8 dogs): Two-year license, unaltered*\$30.00 Two-year license, altered*\$15.00 Class II (9+ dogs): Two-year license, unaltered*\$60.00 Two-year license, altered*\$30.00 Cattery license: Cattery license (5+ cats): Two-year license, unaltered*\$30.00 Two-year license, altered*\$15.00 Animal seller permit: Permit fee, per thirty-day permit\$15.00 Animal rescuer: For five (5) to eight (8) dogs or cats on a parcel one-half (.5) acre to one acre\$15.00 For nine (9) or more dogs or cats, on a parcel one acre or larger\$30.00 Petting zoo permit: Required permit fee\$100.00 Owner-surrendered animals: City resident - for each animal or fowl, excluding livestock or exotics\$30.00 Nonresident - for each animal or fowl, excluding livestock and exotics\$45.00	Registration Fee: \$10.00 - without proof of Spay or Neuter \$5.00 - with proof of Spay or Neuter Impoundment - \$30 plus \$5/day	Dangerous dog annual registration fee - \$50.00	Boarding Fee Per Night - \$15.00 Repeat Offense Per Night - \$25.00 Quarantine Fee - \$50.00 Impound Fee - \$10.00 Repeat Offense - \$20.00 Tag Fee - \$10.00 Tag Fee for Altered Pet - \$1.00 Microchip Identification Fee (when purchased by Public; included in adoption price) - \$20.00 Owner Turn-In Fee - \$25.00 Dog Adoption Fee (Under 40lbs) - \$99.00 Dog Adoption Fee (Over 40lbs) - \$25.00 Cat Adoption Fee - \$49.00 Stray Intake Fee - \$35.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Livestock permit fee - \$20 Animal license fee - \$2 Redemption of impounded licensed dogs, 1st impoundment- \$25 plus \$5/day 2nd impoundment - \$40 plus \$5/day 3rd impoundment - \$75 plus \$5/day Redemption of impounded livestock or fowl: \$25 plus \$5/day
Impoundment	First Impoundment: Spayed & Neutered Dogs and Cats \$25.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept:\$15.00 Subsequent Impoundments: Spayed & Neutered Dogs & Cats \$50.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Owner Surrender of Spayed & Neutered Dogs and Cats: \$50.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$50.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Subsequent impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$100 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Owner Surrender of intact Dogs and Cats:\$75.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Impoundment of Small Livestock: \$50.00 Hours Required: 2 (2 ACO) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$25.00 Subsequent impoundment of Small Livestock:\$100.00 Hours Required: 2 (2 ACO) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$25.00 Impoundment of Large Livestock:\$50 Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: Subsequent impoundment of Large Livestock: \$100.00 Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff:\$19.50 Cost by Dept: Daily handling Fee for impounded Dogs and Cats: \$15.00 Hours Required: 3 ACO for a total of 16 hrs. a day between the officers. We are currently housing 60 animals and each day the ACO have to clean each kennel, feed twice a day and take outside. This takes approximately 16 hours of manpower a day. Daily handling fee for impounded Livestock: \$20.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Microchipping (registration): \$15.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by	TBD	1st impound\$30.00 2nd impound\$40.00 3rd impound\$50.00 Adoption unaltered\$35.00 Adoption altered with rabies\$90.00 Adoption altered w/out rabies\$75.00 Livestock impound per head\$125.00 2nd impound\$150.00 3rd impound\$200.00 Quarantine impound\$60.00 Daily board domestic, per day\$10.00 Daily board livestock, per day\$30.00 Dangerous dog registration\$100.00 Disposal domestic animals: Up to 25 lbs.\$30.00 26 lbs. to 60 lbs.\$60.00 61 lbs. and over\$90.00 Large animal contract\$375.00 Euthanasia on demand\$60.00 Surrender of owned pet\$50.00 Cat carrier\$5.00 Micro-chip implant includes chip registration\$25.00	Impound fee \$15.00 for each animal or fowl, excluding livestock or exotic, for each day or part of a day after the first day of impoundment							

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
	<p>Adoption Fee: \$60.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50</p>										
<b>Commercial (exhibition, grooming, dealer, stables, others)</b>	<p>Show or Exhibition Permit Fee - \$100.00 Grooming Permit Fee - \$250.00 Dealer Permit (Retail and/or Wholesale Distributor) Fee - \$250.00 Commercial (Not Covered by Dealer) Fee - \$250.00 Commercial Stables Fee - \$250.00</p>	TBD	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Food/Health</b>											
<b>Alcoholic Beverages License (annual)</b>	<p>License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person). Permit Fee - Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit).</p>	No change proposed	<p>BE—(Malt beverage)Retail dealer's on-premises license\$150.00 BQ—Wine and malt beverage retailer's off-premises permit\$60.00 BF—Retail dealer's off-premises license\$60.00 BG—Wine and malt beverage retailer's permit\$175.00 MB—Mixed beverage restaurant w/food and beverage certification\$750.00 BP—Brew pub license\$500.00 P—Package store\$500.00 X—Market research packager's permit\$300.00 O—Private carrier's permit\$30.00 G—Winery permit\$75.00 Peddlers permit: Primary permit holder, max of 3 mo.\$75.00 Assistant working under primary, per mo./per assistant\$5.00 Surety bond (required)\$1,000.00 Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>	<p>(a)For person(s) holding a mixed beverage permit and mixed beverage with food and beverage certificate (FB) and (MB), \$750.00 every two years. (b)For person(s) holding a wine and malt beverage retailer's permit (BG) on-premises permit, \$175.00 every two years. (c)For person(s) holding a wine and malt beverage retailer's permit (BQ) off-premises permit, \$60.00 every two years. (d)For person(s) holding a malt beverage retail dealer's (BF) off-premises permit, \$60.00 every two years.</p>	Maximum half of TABC license fee	Half of TABC license fee	Generally half of TABC license fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Half of TABC license fee	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Food Establishment Permit (annual)</b>	<p>Sit down Dining: # of Employees (full &amp; part-time) 1-6 employees \$200.00 7-15 Employees \$250.00 16-25 Employees \$300.00 26-35 Employees \$350.00 36-50 Employees \$400.00 51-75 Employees \$450.00 76-100 Employees \$500.00 101-150 Employees \$550.00 151+ Employees \$600.00</p>	<p>Application Fee \$125.00 Plan Review Fee \$500.00 1-4 Employees \$225.00 5-9 Employees \$475.00 10-25 Employees \$725.00 26-50 Employees \$950.00 51-100 Employees \$1,250.00 101 or More Employees \$1,500.00</p>	<p>Full service 1-4 employees \$150.00 5-9 employees \$200.00 10-25 employees \$350.00 26-50 employees \$500.00 51-100 employees \$600.00 101 or more employees \$750.00 Limited preparation 1-4 employees \$125.00 5-9 employees \$150.00 10-25 employees \$200.00 26-50 employees \$225.00 51-100 employees \$250.00 101 or more employees \$250.00 Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00 Health certificate: 1-5 employees\$75.00 6-10 employees\$100.00 11-15 employees\$125.00 16-20 employees\$150.00 21 or more employees\$200.00 Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>	<p>(a)Less than 1,000 sq. ft.\$125.00 (b)1,000 to 10,000 sq. ft.\$250.00 (c)10,001 sq. ft. and more\$468.75</p>	<p>Biannual inspection &lt;1000 square feet - \$200 1001-10000square feet - \$400 &gt;10000 square feet - \$600</p>	<p>Food Dealer Annual: 1-4 Employees \$200.00 Food Dealer Annual: 5-9 Employees \$300.00 Food Dealer Annual: 10-25 Employees \$400.00 Food Dealer Annual: 26-50 Employees \$500.00 Food Dealer Annual: 51-100 Employees \$600.00 Food Dealer Annual: 101 &amp; more Employees \$700.00 Food Dealer Other: Complaint Inspection Fee \$150.00 Food Dealer Other: Late Fee for Expired Annual Permits \$100.00 Food Dealer Other: Plan Review \$100.00 Food Dealer Other: Pre-Opening &amp; Post Opening Inspections \$75.00 Food Dealer Other: Re-Inspection Fee \$125.00</p>	<p>1-4 employees - \$200.00 5-9 employees - \$300.00 10-25 employees - \$400.00 26-50 employees - \$500.00 51-100 employees - \$600.00 101 or more employees - \$700.00</p>	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	<p>Application Fee \$125.00 Plan Review Fee \$500.00 1-4 Employees \$225.00 5-9 Employees \$475.00 10-25 Employees \$725.00 26-50 Employees \$950.00 51-100 Employees \$1,250.00 101 or More Employees \$1,500.00</p>	Interlocal agreement with Harris County
<b>School Food Service Permit (annual)</b>	<p># of Employees (full &amp; part-time) 1-6 employees \$200.00 7-15 Employees \$250.00 16-25 Employees \$300.00 26-35 Employees \$350.00 36-50 Employees \$400.00 51-75 Employees \$450.00 76-100 Employees \$500.00 101-150 Employees \$550.00 151+ Employees \$600.00</p>	<p># of Employees (full &amp; part-time) 1-6 employees \$200.00 7-15 Employees \$250.00 16-25 Employees \$300.00 26-35 Employees \$350.00 36-50 Employees \$400.00 51-75 Employees \$450.00 76-100 Employees \$500.00 101-150 Employees \$550.00 151+ Employees \$600.00</p>	<p>\$125/year Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>	Not found in the ordinance	Not listed separately	Not listed separately	\$150.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not listed separately	Interlocal agreement with Harris County

**City of Angleton Fee Study**

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

**Comparative Analysis**

**Appendix 2**

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
<b>Day Care Facility Food Permit (annual)</b>	1-20 Children \$150.00 21-30 Children \$175.00 31-50 Children \$200.00 51-75 Children \$225.00 76-100 Children \$250.00 101-150 Children \$275.00 151-200 Children \$300.00 201-250 Children \$325.00 251-300+ Children \$350.00	1-20 Children \$150.00 21-30 Children \$175.00 31-50 Children \$200.00 51-75 Children \$225.00 76-100 Children \$250.00 101-150 Children \$275.00 151-200 Children \$300.00 201-250 Children \$325.00 251-300+ Children \$350.00	\$125/year Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00	\$150.00	\$150 biannual inspection	Not listed separately	Childcare Center Kitchen (inspected 3 times per year) - \$200.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not listed separately	Interlocal agreement with Harris County
<b>Temporary Food Establishment Permit (single event up to 2 weeks)</b> An additional late fee of \$40.00 will be assessed if the permit is not received prior to the opening of the event.	\$40.00	First 72 hours - \$50.00 For each additional 72 hours - \$20.00 Non-Profit - \$40.00	\$50/year Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Priced Per Day up to 3 Days (72 Hours) \$25	First 72 hours - \$50.00 For each additional 72 hours - \$20.00 Non-Profit - \$40.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Temporary Food Establishment Permit TYPE 1 \$40.00 + \$25.00 Per Day of Operation Temporary Food Establishment Permit TYPE 2 \$510.00 Temporary Vendor \$25.00 Expedited Temporary Food Permit \$30.00	Interlocal agreement with Harris County
<b>Mobile Food Unit Permit (annual)</b>	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$150.00	\$200 plus \$50/additional permit	\$200/unit	Mobile Food Unit, Annual - If No Existing Fort Bend County Permit \$100.00	\$200.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$420.00	Interlocal agreement with Harris County
<b>Additional Fees Food Permits:</b>	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00  Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00  Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00 Produce vendor \$75.00 Club/tavern \$75.00 Other \$25.00	Group residence \$150.00	Reinspection - \$150 Owner initiated inspection - \$150 Group Residence - \$150 Ownership change will trigger inspections	Food Dealer Other: Complaint Inspection Fee \$150.00 Food Dealer Other: Late Fee for Expired Annual Permits \$100.00 Food Dealer Other: Plan Review \$100.00 Food Dealer Other: Pre-Opening & Post Opening Inspections \$75.00 Food Dealer Other: Re-Inspection Fee \$125.00	Re-Inspection Fee - \$75.00 Late fee for past due payment of annual permit fee - \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Food Establishment Permit Special Processing \$125.00 Food Establishment Pre-Opening Inspection \$180.00 Food Establishment Construction Re-Inspection \$125.00 Food Establishment Operations Re-Inspection 41% of Fee for Existing Permit Replacement of Permit or Medallion \$25.00	Interlocal agreement with Harris County
<b>Garbage and Refuse Collection</b>											
<b>Residential</b>		TBD	\$20.77 95-Gallon replacement cart (trash or recycling) \$62.55 Additional 95-gallon trash cart, per month \$12.11 Additional 95-gallon recycling cart, per month \$8.18 Unusual residential garbage accumulation service, per hour \$255.03 Disposal Fee—unusual residential garbage accumulation, per yard \$14.78	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$18.69/week	3rd party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Collection fee - \$10/container
<b>Commercial</b>		TBD	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Commercial containers charged separately plus \$28.75/week	3rd party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Collection fee - \$10/container
<b>Credit Access Business Registration</b>											
<b>Credit Access Business Registration (annual)</b>	\$50.00	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$35.00	Not found in the fee ordinance
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>											
<b>Mass Gathering</b>	Application Fee - \$400.00 Inspection - \$200.00	No change proposed to mass gatherings. Recommended to add a deposit for following	Not found in the fee ordinance	Carnival/amusement company, per day \$100.00 Plus \$5.00 per day for each separate attraction to which admission is	Type A - \$100 Type B - \$50	Barricades (Must be City approved) Each \$ Closing of a Street Per Street, Per Block	Nonprofit Entity Permit - \$100-\$500 (\$50/day for 2 to 10 days)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Additional City Service Fee May be Assessed \$100.00	Not found in the fee ordinance



City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
		categories: Deposits: Clean-up and/or damage deposits Level I (\$100) – Events with up to 150 anticipated attendees where little activity is anticipated and minimal setup is required. Level II (\$250) – Events with up to 499 anticipated attendees where moderate activity is anticipated and some setup is required. Level III (\$500) – Events with up to 999 anticipated attendees where major activity is anticipated and major setup is required. Level IV (\$1,000) – Events with up to 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Level V (\$2,000) – Events with over 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required.		charged plus \$5.00 per day for each separate stand, stall or booth at which anything is offered for sale plus \$5.00 per day for each cane rack, doll rack, knife rack, shooting gallery, duck pond, wheel of fortune or any other device at which balls or rings are thrown or rolled or any other similar device plus \$50.00 per day for each merry-go-round, hobby horse, flying jenny or other like attraction. Circus (if admission charged), per day \$100.00 Menageries/side shows/wax works or other exhibition (if admission charged), per day \$25.00 Theatrical performances/concerts (if admission charged for profit), per day \$25.00 Miscellaneous travelling shows and exhibits (if admission charged for profit), per day \$5.00	Type C (recurring) - \$25	Film Making – Per Day, Per Block Each \$ 1,000.00	Deposits: Clean-up and/or damage deposits Level I (\$100) – Events with up to 150 anticipated attendees where little activity is anticipated and minimal setup is required. Level II (\$250) – Events with up to 499 anticipated attendees where moderate activity is anticipated and some setup is required. Level III (\$500) – Events with up to 999 anticipated attendees where major activity is anticipated and major setup is required. Level IV (\$1,000) – Events with up to 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Level V (\$2,000) – Events with over 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Permit Fees: Events lasting up to 2 hours - \$10.00 Events lasting up to 4 hours - \$25.00 Events lasting up to 8 hours - \$50.00 Events lasting more than 8 hours - \$100.00 Mass Gatherings Permit Fee - \$300.00				
Recreation Center Fees	See below (Parks and Recreation fees)	TBD	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility
Park use Fees	See below (Parks and Recreation fees)	See below parks and recreation fees	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility
<b>Others</b>											
Peddlers, Solicitors, and Transient Merchant License	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	Primary permit holder, max of 3 mo. \$75.00 Assistant working under primary, per mo./per assistant \$5.00 Surety bond (required) \$1,000.00	Menageries/side shows/wax works or other exhibition (if admission charged), per day \$25.00 Theatrical performances/concerts (if admission charged for profit), per day \$25.00	30 day renewal, first person \$30 plus \$25 additional person	Each additional person selling (same company) \$25.00 License fee for the first person selling \$50.00	\$50.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$85/person	\$30 plus \$10/person
Carnival License	Application Fee - \$250.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$100 plus \$5 per day for each separate stand plus \$50 per day for merry-go-round, hobby horse, flying jenny or other like attraction	Not found in the ordinance	\$150.00	\$100 plus additional fee for electrical permits	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Dance Hall Licenses (annual)	\$25.00	\$75.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Amusement building - \$75	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Amusement Redemption Machine Game Rooms	Initial certification fee for amusement redemption machine game room required: Up to 50 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$600.00	1/2 of the State Fee plus Single Machine and single person \$500.00 2 to 3 machines or players \$1,000.00	Not found in the ordinance	Annual license fee - \$200 per machine (max. \$2000 per center) Annual permit fee - \$200 per machine Replacement license or permit for amusement redemption machine	\$50/machine as tax	1/2 of the State Fee plus Single Machine and single person \$500.00 2 to 3 machines or players \$1,000.00	Permit Fee \$50.00 Plus annual license fee according to the following fee schedule:	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance

City of Angleton Fee Study

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
	50 and Up to 75 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$900.00 More than 75 and Up to 100 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1200.00 More than 100 and Up to 125 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1500.00 For Each Amusement Redemption Machine Over 125 - \$12.00  Inspection and Amusement Redemption Machine Game Room License Fee (per machine) - \$50.00 Release of Machine Sealed for Non-Payment of License Fee - \$50.00	7 to 10 machines or players \$2,500.00 11 to 20 machines or players \$5,000.00 21 or more machines or players \$10,000.00 4 to 6 Machines or Players \$1,750.00		center and amusement redemption machine place - \$20		7 to 10 machines or players \$2,500.00 11 to 20 machines or players \$5,000.00 21 or more machines or players \$10,000.00 4 to 6 Machines or Players \$1,750.00	For 1 to 3 machines \$500.00 For 4 to 6 machines \$1,750.00 For 7 to 10 machines \$2,500.00 For 11 or more machines \$5,000.00				
Sexually Oriented Businesses (annual)	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00 City to Conduct a Survey - \$1000.00	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$1000 plus \$190/employee (annual)
<b>Taxation</b>											
Issuance of tax Certificate	\$10.00	\$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Administrative Fee (Lien Processing) Recording Fee (Lien Processing)	\$40.00	\$40.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Penalty for Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes (based on amount of taxes to be paid)	20%	20%	15% of the total tax amount	15% of the total tax amount	15% of the total tax amount	Not found in the ordinance	20% of the total tax amount	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	20% of the total tax amount	5%-10% of the total tax amount
<b>Vehicles for Hire</b>											
TAXICABS, DIVISION 2. - (per car to be operated in the city for a 12-month period, ending December 31) TAXICABS, DIVISION 3. -	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Annual license fee(s): One to 5 taxicabs \$300.00 Six to 10 taxicabs \$600.00 Eleven to 15 taxicabs \$800.00 Sixteen to 20 taxicabs \$1,000.00 Twenty-one or more taxicabs \$1,500.00 Driver's permit, annual fee \$15.00	Not found in the ordinance	Taxi Cab Business License Annual Renewal - Annual Application \$50.00 Annual Renewal - Per Cab \$ 100.00 Initial First-Time - Application Fee \$50.00 Initial First-Time - Initial Issuance Fee \$300.00 Initial First-Time - Initial Issuance Fee - Per Cab \$100.00 Suspension and Revocation Reissuance and Reinstatement Fee \$200.00 Taxi Cab Driver License Annual Renewal Fee \$25.00 Application Fee \$25.00 Initial Issuance Fee \$25.00 Suspension and Revocation Reissuance and Reinstatement Fee \$50.00 Taxi Cab Vehicle License Annual Renewal Fee E \$25.00 Application Fee \$25.00 Initial Issuance Fee \$25.00 Inspection Fee \$25.00 Suspension and Revocation Reissuance and Reinstatement Fee \$25.00	\$25 plus \$25 per additional vehicle	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	0-5 vehicles - \$200 6-10 vehicles - \$2000 11-15 vehicles - \$3000 16-20 vehicles - \$4000 >20 - \$5000
<b>Utilities</b>											
Disconnect Fee	Currently \$25.00	\$30.00	Temporary \$10	\$50.00				Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance		\$75.00
Reconnect Fee	Currently \$0.00	\$25.00		\$50.00		Not found in the ordinance	\$25 plus \$50 deposit	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance		50% of new connection charge.
CAF fee	\$4,000.00	TBD	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Other existing utility fees and staff's study are listed in the next two sheets											

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
<b>Parks and Recreation (shared by PARD and includes staff's)</b>											
<b>Recreation Center Fees</b>											
<b>Membership Options</b>											
Individual Membership Individuals 12 years & Up - Monthly	\$35.00	Resident - \$35.00 Non-Resident - \$50.00	Resident - \$35.20 Non-Resident - \$52.80 Additional Person, Resident - \$17.60 Additional Person, Non-Resident - \$26.40 Active Adult (60 years+), Resident - \$24.20 Active Adult (60 years+), Non-Resident - \$36.50 Additional Active Adult, Resident - \$12.10 Additional Active Adult, Non-Resident - \$18.70	Alvin Resident - \$30.00 Non-Resident - \$45.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Individual Membership Individuals 12 years & Up - Annual (Pre-Pay)	\$350.00	Resident - \$350.00 Non-Resident - \$450.00	Resident - \$330 Non-Resident - \$495 Additional Person, Resident - \$165 Additional Person, Non-Resident - \$247.50 Active Adult (60 years+), Resident - \$231 Active Adult (60 years+), Non-Resident - \$346.50 Additional Active Adult, Resident - \$110 Additional Active Adult, Non-Resident - \$165	Alvin Resident - \$300.00 Non-Resident - \$400.00							
Family Membership from the same household - Monthly	\$50 (Up to 6 individuals )	Resident - \$50 (Up to 6 individuals ) Non-Resident - \$70 (Up to 6 individuals )	Resident - \$69.30 (Max 5 people) Non-Resident - \$104.50 (Max 5 people)	Alvin Resident - \$40.00 Non-Resident - \$55.00							
Family Membership Up to 6 individuals from the same household - Annual (Pre-Pay)	\$500 (Up to 6 individuals )	Resident - \$500 (Up to 6 individuals ) Non-Resident - \$900 (Up to 6 individuals )	Resident - \$660 (Max 5 people) Non-Resident - \$990 (Max 5 people)	Resident - \$400.00 Non-Resident - \$550.00							
Silver Sneaker, Silver & Fit, or Renew Active Membership (Eligible Individuals)	Free Enrollment	Free Enrollment	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance							
Eligible Membership Discounts	Seniors (60+), Active Military, First Responder \$10 (monthly) \$75 (annually)	Seniors (60+), Active Military, First Responder \$10 (monthly) \$75 (annually)	Military Active-Duty or Veterans and Pearland & Alvin ISD Staff Resident, monthly - \$6.20 Nonresident, monthly - \$13.8  Resident, annually - \$50 Nonresident, annually - \$215  \$29 monthly /\$280 annually  12-24 years of age & enrolled as a student  Resident, monthly - \$11 Resident, annually - \$99 Non-Resident, monthly - \$16.3 Non-Resident, annually - \$148.5	Senior (65+) discount \$15.00 monthly / \$175.00 annually  Veterans discount \$15.00 monthly / \$175.00 annually							
<b>Day Pass</b>											
Single Use Day Pass	\$5.00	\$5.00		\$10 per person							
Youth (monthly)	<del>\$25.00</del>	Proposing to remove the fee type		\$5 per person for member guests (member must be present with guests)							
Adult Day Rate	<del>\$5.00</del>	Proposing to remove the fee type									
Youth Day Rate	<del>\$4.00</del>	Proposing to remove the fee type									
Child Day Rate	<del>\$4.00</del>	Proposing to remove the fee type									
Spectator	<del>\$2.00</del>	Proposing to remove the fee type									
Swim Diaper	\$2.00	\$2.00									
<b>Use of Public Parks User fees and obligations</b>											
Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person Without Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$200.00	\$200.00		Non-Association Groups The cost to rent the athletic fields are: Daytime use is \$35 per hour per field Nighttime use is \$60 per hour per field		With electricity per hour - \$25.00 Without electricity per hour - \$10.00 For bounce house/moonwalk use, must provide a copy of valid insurance and current inspection report from the bounce house company. Bounce houses with waterslide are not allowed in City Park	Pavilion Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Pavilion Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Resident) \$32.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$36.00/hour Seabourne Creek Park Gazebo \$50.00/hour, 2 hour minimum (Deposit of 50% of rental fee required)				Baseball, softball, multipurpose fields, tennis courts Deposit - \$100  Tournament deposit - \$250  Baseball, softball, multipurpose fields Unlighted, resident - \$10/hour Lighted, nonresident - \$20 per hour  Unlighted, nonresident - \$20/hour Lighted, nonresident - \$30 per hour  Tennis Courts Unlighted, resident - \$0/hour Lighted, resident - \$5 per hour  Unlighted, nonresident - \$10/hour Lighted, resident - \$15 per hour  Tournament  Unlighted, resident - \$25/hour
Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person With Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$250.00	\$250.00		Association Groups The cost to rent the athletic fields are: Daytime use is at no cost to the association group(s) Nighttime use is \$35 per hour per field							
Deposit for Cleaning (per tournament)	\$100.00	\$180.00	\$180.00	Security/Clean up deposit - \$200 Key deposit for key(s) to concession stands, bathrooms, and storage building is \$50 Damage deposit for concession stands, bathrooms and storage building is \$500							
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams With Lights (per hour)	\$20.00	\$30/hour		Non-Association Groups Daytime: \$35 per hour per field Nighttime: \$60 per hour per field  Association Groups Daytime: no cost to the association group(s) Nighttime: \$25 per hour per field							

WORKING DRAFT

**City of Angleton Fee Study**

**Comparative Analysis**

**Appendix 2**

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams Without Lights (per hour)	\$15.00	\$25/hour		Nighttime: \$35 per hour per field							Lighted, resident- \$35 per hour Unlighted, nonresident - \$35/hour Lighted, resident- \$45 per hour
Fee for Failing to Clean Space of Litter to Satisfaction of the Parks and Recreation Department (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20/hour									Ancillary fee, resident - \$250 Ancillary fee, noresident - \$350
Use of Public Parks Use of city parks by athletic teams.											
Fee per Athletic Team	\$20.00	\$20.00									
Tournament (per team, per tournament)	\$10.00	\$10.00									
Use for Practice (per team, per day)	\$10.00	\$10.00									
<b>Recreation center fees. Additional fees that were missing from the fee schedule but were already in use</b>											
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$75.00/hr									Community Center Deposit - \$250 Cleaning fee - \$100 Resident rate - \$25/hour Non-resident - \$50/hour
	\$115/hr (after hours)	\$115/hr (after hours)									
Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$50.00/hr									
	\$90/hr (after hours)	\$90/hr (after hours)									
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Member)	\$125.00/hr	\$125.00/hr									
	\$165/hr (after hours)	\$165/hr (after hours)									
Gymnasium Only	\$115.00/hr	\$115.00/hr									
Gymnasium w/ Kitchen	\$140.00/hr	\$140.00/hr									
Outdoor Plaza (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$50.00/hr									
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100									
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$150									
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$200									
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$250	\$250									
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$275									
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$75	\$75									
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100									
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$150									
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$200	\$200									
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$200									
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$225	\$225									
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$250	\$250									
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$275									
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Member)	\$350	\$350									
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$100.00/hr	\$100.00/hr									
	\$140/hr (after hours)	\$140/hr (after hours)									
Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$75.00/hr									
	\$115/hr (after hours)	\$115/hr (after hours)									
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Non-Member)	\$150.00/hr	\$150.00/hr									
	\$190/hr (after hours)	\$190/hr (after hours)									

**City of Angleton Fee Study**

**Comparative Analysis**

**Appendix 2**

10/16/2024

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Outdoor Plaza (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$75.00/hr									
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$125									
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$175									
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$225	\$225									
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$275	\$275									
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$300	\$300									
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$100	\$100									
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$125									
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$175									
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$225	\$225									
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$250	\$250									
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$275	\$275									
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$300	\$300									
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$350	\$350									
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Non-Member)	\$400	\$400									
Indoor or Outdoor Party Package Additional Hours	\$50/hr	\$50/hr									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 25 guests	\$20	\$20									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 50 guests	\$40	\$40									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 75 guests	\$60	\$60									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 100 guests	\$80	\$80									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 150 guests	\$100	\$100									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 200 guests	\$150	\$150									
Use of Public Parks Rental and deposit rates for pavilion and park rental facilities											
Two Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	\$35.00	\$40 for two hours Deposit: \$50	Pavilion deposit \$50-\$200 Halfday Resident \$60-\$180 Halfday Non-Resident \$90-\$270 Half Day Non-Profit \$90	Small Pavilion - Day usage Resident - \$15 per hour with a two hour minimum Nonresident - \$30 per hour with a two hour minimum			Pavilion Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Pavilion Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Resident) \$32.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$36.00/hour Seabourne Creek Park Gazebo \$50.00/hour, 2 hour minimum (Deposit of 50% of rental fee required)				Deposit fee, all pavilions - \$100 Large pavilion, resident - \$25/block Large pavilion, nonresident - \$75/block  Other pavilions, resident - \$25 to \$30/block Other pavilions, nonresident - \$50 to \$60 per block
Two Hours (Resident) (Member)	\$25.00	\$30 for two hours Deposit: \$50	Full Day Resident \$120-\$270 Full Day Non-Resident \$180-\$405	Large Pavilion - Day usage Resident - \$30 per hour with a two hour minimum Nonresident - \$45 per hour with a two hour minimum							
Four Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	\$60.00	\$80 for four hours Deposit: \$50		Large Pavilion - Night usage Resident - \$30 per hour with a two hour minimum Nonresident - \$45 per hour with a two hour minimum							
Four Hours (Resident) (Member)	\$50.00	\$60 for four hours Deposit: \$50									
All Day (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	\$85.00	\$160 for four hours Deposit: \$50									
All Day (Resident) (Member)	\$75.00	\$120 for four hours Deposit: \$50									
<b>Lakeside Park Fees (New park opened in Feb. 2023, new fees associated with this park)</b>											
RENTAL	RENTAL RATE										
Lakeside Park Overlook	\$125.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate										
Lakeside Park Stage	\$50.00/hr 2 hours minimum \$100 or 20% of rental rate (whichever is greater)										
Lakeside Stage & Greenspace	\$100.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate										
Lakeside Pavilion & Greenspace	\$275.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 25 guests	\$20.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 50 guests	\$40.00										

WORKING DRAFT

**City of Angleton Fee Study**

Example calculations are highlighted in yellow

**Comparative Analysis**

**Appendix 2**

10/16/2024

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff)	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 75 guest	\$60.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 100 guests	\$80.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 150 guests	\$100.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 200 guests	\$150.00										



Type of Application	Current Fee (in per the ordinance and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspectors	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal Consultant	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Safety/Emerg. Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - mailing, more paper, notification, etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)		
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																8	468.18	
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18
Building Fee	\$22.00	Continued (per month)	\$1.2	\$1.6	\$0.11	\$1.03	\$27.45																	8	468.18
		Continued (per month)																						8	468.18





Type of Application	Current Fee (in per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspections	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal Consultant	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Silly Bidding Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses: meeting, memo paper, notification, etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)	
																								Other
Sign - Front Fee	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Sign - Back Fee	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Sign - Right Side Fee	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Sign - Left Side Fee	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Sign - Storage Fee per year	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Miscellaneous Signage Fee	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
<b>Certificates of Occupancy</b>																								
Certificate of Occupancy (both)	\$20.00 per unit	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
CO - Change in Ownership of Unit	\$20.00 per unit	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Copy of Certificate of Occupancy	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Rental Unit Occupancy Change	\$20.00 per unit	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Life Safety Inspection on Small Buildings	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
<b>Flood</b>																								
Flood Hazard Insurance or Flood Insurance Coverage (over 100% of total value)	\$100.00 per acre	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	100.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	100.0
Flood Hazard Insurance or Flood Insurance Coverage (under 100% of total value)	\$50.00 per acre	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	50.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	50.0
Flood Zone Determination	\$20.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Site Development Permit	\$50.00	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	50.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	50.0
<b>Special Permits</b>																								
Special Permits	\$20.00 per permit	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Fishes	\$20.00 per permit	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0
Fire Alarm Permits (also requires other permits)	\$20.00 per permit	None/Required																						1
		Continued (per staff)	20.0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20.0

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per fee schedule and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspection	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal Consultant	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Safety/Emergency Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - mailing, news paper notification, etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)		
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																					25.0	
Mechanical Review	Mechanical Review Fee: \$20.00 Mech. Permit Fee: \$1.00 Additional Review Fee: New Home (Block System) \$75.00 Residential (Block) \$20.00 Additional Review Fee: \$100.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
No Inspection	0.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Parking Permits	Minimum Permit Fee: \$20.00 Daily Renewal Fee for Existing Each Permit: \$7.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Alarm Systems	Registration - Initial Registration Fee (per year): \$20.00 Maintenance Fee and Fee Commercial Burglar, Hold Up Plans and Fire Alarm Permit Cost: \$25.00 Fees for 60 & 120' Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$30.00 Fees for 60 & 120' Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$75.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$50.00 Fees for 60' Fire Alarm (Hold Up) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Hold Up) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' Fire Alarm (Fire) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Fire) (yearly): \$25.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Commercial	Registration - Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year): \$20.00 Maintenance Fee and Fee Commercial Burglar, Hold Up Plans and Fire Alarm Permit Cost: \$25.00 Fees for 60 & 120' Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$30.00 Fees for 60 & 120' Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$75.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$50.00 Fees for 60' Fire Alarm (Hold Up) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Hold Up) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' Fire Alarm (Fire) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Fire) (yearly): \$25.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Rental Permit	Rental Permit Fee (per year): \$1,000.00 Rental Inspection or Renewal Permit Fee (per year): \$200.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$75.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Fire Retardant and Safety Inspection	Fire Retardant and Safety Inspection Fee: \$100.00 Fees for 60 & 120' Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$30.00 Fees for 60 & 120' Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$75.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$50.00 Fees for 60' Fire Alarm (Hold Up) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Hold Up) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' Fire Alarm (Fire) (yearly): \$25.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Fire) (yearly): \$25.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Fee in Lieu of Parked Dedication (subsidies)	0.00	Home Required	0.4																					0.4	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Permit to Dig, Installation of utility development	Permit to Dig, Installation of utility development	Home Required	0.5																					0.5	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Street Opening	Street Opening Fee (per year): \$1,000.00 Street Opening Inspection or Renewal Permit Fee (per year): \$200.00 Fees for 60' or More Fire Alarm (Burglar) (yearly): \$75.00	Home Required	0.4																					0.4	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Right of Way Construction Permit - New Function Meeting - Meet Engineer as Contractor with City	Right of Way Construction Permit - New Function Meeting - Meet Engineer as Contractor with City	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Right of Way Construction Permit - Engineer Meet Engineer as Contractor with City	Right of Way Construction Permit - Engineer Meet Engineer as Contractor with City	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Storage Permit/Garage	0.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Other Permit - Maintenance Fee	0.00	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Contract to enter into City MS	Contract to enter into City MS	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Excavation within Existing Streets	Excavation within Existing Streets	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Water Mains	Water Mains	Home Required	0																					0	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Special Demolition	Special Demolition Initial Demolition Sum: \$20,000.00 Additional Demolition Sum: \$10,000.00	Home Required	0.5																					0.5	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
Development and public improvement agreements	Public Fee - 1% of Project Cost up to \$10,000,000	Home Required	0.2																					0.2	
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																						25.0
		Continued (per staff)	25.0																					25.0	



Type of Application	Current Fee (in per the fee schedule and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspectors	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal (Consultant)	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Safety/Emergency Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - mailing, news paper notification etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)
License after Certificate	\$10.00	None Required																					
Administrative Fee (one Processing/Recording Fee (one Processing))	\$10.00	Cost Incurred per staff																					
Fee for Development Information System (based on 200)	\$20.00	None Required																					
<b>FEES FOR OTHER DEPARTMENTS</b>																							
Vehicle Permit Insurance Fee - \$20.00	None Required																						
State Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	Cost Incurred per staff																						
<b>FEES FOR OTHER DEPARTMENTS</b>																							
Document Fee	Cost entry \$25.00	None Required																					
Recording Fee	Cost entry \$1.00	None Required																					
Cost Fee	\$1000.00																						

Angleton Fee Study - Study Results of Utility Department  
Appendix 4

BRAZORIA COUNTY UTILITY BILLING QUESTIONNAIRE												BRAZORIA COUNTY UTILITY BILLING QUESTIONNAIRE													
CITY:	BILLING CYCLE (BILL GOES OUT 1ST, WHEN IS IT DUE? DETAILS.)	DEPOSIT	CONNECT FEE	RECONNECT FEE	LOCK FEE	LATE CHARGE	CUTOFF FEE	METER TEST	PULLED METER	REREAD FIRST	REREAD AFTER	CITY:	2 WK CLN UP	RETURN CHECK	TRANSFER SERVICE	MISUSE METER	SENIOR DISCOUNT?	BASE RATE	OVER BASE RATE	(W) RESD. RATES	(S) RESD. RATES	(W) COMM. RATES	(S) COMM. RATES	(R) GARBAGE	
ALVIN		\$ 100	NA	NA	NA	10%	\$ 50	NA	NA	NA	\$ 25	ALVIN	NA	\$ 35	0%	\$100	Y; 30%	0-2K	2K-7K= 6.23-9.52	\$ 24.39	\$ 37.81	\$ 25.59	\$ 38.90	\$ 13.98	
ANGLETON	15TH PREV-15TH CURRENT MONTH; BILL GOES OUT ON THE 1ST & DUE ON THE 20TH	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25	10% OR \$10	\$ 25	\$ 50	\$ 75	FREE	N/A	ANGLETON	\$ 10	\$ 30	\$ 25	\$15-LEGAL ACT	N; \$0	0-2K	2k-50k= 10.91-12.81	\$ 29.74	\$ 14.46	\$ 34.20	\$ 16.63	\$ 20.40	
BRAZORIA												BRAZORIA													
BROOKSIDE VILLAGE												BROOKSIDE VILLAGE													
CLUTE	BILLING CYCLE 20TH, BILL GOES OUT 1ST & DUE 25TH	\$ 80	\$ 25	\$ 25	NA	10%	\$ 25	NA	NA	NA	NA	CLUTE	NA	\$ 30	NA	NA	Y; \$10	0-1K	1K-20K= 4.86-5.75	\$ 14.77	\$ 14.77	\$ 14.77	\$ 14.77	\$ 24.09	
DANBURY												DANBURY													
FREEPORT	5TH DUE DATE, 13TH LATE FEE- SENT TO PRINT 20 DAYS PRIOR TO 5TH	\$ 100	\$ 25	ONE \$40 FEE, INCLDS CUTOFF/RECON N	\$ 25	\$ 10	\$ 40	\$ 50	NA	FREE	NA	FREEPORT	USAGE	\$ 25	\$ 25	NA	20% OFF BASE	0-2K	3K-12K= 6.38-8.40	\$ 18.47	\$ 14.03	\$ 25.93	\$ 18.74	\$ 20.00	
HILLCREST VILLAGE												HILLCREST VILLAGE													
HOLIDAY LAKES												HOLIDAY LAKES													
LAKE JACKSON	WE BILL IN 4 CYCLS, 1 EA WK. CYC 1 DUE 1ST TUES OF MONTH, CYC 2 DUE 2ND TUES OF MONTH. ETC.	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ -	10%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	FREE	FREE	LAKE JACKSON	\$ 20	\$ 25	\$ 10	REPLACE METER AT COST &	\$12.90		BASE + 5.60 PER 1K	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.75	\$ 31.00	\$ 33.55	\$ 26.00	
LIVERPOOL	BILLS GO OUT THE 20TH AND DUE THE 15TH	\$ 100	\$ -	NA	NA	\$ 5	\$ 40	NA	NA	NA	NA	LIVERPOOL	NA	\$ 30	NA	NA	NO	0-3K	BASE = \$1 PER 1K	\$ 35.00	NA	NA	NA	NA	
MANVEL	READ FOLLOWING WK AFTER 1ST FRI OF EA MONTH, PAYMENT DUE 1ST FRI OF EA MONTH	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 50	NA	10% OF BALANCE PAST DUE	NA	NA	\$ 50	FREE	NA	MANVEL	NA	\$ 25	NA	UP TO \$500 FINE	NA	0-2K	\$3.34 FOR EVERY 1K OVER 2K	\$ 32.59	\$ 39.11	\$ 39.11	\$ 45.63	OUT SOURCE	
OYSTER CREEK												OYSTER CREEK													
QUINTANA	BILL SENT OUT THE 1ST, NET 10 DAYS	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ 50	NA	\$ 5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	QUINTANA	NA	\$ 20	NA	LEGAL	NO	0-10K	10KK-30K= 5-27.5	\$ 12.50	NA	NA	AN	\$ -	
RICHWOOD	8TH-8TH, MAILED 25TH, DUE 10TH, 11TH LATE, DISCO 21ST	\$100 FOR OWNERS; \$150 FOR RENTERS	\$ 50	\$ 100	\$ -	10%	\$ 40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	RICHWOOD	NOT OFFERED	\$ 25	NA	NA	40% OF BASE W/S; \$2 OFF GARBAGE	0-2K	2K-20K= 6.14-20K+ 6.34	\$ 37.53	25.5 FOR 2K; \$4.95 PER EA ADD 1K	\$ 37.53	\$ 25.50	\$ 21.90	
ROSHARON												ROSHARON													
SURFSIDE	MAILED THE 1ST; DUE ON THE 20TH	\$ 130	\$75 AFTR 60 DAYS	\$200 AFTR 60 DAYS	NA	\$ 5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	SURFSIDE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0-2K	2K-15K= 9-27	\$ 38.00	\$ 26.00	NA	NA	\$ 20.07	
SWEENEY	BILLS GO OUT THE 1ST, BILLS DUE THE 15TH; LATE FEE ACCURES AFTER THE 15TH.	\$ 75	\$ 30	\$ 30	NA	10%	NA	UNSURE	NA	NA	\$ 35	SWEENEY	NA	\$ 30	DONT TRANSFER	UNSURE	N; \$0	0-1.5K	1.5K-26.5K= 7.35-8.60	\$ 15.67	\$ 15.67	\$ 15.67	\$ 15.67	21.57 +TAX	
WEST COLUMBIA	READ START BETWEEN 8-12 (TAKES 3 DAYS) TO POST OFFICE ON OR BY 25TH, DUE 10TH, CUT OFF 20TH- USEAGE JAN-FEB DUE MARCH	\$75/\$200	\$12.50 TO MOVE IN & OUT	\$30@ OFFICE, \$35 @PD AFT HRS	NA	20% OF OUTSTANDIN BALANCE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEST COLUMBIA	REG. DEP IF DON'T ALREADY HAVE AN ACCNT W/A DEP	\$ 35	\$ 12.50	NA-NEVER USED IT	NA	0-1K	\$5.07/1K	\$ 19.67	\$ 19.67	\$ 19.67	\$ 19.67	\$19.35/\$4 PER ADTL	

KEY:	(W) WATER, (S) SEWER, (R) RESIDENT	MUD DISTRICT: BONNEY/ IOWA COLONY
WELL:	BAILEYS PRAIRIE/ JONES CREEK/ SANDY POINT	UNICORPORATED: DAMON/ OLD OCEAN/ WILD PEACH

Angleton Fee Study - Current Fee of Utility Department

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**Sec. 26-71. - Water/sewer rates - Inside city service.**

Inside City Rates - Water	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment				Maximum Monthly Charge
			0K to 8K	8K to 23K	23K to 48K	over 48K	
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$ 21.24	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A
Table II - Multifamily (master meter)	\$ 20.18	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$ 21.24	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A
Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$ 20.18	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A

\* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Inside City Rates - Sewer	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage		Maximum Monthly Charge
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$ 9.84	0 Gallons	\$ 2.70	\$ 44.94	
Table II - Multifamily (master meter)	\$ 11.19	0 Gallons	\$ 3.52	N/A	
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$ 11.19	0 Gallons	\$ 3.52	N/A	
Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$ 11.19	0 Gallons	\$ 3.52	N/A	

Table V - Sewer Only Customer  
Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).

\* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-72. - Water/sewer rates - Outside city service.**

Outside City Rates - Water	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment				Maximum Monthly Charge
			0K to 8K	8K to 23K	23K to 48K	over 48K	
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$ 26.55	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A
Table II - Multifamily (master meter)	\$ 25.23	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$ 26.55	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A
Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$ 25.23	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A

Table V - Wholesale Water Rates  
The rate for the purchase of "Wholesale Water" through a fire hydrant meter provided by the city of from other locations established and metered by the city shall be the same as Table III - Commercial (ind. meter) under the Outside City Rate Table.

\* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Outside City Rates - Sewer	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage		Maximum Monthly Charge
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$ 12.30	0 Gallons	\$ 3.38	\$ 56.24	
Table II - Multifamily (master meter)	\$ 13.99	0 Gallons	\$ 4.40	N/A	
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$ 13.99	0 Gallons	\$ 4.40	N/A	
Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$ 13.99	0 Gallons	\$ 4.40	N/A	

Table V - Sewer Only Customer  
Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).

\* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

Angleton Fee Study - Current Fee of Utility Department

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-73. - Deposits.**

Deposit for All New Water Customers	\$	100.00					
-------------------------------------	----	--------	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-73.1 - Deposits/connect fee.**

Connect Fee ( <i>taken from Deposit for All New Water Customers</i> )	\$	25.00					
---	----	-------	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-73.2 - Closing of account.**

Refund of Remaining Deposit	\$	75.00					
-----------------------------	----	-------	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-74. - Penalties.**

Penalty on Any Unpaid or Past Due Account ( <i>minimum</i> )	\$	10.00					
--	----	-------	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-74.1. - Disconnect.**

Disconnect/Reconnect Fee	\$	25.00					
--------------------------	----	-------	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-75. - Water meter and sewer tap direct cost recovery fees.**

*The Ordinance references an "Exhibit A," containing the fees charged by the city to new accounts for water and/or sewer taps. No Exhibit A observed.*

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-75.1. - Charges for water meter installations and sewer taps.**

**Water Meter Installations**

3/4" Meter Fee	\$	500.00					
1" Meter Fee	\$	575.00					
1 1/2" Meter Fee	\$	1,000.00					
2" Meter Fee	\$	1,200.00					

**Sewer Taps**

4" Sewer Tap Fee	\$	700.00					
6" Sewer Tap Fee	\$	950.00					

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY**

**Sec. 26-76. - Capital cost recover fees**

*Inside Corporate City Limits*

3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	156.00					
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	168.00					
1 1/2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	192.00					
2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	216.00					

Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee *To be determined by city administrator.*



Angleton Fee Study - Current Fee of Utility Department

<i>Outside Corporate City Limits</i>							
3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	312.00					
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	336.00					
1.5" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	384.00					
2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	432.00					
Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	<i>To be determined by city administrator.</i>						
<i>Other Water and Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fees</i>							
Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter ( <i>inside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	156.00					
Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter ( <i>outside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	312.00					
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee ( <i>inside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	312.00					
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee ( <i>outside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	624.00					
Fee for Each Unit Using the Sewer Tap ( <i>per unit</i> ) After the First Unit Using the Sewer Tap	\$	200.00					
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom ( <i>inside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	400.00					
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom ( <i>outside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	800.00					
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-77. - Charges for misuse of utility service or meter.</b>							
First Offense	\$	15.00					
Second Offense	\$	30.00					
Third Offense	\$	50.00					
Fourth Offense		<i>Legal Action</i>					
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-94. - Deposits and fees.</b>							
Residential Deposit & Connection Fee ( <i>for new customers</i> )	\$	100.00					
Commercial Deposit ( <i>or, amount to cover one month's bill</i> )	\$	100.00					
High Volume Account Deposit ( <i>or, amount to cover one month's bill</i> )	\$	400.00					
Apartment Deposit ( <i>per unit or amount to cover one month's bill</i> )	\$	100.00					
Trailer Space Deposit ( <i>per unit or amount to cover one month's bill</i> )	\$	100.00					
Late Fee ( <i>percentage of utility bills, which shall include water, sewer, and garbage or refuse collection</i> )		10% or \$10.00 ( <i>whichever is greater</i> )					
Disconnect Fee	\$	25.00					
Returned Check Fee	\$	30.00					
Install Lock on Meter ( <i>to terminate service</i> )	\$	25.00					
Plug or Pull Meter ( <i>to terminate service</i> )	\$	75.00					
Accuracy Test ( <i>if meter is correct</i> )	\$	50.00					
Transfer of Service	\$	25.00					
Two Week Clean-Up ( <i>plus usage</i> )	\$	10.00					
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							

Angleton Fee Study - Current Fee of Utility Department

<b>ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-101. - Private water wells.</b>							
Permit Fee	\$	200.00					
<b>CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - TAXICABS, DIVISION 2. - VEHICLE PERMITS</b>							
<b>Sec. 27-49. - Fee.</b>							
Permit Issuance Fee ( <i>per car to be operated in the city for a 12-month period, ending December 31</i> )	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - TAXICABS, DIVISION 3. - CITY TAXICAB DRIVER'S PERMIT</b>							
<b>Sec. 27-65. - Issuance of permit; fee.</b>							
Background Information Check Fee	\$	10.00					
<b>CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - VEHICLE TOWING</b>							
<b>Sec. 27-91. - Fees for nonconsent tows.</b>							
Fee for Nonconsent Tow			<i>Fee for Nonconsent Tow levied pursuant to V.T.C.A. Occupations Code Ch. 2308.</i>				
<b>CHAPTER 28 - ZONING</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - ZONING PROCEDURES AND ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>Sec. 28-24. - Amendments to zoning ordinance and districts, administrative procedures, and enforcement.</b>							
Waiver Request Fee	\$	100.00					
Rezoning Application Fee ( <i>if waiver request granted before expiration date</i> )			<i>150% of the zoning application fee</i>				
<b>CHAPTER 30 - SPECIAL DISTRICTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE I. - GENERAL</b>							
<b>Sec. 30.5. - Deposit against expenditures.</b>							
Initial Deposit Sum	\$	25,000.00					
Additional Deposit Sum	\$	10,000.00					

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON**

**CHAPTER 3 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

<b>Sec. 3-2. - License required.</b>							
License Fee	<i>License fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person).</i>						
<b>Sec. 3-3. - Permit required.</b>							
Permit Fee	<i>Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit).</i>						

**CHAPTER 4 - ANIMALS**

**ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY**

<b>Sec. 4-5. - Livestock.</b>							
Fee (Neutered Animal)	\$	5.00					
Fee (Non-Neutered Animal)	\$	10.00					

**CHAPTER 4 - ANIMALS**

**ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL, DIVISION 2. - DOMESTIC FOWL AND RABBITS**

<b>Sec. 4-16. - Permit fee permit application and inspection of premises.</b>							
Initial Permit Application Fee	\$	25.00					
Yearly Renewal Fee of Permit Application Fee	\$	5.00					

**CHAPTER 4 - ANIMALS**

**ARTICLE III. - IMPOUNDMENT**

<b>Sec. 4-80 - Impoundment fees.</b>							
		<i>First Impoundment</i>	<i>Subsequent Impoundments</i>	<i>Owner Surrender</i>			
Dogs and Cats							
Neutered & Spayed:	\$	25.00	\$50.00 plus \$15.00 micro chip	\$ 50.00			
Not Spayed or Neutered:	\$	50.00	\$100.00 plus \$15.00 micro chip	\$ 75.00			
Small livestock, such as: goats, sheep, lambs, pigs, sows, shoats, calves, foals, and animals of the same approximate size and weight, each animal	\$	50.00	\$ 100.00				
Large livestock, such as: cattle, horses, ponies, mules, and animals of the same approximate size and weight, each animal	\$	50.00	\$ 100.00				
All Other Animals Not Listed Herein	<i>Animals not listed herein shall be disposed of at discretion of animal control. The City of Angleton shall recover from the owner the actual cost of disposing of said animal.</i>						
Class A Daily Handling Fee	\$	15.00					
Class B Daily Handling Fee	\$	20.00					
Class C Daily Handling Fee	<i>Actual cost to the City of Angleton; not less than \$50.00.</i>						

**CHAPTER 4 - ANIMALS**

**ARTICLE III. - IMPOUNDMENT**

<b>Sec. 4-81. - Adoption of impounded animal.</b>							
Fee for Adoption ( <i>includes vaccinations, microchipping, worming, flea treatment and one month of heartworm preventative</i> )	\$	60.00					

**CHAPTER 4 - ANIMALS**

**ARTICLE V. - COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY**

<b>Sec. 4-121. - Permit fees.</b>							
Show or Exhibition Permit Fee	\$	100.00					
Grooming Permit Fee	\$	250.00					

Dealer Permit (Retail and/or Wholesale Distributor) Fee	\$	250.00					
Commercial (Not Covered by Dealer) Fee	\$	250.00					
Commercial Stables Fee	\$	250.00					
<b>CHAPTER 4 - ANIMALS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE V. - COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES, DIVISION 2. - KENNELS</b>							
<b>Sec. 4-137. - License fee, issuance; violations.</b>							
Kennel Licensing Fee	\$	200.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-16. - Building permit and inspection fees.</b>							
Cost of Construction: \$1,000 and Less			<i>\$20.00 minimum fee.</i>				
Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999			<i>\$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</i>				
Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000			<i>\$260.00 for first \$50,000.00 plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</i>				
Cost of Construction: \$100,000 to \$499,999			<i>\$460.00 for first \$100,000.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</i>				
Cost of Construction: \$500,000 and Up			<i>\$1,660.00 for first \$500,000.00 plus \$2.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</i>				
Plan Review			<i>The plan review fee shall be equal to one-half of the building permit fee.</i>				
Re-Inspection Fee			<i>A re-inspection fee of \$25.00 shall be charged each time a project has failed the same inspection twice or each time it has requested an inspection for which it has not completed the necessary work.</i>				
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-17. - Permit for pouring driveways or other flatwork.</b>							
Driveway and/or Flatwork Permit	\$	25.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-19. - Registration of contractors and others providing construction or labor on building, remodeling, or repair to structures, exceptions.</b>							
Registration Fee	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE V. - ELECTRICAL, DIVISION 6. - PERMITS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-147. - Electrical permit fees.</b>							
Minimum Permit Fee	\$	20.00					
Base Permit Fee	\$	7.50					
<b>Outlets</b>							
1-4 Outlets	\$	-					
Each Outlet Over 4	\$	0.50					
Each 220-Volt Outlet	\$	5.00					
<b>Motors</b>							
Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower	\$	1.00					
At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower	\$	2.00					
At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower	\$	3.00					
At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower	\$	4.00					
At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower	\$	20.00					
Each Horsepower In Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower)	\$	0.15					
<b>Lightning Arresters</b>							
Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee	\$	2.00					
First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System	\$	10.00					

Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System	\$	2.00					
<b>Fire Alarm Systems</b>							
Fire Alarm System Permit Fee	\$	2.00					
For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System	\$	10.00					
For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System	\$	2.00					
<b>Sound Equipment</b>							
Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output	\$	10.00					
At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output	\$	15.00					
At Least 25 Watts, But Less Than 100 Watts, Output	\$	25.00					
At Least 100 Watts, But Less Than 200 Watts, Output	\$	30.00					
<b>Miscellaneous</b>							
Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary)	\$	7.50					
Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure	\$	4.00					
Motion Picture Machines	\$	15.00					
X-Ray Machines	\$	4.00					
Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs ( <i>except power company</i> )	\$	0.50					
Incandescent Electric Signs ( <i>per circuit</i> )	\$	3.00					
Gas Vacuum Tube Signs ( <i>per transformer</i> )	\$	5.00					
<b>Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances &amp; Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified</b>							
Up to 1 K.W. ( <i>inclusive, each</i> )	\$	0.75					
Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. ( <i>per K.W.</i> )	\$	0.50					
Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. ( <i>per K.W.</i> )	\$	0.40					
Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. ( <i>per K.W.</i> )	\$	0.30					
Above 100 K.W. ( <i>per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.</i> )	\$	0.10					
Above 100 K.W. ( <i>per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.</i> )	\$	0.05					
<b>Re-Inspection Fee</b>							
Re-Inspection Fee ( <i>Subject to Additional Charges</i> )	\$	25.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VI. - MECHANICAL CODE, DIVISION 5. - PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-227. - Mechanical permit fees.</b>							
Mechanical Permit Fee	\$	20.00					
Basic Permit Fee	\$	7.50					
For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation	\$	10.50					
For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation	\$	2.00					
Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00	\$	2.00					
Re-Inspection ( <i>Subject to Additional Charges</i> )	\$	25.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VII. - PLUMBING, DIVISION 5. - PERMITS, TESTS AND INSPECTIONS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-334. - Plumbing permit fees.</b>							
Minimum Permit Fee	\$	20.00					
For Issuing Each Permit	\$	7.50					
For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap ( <i>including water and drainage piping</i> )	\$	4.00					

For each house sewer, whether new, replacement, or repaired	\$	7.50					
For Each Water Heater and/or Vent	\$	3.00					
For Each Gas Piping System Outlet	\$	2.00					
For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating Equipment	\$	3.00					
For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads	\$	3.00					
For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads	\$	0.50					
Re-Inspection	\$	25.00	<i>A re-inspection fee shall be charged each time a project has failed the same inspection twice or each time it has requested an inspection for which it has not completed the necessary work.</i>				
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VIII. - SWIMMING POOLS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-497. - Same - Amendments.</b>							
Public Pool	\$	100.00					
Private Pool -- In-Ground	\$	50.00					
Private Pool -- Above-Ground	\$	25.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE X. - MOVING OR WRECKING OF BUILDINGS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-526. - Permit - Required.</b>							
Permit Fee	\$	25.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE X. - MOVING OR WRECKING OF BUILDINGS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-529. - Fees.</b>							
Permit Fee	\$	25.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE XI. - ALARM SYSTEMS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-547. - Registration permits.</b>							
Initial Residential Fee ( <i>per year</i> )	\$	25.00					
Initial Commercial Permit Fee ( <i>per year</i> )	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE XI. - ALARM SYSTEMS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-553. - Fees and fines.</b>							
<i>Residential Fees and Fines</i>							
Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost	\$	25.00					
Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	50.00					
Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	75.00					
Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	100.00					
Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	50.00					
Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	75.00					
Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	50.00					
Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	75.00					
Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	100.00					
<i>Commercial Fees and Fines</i>							
Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost	\$	50.00					
Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	50.00					
Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	75.00					
Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	100.00					
Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) ( <i>each</i> )	\$	100.00					

Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each)	\$	200.00					
Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each)	\$	100.00					
Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each)	\$	200.00					
Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each)	\$	300.00					
<b>CHAPTER 5 - BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE XIII. - PIPELINE REGULATIONS</b>							
<b>Sec. 5-609. - Fees.</b>							
New Pipeline Permit Fee	\$	1,200.00					
Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee	\$	500.00					
Transfer of Ownership Fee	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 7 - FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION</b>							
<b>ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL</b>							
<b>Sec. 7-3. - Permit fees.</b>							
Permit Fees	\$	20.00					
<b>CHAPTER 7 - FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VI. - LIFE AND/OR SAFETY HAZARDS</b>							
<b>Sec. 7-94. - Permit fees.</b>							
Installation of Any Underground or Above Ground Flammable or Combustible Storage Tank	\$	50.00					
Installation of an Automatic Fire Alarm System or Addition to an Existing System	\$	25.00					
Installation of a Fire Suppression System or Addition to an Existing System Excluding Restaurant Vent Hoods	\$	75.00					
<b>CHAPTER 8.5 - FOOD AND FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - PERMIT</b>							
<b>Sec. 8.5-12. - Fees.</b>							
<i>Annual Food Establishment Fees</i>							
0-1000 sq. ft.	\$	200.00					
Over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$	300.00					
<i>School Food Service</i>							
<i>Based on square footage kitchen/food operation as set out above.</i>							
<i>Day Care Facility</i>							
Day Care Facility	\$	150.00					
<i>Temporary Food Establishment</i>							
Temporary Food Establishment	\$	40.00					
Late Fee	<i>Permit not to exceed 7 days and valid for one event. An additional late fee of \$40.00 will be assessed if the permit is not received prior to the opening of the event.</i>						
<i>Late Fees (if permit not renewed prior to expiration of event)</i>							
Late Fees	\$	50.00					
<i>Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit</i>							
Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit	\$	75.00					
<i>Re-inspection Fee</i>							
Re-inspection Fee	\$	150.00					
<i>Mobile Food Unit Permit Fee</i>							
Mobile Food Unit Permit Fee	\$	250.00					

<b>CHAPTER 9 - GARBAGE AND REFUSE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - COLLECTION</b>							
<b>Sec. 9-21. - Garbage and refuse collection rates.</b>							
<i>Rates for Section 9A - Residential</i>							
Residential Monthly Cost	\$	19.30					
Extra Trash Carts (Monthly)	\$	10.80					
Extra Recycling Carts (Monthly)	\$	10.80					
<i>Rates for Section 9B - Hand Pick Commercial</i>							
<b>90 Gallon Monthly Container Fee - Times Picked-Up Per Week</b>							
		<i>One Time</i>	<i>Two Times</i>	<i>Three Times</i>	<i>Four Times</i>		
First Container	\$	24.30	\$ 36.20	\$ 48.20	\$ 60.20		
Each Additional Container	\$	12.90	\$ 23.70	\$ 34.40	\$ 45.20		
Replacement of carts due to negligence by customer (each)	\$	56.00					
<i>Rates for Section 9C - Regular Commercial and Industrial</i>							
<b>Front Load Monthly Fee - Times Picked-Up Per Week</b>							
		<i>One Time</i>	<i>Two Times</i>	<i>Three Times</i>	<i>Four Times</i>	<i>Five Times</i>	<i>Six Times</i>
Two-Yard Container	\$	54.80	\$ 95.50	\$ 137.40	\$ 178.10	\$ 220.00	\$ 269.10
Three-Yard Container	\$	74.00	\$ 120.70	\$ 167.40	\$ 214.00	\$ 260.70	\$ 314.60
Four-Yard Container	\$	85.90	\$ 138.60	\$ 190.10	\$ 242.80	\$ 294.30	\$ 354.10
Six-Yard Container	\$	112.30	\$ 180.50	\$ 254.80	\$ 329.00	\$ 403.20	\$ 476.30
Eight-Yard Container	\$	131.40	\$ 229.60	\$ 329.00	\$ 427.20	\$ 526.60	\$ 624.80
Casters and Locking Devices (per item, per month)	\$	8.10					
<b>Front Load Compactor Service</b>							
		<i>One Time</i>	<i>Two Times</i>	<i>Three Times</i>	<i>Four Times</i>	<i>Five Times</i>	<i>Six Times</i>
Two-Yard Container	\$	107.50	\$ 188.90	\$ 272.70	\$ 354.10	\$ 438.00	\$ 536.20
Three-Yard Container	\$	145.80	\$ 239.20	\$ 332.60	\$ 426.00	\$ 519.40	\$ 627.20
Four-Yard Container	\$	169.60	\$ 275.10	\$ 378.10	\$ 483.50	\$ 586.50	\$ 706.20
Six-Yard Container	\$	222.40	\$ 358.90	\$ 507.40	\$ 655.90	\$ 804.40	\$ 950.50
Eight-Yard Container	\$	260.70	\$ 457.10	\$ 655.90	\$ 852.30	\$ 1,051.10	\$ 1,247.50
Casters and Locking Devices (per item, per month)	\$	8.10					
<i>Rates for Section 9D - Intermittent Commercial and Industrial</i>							
<b>Front Load Container</b>							
		<i>Two-Yard</i>	<i>Three-Yard</i>	<i>Four-Yard</i>	<i>Six-Yard</i>	<i>Eight-Yard</i>	
Each Extra Pick-Up	\$	50.00	\$ 52.40	\$ 54.80	\$ 59.60	\$ 68.00	
Delivery Charges and Discontinued Removals	\$	62.00					
<b>Commercial Roll Off Container</b>							
		<i>Delivery</i>	<i>Day Rental</i>	<i>Haul</i>	<i>Deposit</i>		
Twenty-Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 5.70	\$ 319.40	None		
Thirty-Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 5.70	\$ 361.30	None		
Forty-Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 5.70	\$ 391.30	None		
<i>Additional \$26.20 per ton for over six tons for all sizes.</i>							
<b>Compactor Service</b>							
		<i>Delivery</i>	<i>Day Rental</i>	<i>Haul</i>	<i>Install</i>	<i>Deposit</i>	
Twenty-Eight Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 16.10	\$ 355.40	TBD	None	
Thirty-Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 16.10	\$ 373.30	TBD	None	
Thirty-Five Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 16.10	\$ 403.20	TBD	None	
Forty-Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 16.10	\$ 373.30	TBD	None	
Forty-Two Yard	\$	121.90	\$ 21.90	\$ 403.20	TBD	None	



<b>CHAPTER 9 - GARBAGE AND REFUSE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - COMMERCIAL GARBAGE COLLECTION AND FRANCHISES</b>							
<b>Sec. 9-39. - Requirement that all persons or entities engaged in the business of hauling commercial garbage or refuse shall be required to obtain a non-exclusive franchise from the City of Angleton, pay a fee of five percent of the billed amounts, and utilize machinery and equipment that is clearly identified.</b>							
Application Processing Fee	\$	100.00					
Franchise Fee ( <i>percent of amount actually billed</i> )		5%					
<b>CHAPTER 13 - MISCELLANEOUS OFFENSES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VI. - CREDIT ACCESS BUSINESSES</b>							
<b>Sec. 13-130. - Registration application.</b>							
Application Fee	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 13 - MISCELLANEOUS OFFENSES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VII. - MASS GATHERINGS</b>							
<b>Sec. 13-161. - Permit requirements.</b>							
Permit Application Fee	\$	400.00					
<b>CHAPTER 13 - MISCELLANEOUS OFFENSES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VI. - MASS GATHERINGS</b>							
<b>Sec. 13-168. - Inspection fees.</b>							
Inspection Fee	\$	200.00					
<b>CHAPTER 14 - MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - LICENSES AND PERMITS</b>							
<b>Sec. 14-21. - Licenses for manufactured home parks.</b>							
License Fee	\$	50.00					
Renewal Fee	\$	50.00					
Additional Fee for Each Manufactured Home Space Over Five Spaces	\$	10.00					
Transfer Fee	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 14 - MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE V. - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION USE</b>							
<b>Sec. 14-82. - Licensing.</b>							
License Fee	\$	50.00					
License Renewal Fee	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 14 - MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VI. - RECREATIONAL VEHICLES, DIVISION 2. - RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKS</b>							
<b>Sec. 14-122. - License issuance; fee.</b>							
Inspection Fee	\$	15.00					
Permit Fee	\$	15.00					
Annual License Fee (per recreational vehicle space)	\$	20.00					
<b>CHAPTER 14 - MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE VI. - RECREATIONAL VEHICLES, DIVISION 2. - RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKS</b>							
<b>Sec. 14-123. - Transfer of license; fee.</b>							
Transfer Fee (per recreational vehicle space)	\$	20.00					
<b>CHAPTER 15 - MUNICIPAL COURT</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - MUNICIPAL COURT OF RECORD</b>							
<b>Sec. 15-37. - Appeals.</b>							
Fee for the Preparation of the Clerk's Record	\$	25.00					

**CHAPTER 17 - PARKS AND RECREATION**

**ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL**

**Sec. 17-1. - Recreation center fees.**

Family (monthly)	\$	44.00					
Individual (monthly)	\$	32.00					
Senior Family (monthly)	\$	35.00					
Senior Individual (monthly)	\$	25.00					
First Responder/Military Family (monthly)	\$	35.00					
First Respondent/Military Individual (monthly)	\$	25.00					
Youth (monthly)	\$	25.00					
Adult Day Rate	\$	5.00					
Youth Day Rate	\$	4.00					
Child Day Rate	\$	4.00					
Spectator	\$	2.00					
Swim Diaper	\$	2.00					

**CHAPTER 17 - PARKS AND RECREATION**

**ARTICLE III. - USE OF PUBLIC PARKS**

**Sec. 17-45. - User fees and obligations.**

Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person Without Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$	200.00					
Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person With Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$	250.00					
Deposit for Cleaning (per tournament)	\$	100.00					
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams With Lights (per hour)	\$	20.00					
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams Without Lights (per hour)	\$	15.00					
Fee for Failing to Clean Space of Litter to Satisfaction of the Parks and Recreation Department (per hour)	\$	20.00					

**CHAPTER 17 - PARKS AND RECREATION**

**ARTICLE III. - USE OF PUBLIC PARKS**

**Sec. 17-77. - Use of city parks by athletic teams.**

Fee per Athletic Team	\$	20.00					
Tournament (per team, per tournament)	\$	10.00					
Use for Practice (per team, per day)	\$	10.00					

**CHAPTER 17 - PARKS AND RECREATION**

**ARTICLE III. - USE OF PUBLIC PARKS**

**Sec. 17-79. - Rental and deposit rates for pavilion and park rental facilities.**

		Rate	Deposit				
Two Hours (Non-Resident)	\$	35.00	\$ 50.00				
Two Hours (Resident)	\$	25.00	\$ 50.00				
Four Hours (Non-Resident)	\$	60.00	\$ 50.00				
Four Hours (Resident)	\$	50.00	\$ 50.00				
All Day (Non-Resident)	\$	85.00	\$ 50.00				
All Day (Resident)	\$	75.00	\$ 50.00				

**CHAPTER 17 - PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**

**ARTICLE II. - LICENSING AND REGISTRATION**

<b>Sec. 18-3. - Licensing; exemptions.</b>							
Application Fee for License	\$	100.00					
<b>CHAPTER 17 - PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - LICENSE TRANSFERABILITY AND EXHIBITION OF LICENSE</b>							
<b>Sec. 18-6. - License transferability and exhibition of license.</b>							
Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification	\$	15.00					
<b>CHAPTER 21 - PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - CARNIVALS, DIVISION 2. - LICENSES</b>							
<b>Sec. 21-29. - Fee.</b>							
License Fee	\$	250.00					
<b>CHAPTER 21 - PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - DANCES AND DANCE HALLS, DIVISION 2. - DANCE HALL LICENSES</b>							
<b>Sec. 21-69. - Fee.</b>							
Dance Hall License Fee ( <i>annual</i> )	\$	25.00					
<b>CHAPTER 21 - PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE V. - AMUSEMENT REDEMPTION MACHINE GAME ROOMS</b>							
<b>Sec. 21-152. - Local initial certification fee for amusement redemption machine game room required.</b>							
Up to 50 Amusement Redemption Machines	\$	600.00					
More than 50 and Up to 75 Amusement Redemption Machines	\$	900.00					
More than 75 and Up to 100 Amusement Redemption Machines	\$	1,200.00					
More than 100 and Up to 125 Amusement Redemption Machines	\$	1,500.00					
For Each Amusement Redemption Machine Over 125	\$	12.00					
<b>CHAPTER 21 - PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE V. - AMUSEMENT REDEMPTION MACHINE GAME ROOMS</b>							
<b>Sec. 21-153. - Local license fee for amusement redemption machine game room required.</b>							
Inspection and Amusement Redemption Machine Game Room License Fee ( <i>per machine</i> )	\$	50.00					
Release of Machine Sealed for Non-Payment of License Fee	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 21.3 - SECONDHAND GOODS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - GARAGE SALES</b>							
<b>Sec. 21.3-22. - Garage sale regulations.</b>							
Garage Sale Permit Fee	\$	2.00					
<b>CHAPTER 21.4 - SEXUALLY ORIENTED BUSINESSES</b>							

<b>ARTICLE II. - LICENSE</b>							
<b>Sec. 21.4-23. - Fees.</b>							
Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual)	\$	1,500.00					
City to Conduct a Survey	\$	1,000.00					
<b>CHAPTER 21.5 - SIGNS</b>							
<b>Sec. 21.5-18. - Fees.</b>							
Permitting Fee - Class I Sign	\$	100.00					
Permitting Fee - Class II Sign	\$	40.00					
Permitting Fee - Temporary, Nonprofit, Portable Signs	\$	-					
<b>CHAPTER 21.5 - SIGNS</b>							
<b>Sec. 21.5-20. - Sign maintenance and removal.</b>							
Sign Seizure Fee	\$	50.00					
Daily Storage Fee (per day)	\$	5.00					
<b>CHAPTER 22 - STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - STREETS; DIVISION 2. - OBSTRUCTIONS</b>							
<b>Sec. 22-34. - Enforcement.</b>							
Minimum Fee for Trimming, Pruning, or Removal Service	\$	10.00					
<b>CHAPTER 22 - STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE IV. - RIGHTS-OF-WAY</b>							
<b>Sec. 22-61. - Application fees for permits to use rights-of-way.</b>							
Non-Franchise Utilities Right-of-Way Permit (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$	1,000.00					
Franchise (e.g. Southwestern Bell, Entex, and Texas New Mexico) Utility Right-of-Way Permit (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$	200.00					
<b>CHAPTER 23 - LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT DESIGN</b>							
<b>Sec. 23-20. - Park dedication and recreation improvements.</b>							
Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication Accompanying Plat or Site Application (per single-family residential subdivision)	\$	575.00					
Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication Accompanying Plat or Site Application (per dwelling unit in a duplex, townhouse, apartment, or other multi-family development)	\$	475.00					
<b>CHAPTER 23 - LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE</b>							
<b>Ordinance No. 20190528-021</b>							
Water Capacity Acquisition Fee (per dwelling unit, as determined by the City Engineer, for any non-residential use)	\$	536.70					
Sanitary Sewer Capacity Acquisition Fee	Computed on a case-by-case basis, relative to the location of a subdivision or development to the wastewater treatment plant, affected lift station, and other affected waste water collection and conveyance improvements, and shall be based on the improvements required to provide an adequate level of service based on the proposed use, as determined by the City Engineer, in accordance with the standards. A capacity acquisition fee study must be performed. See "Capacity Acquisition Fee Study Fee" below.						
Capacity Acquisition Fee Study Fee	\$	4,000.00					
<i>Water and Sewer Capacity Acquisition Fees shall be determined by the City Engineer using the guidelines and standards set out in Chapter 23 - Land Development Code, Article III. - Public Improvement Responsibilities, Division 2. - Utility Responsibilities, Sec. 23-28 - Responsibilities of the subdivider or developer. and Sec. 23-32 - Rough proportionality. of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton.</i>							
<b>CHAPTER 23 - LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES, DIVISION 3. - SPECIAL AGREEMENTS</b>							
<b>Sec. 23-36. - Development and public improvement agreements.</b>							
Administrative Fee Based on Project Cost (up to \$10,000.00)		5%					
<b>CHAPTER 24 - TAXATION</b>							

**ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL**

**Sec. 24-1. - Issuance of tax certificates.**

Issuance of Tax Certificate	\$	10.00					
-----------------------------	----	-------	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 24 - TAXATION**

**ARTICLE II. - AD VALOREM TAXES**

**Sec. 24-16. - Penalty for delinquent ad valorem taxes.**

Penalty for Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes ( <i>based on amount of taxes to be paid</i> )		20%					
--	--	-----	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE II. - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM, DIVISION 2. - SEWER USE REGULATIONS**

*Subdivision 11. - Miscellaneous Provisions*

**Sec. 26-54-127. - Industrial wastewater surcharge; generally.**

Surcharges for All Other Pollutants ( <i>per contaminant, per day</i> )	\$	25.00					
---	----	-------	--	--	--	--	--

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE II. - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM, DIVISION 2. - SEWER USE REGULATIONS**

*Subdivision 11. - Miscellaneous Provisions*

**Sec. 26-54.128. - Surcharge rates and administrative fees.**

Permit Preparation Fee	\$	300.00					
Industrial Compliance Inspections ( <i>per hour, min. of 20 hours</i> )	\$	35.00					
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) (per pound)	\$	0.42					
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	\$	0.12					
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	\$	0.47					

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

**Sec. 26-71. - Water/sewer rates - Inside city service.**

Inside City Rates - Water	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment				Maximum Monthly Charge
			0K to 8K	8K to 23K	23K to 48K	over 48K	
Table I - Residential ( <i>ind. meter</i> )	\$ 21.24	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A
Table II - Multifamily ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 20.18	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A
Table III - Commercial ( <i>ind. meter</i> )	\$ 21.24	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A
Table IV - Commercial ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 20.18	2,000 Gallons	\$ 6.28	\$ 6.64	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.64	N/A

\* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Inside City Rates - Sewer	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage	Maximum Monthly Charge
Table II - Multifamily ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 11.19	0 Gallons	\$ 3.52	N/A
Table III - Commercial ( <i>ind. meter</i> )	\$ 11.19	0 Gallons	\$ 3.52	N/A
Table IV - Commercial ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 11.19	0 Gallons	\$ 3.52	N/A

Table V - Sewer Only Customer  
*Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).*

\* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

**CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES**

**ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES**

<b>Sec. 26-72. - Water/sewer rates - Outside city service.</b>							
<b>Outside City Rates - Water</b>	<b>Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)</b>	<b>Base Allotment</b>	<b>Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment</b>				<b>Maximum Monthly Charge</b>
			<i>0K to 8K</i>	<i>8K to 23K</i>	<i>23K to 48K</i>	<i>over 48K</i>	
Table I - Residential ( <i>ind. meter</i> )	\$ 26.55	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A
Table II - Multifamily ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 25.23	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A
Table III - Commercial ( <i>ind. meter</i> )	\$ 26.55	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A
Table IV - Commercial ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 25.23	2,000 Gallons	\$ 7.85	\$ 8.30	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.55	N/A
Table V - Wholesale Water Rates	The rate for the purchase of "Wholesale Water" through a fire hydrant meter provided by the city of from other locations established and metered by the city shall be the same as Table III - Commercial ( <i>ind. meter</i> ) under the Outside City Rate Table.						
<i>* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.</i>							
<b>Outside City Rates - Sewer</b>	<b>Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)</b>	<b>Base Allotment</b>	<b>Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage</b>				<b>Maximum Monthly Charge</b>
Table I - Residential ( <i>ind. meter</i> )	\$ 12.30	0 Gallons			\$ 3.38	\$ 56.24	
Table II - Multifamily ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 13.99	0 Gallons			\$ 4.40	N/A	
Table III - Commercial ( <i>ind. meter</i> )	\$ 13.99	0 Gallons			\$ 4.40	N/A	
Table IV - Commercial ( <i>master meter</i> )	\$ 13.99	0 Gallons			\$ 4.40	N/A	
Table V - Sewer Only Customer	Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).						
<i>* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.</i>							
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-73. - Deposits.</b>							
Deposit for All New Water Customers	\$ 100.00						
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-73.1 - Deposits/connect fee.</b>							
Connect Fee ( <i>taken from Deposit for All New Water Customers</i> )	\$ 25.00						
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-73.2 - Closing of account.</b>							
Refund of Remaining Deposit	\$ 75.00						
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-74. - Penalties.</b>							
Penalty on Any Unpaid or Past Due Account ( <i>minimum</i> )	\$ 10.00						
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-74.1. - Disconnect.</b>							
Disconnect/Reconnect Fee	\$ 25.00						
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-75. - Water meter and sewer tap direct cost recovery fees.</b>							
<i>The Ordinance references an "Exhibit A," containing the fees charged by the city to new accounts for water and/or sewer taps. No Exhibit A observed.</i>							
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							

<b>Sec. 26-75.1. - Charges for water meter installations and sewer taps.</b>							
<b>Water Meter Installations</b>							
3/4" Meter Fee	\$	500.00					
1" Meter Fee	\$	575.00					
1 1/2" Meter Fee	\$	1,000.00					
2" Meter Fee	\$	1,200.00					
<b>Sewer Taps</b>							
4" Sewer Tap Fee	\$	700.00					
6" Sewer Tap Fee	\$	950.00					
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-76. - Capital cost recover fees</b>							
<i>Inside Corporate City Limits</i>							
3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	156.00					
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	168.00					
1 1/2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	192.00					
2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	216.00					
Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	<i>To be determined by city administrator.</i>						
<i>Outside Corporate City Limits</i>							
3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	312.00					
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	336.00					
1.5" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	384.00					
2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$	432.00					
Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	<i>To be determined by city administrator.</i>						
<i>Other Water and Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fees</i>							
Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter ( <i>inside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	156.00					
Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter ( <i>outside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	312.00					
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee ( <i>inside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	312.00					
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee ( <i>outside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	624.00					
Fee for Each Unit Using the Sewer Tap ( <i>per unit</i> ) After the First Unit Using the Sewer Tap	\$	200.00					
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom ( <i>inside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	400.00					
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom ( <i>outside the corporate city limits</i> )	\$	800.00					
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-77. - Charges for misuse of utility service or meter.</b>							
First Offense	\$	15.00					
Second Offense	\$	30.00					
Third Offense	\$	50.00					
Fourth Offense	<i>Legal Action</i>						
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-94. - Deposits and fees.</b>							

Residential Deposit & Connection Fee (for new customers)	\$	100.00					
Commercial Deposit (or, amount to cover one month's bill)	\$	100.00					
High Volume Account Deposit (or, amount to cover one month's bill)	\$	400.00					
Apartment Deposit (per unit or amount to cover one month's bill)	\$	100.00					
Trailer Space Deposit (per unit or amount to cover one month's bill)	\$	100.00					
Late Fee (percentage of utility bills, which shall include water, sewer, and garbage or refuse collection)		10% or \$10.00 (whichever is greater)					
Disconnect Fee	\$	25.00					
Returned Check Fee	\$	30.00					
Install Lock on Meter (to terminate service)	\$	25.00					
Plug or Pull Meter (to terminate service)	\$	75.00					
Accuracy Test (if meter is correct)	\$	50.00					
Transfer of Service	\$	25.00					
Two Week Clean-Up (plus usage)	\$	10.00					
<b>CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES</b>							
<b>ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY</b>							
<b>Sec. 26-101. - Private water wells.</b>							
Permit Fee	\$	200.00					
<b>CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - TAXICABS, DIVISION 2. - VEHICLE PERMITS</b>							
<b>Sec. 27-49. - Fee.</b>							
Permit Issuance Fee (per car to be operated in the city for a 12-month period, ending December 31)	\$	50.00					
<b>CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - TAXICABS, DIVISION 3. - CITY TAXICAB DRIVER'S PERMIT</b>							
<b>Sec. 27-65. - Issuance of permit; fee.</b>							
Background Information Check Fee	\$	10.00					
<b>CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE</b>							
<b>ARTICLE III. - VEHICLE TOWING</b>							
<b>Sec. 27-91. - Fees for nonconsent tows.</b>							
Fee for Nonconsent Tow			<i>Fee for Nonconsent Tow levied pursuant to V.T.C.A. Occupations Code Ch. 2308.</i>				
<b>CHAPTER 28 - ZONING</b>							
<b>ARTICLE II. - ZONING PROCEDURES AND ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>Sec. 28-24. - Amendments to zoning ordinance and districts, administrative procedures, and enforcement.</b>							
Waiver Request Fee	\$	100.00					
Rezoning Application Fee (if waiver request granted before expiration date)			<i>150% of the zoning application fee</i>				
<b>CHAPTER 30 - SPECIAL DISTRICTS</b>							
<b>ARTICLE I. - GENERAL</b>							
<b>Sec. 30.5. - Deposit against expenditures.</b>							
Initial Deposit Sum	\$	25,000.00					
Additional Deposit Sum	\$	10,000.00					





## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** October 22, 2024

**PREPARED BY:** Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services  
Hector Renteria, Director of Public Works

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and possible action regarding the removal of the subdivision emergency access gate within the Rosewood Subdivision (Rosewood Ln. at E. Henderson Rd.).

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

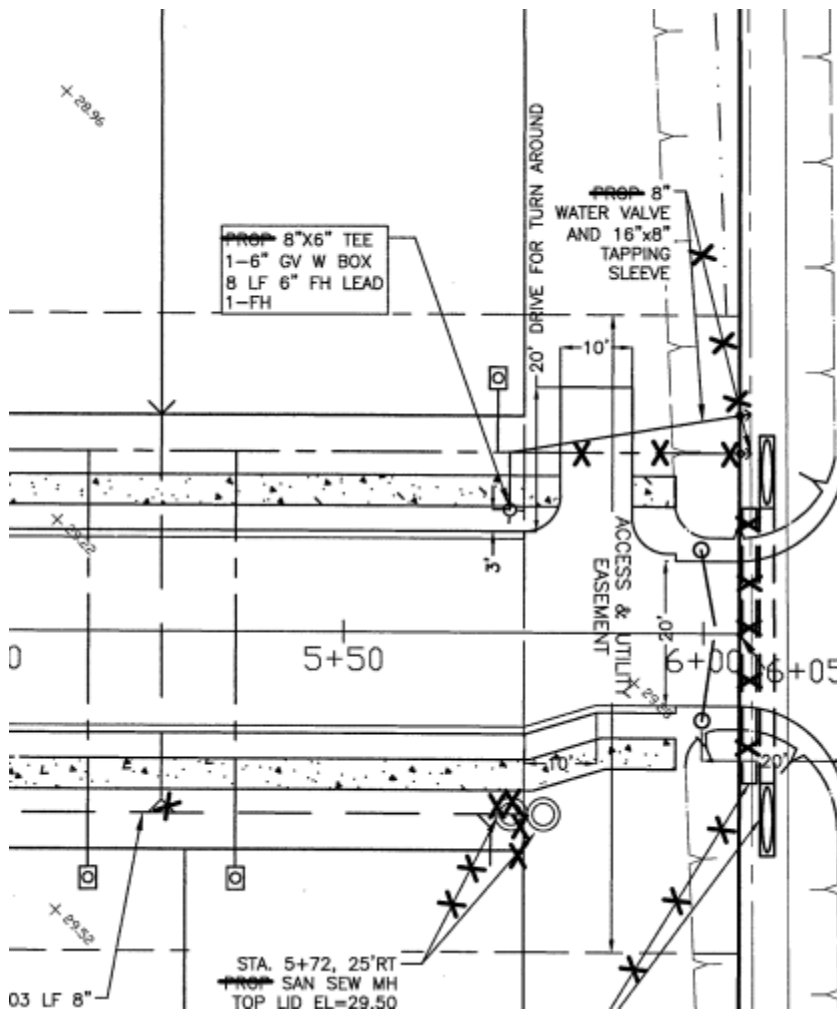
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The administrative staff requests that the Planning and Zoning Commission hold a work session to allow for the discussion of the possible removal of the Rosewood Subdivision access gate located at Rosewood Ln. at E. Henderson Rd.)

This work session will allow the affected residents of the subdivision to appear and give comments and options for consideration if City Council decides to remove said gate. Staff asks that the Commission recommends action to the City council based on public input.

**Rosewood III Access Gate:**

This item was addressed in a public hearing held on August 7, 2018, when Rosewood III was approved as a PD Planned District. Staff has located the easement document (Exhibit A) that was later recorded with the subdivision at the intersection of Rosewood Dr. at Henderson Rd. No specific timing details or control dates were located on the Rosewood Access Gate. The design of Rosewood Ln. resulted in a 20' tapered/paved road, down from the 28'-Ft. right of way of Rosewood Ln. The subdivision construction resulted also for a turn-around drive that was installed at the intersection for cars approaching the existing gate configuration.



View from the Construction Documents showing Rosewood Ln. at Henderson Rd.

Courtesy notifications were mailed to all the homeowners within the Rosewood Subdivision.

On October 3, 2024, Staff the Council received public input and recommended that the gate remain as originally installed.

**Record of Proceedings, Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting held October 3, 2024:**

**Discussion and possible action regarding the removal of the subdivision emergency access gate within the Rosewood Subdivision (Rosewood Ln. at E. Henderson Rd.).**

*D.S. Director Otis Spriggs introduced that is being forwarded to the Commission by City leadership. We are seeking feedback from the commission and allowing for public input on the removal of the emergency gate. Staff notified the 70 residents of Rosewood Subdivision by mail regarding this discussion item on the gate at Rosewood Lane and Henderson Rd. At this point.*

*D.S. Director Otis Spriggs commented that Rosewood Ln. right of way was constructed with 1/2 roadway width at 20+/- feet, including a paved turn-around driveway next to Henderson Rd. right of way. We hope to get feedback from the residents who actually live there. We recognized*

that there are other variables in the area, such as school traffic in peak times. A one-way restriction has been considered.

Commission Member Michelle Townsend asked how that would be enforced. D.S. Director Otis Spriggs agreed that enforcement would be a challenge, depending on improvements that can be made to control vehicular access.

D.S. Director Otis Spriggs added that he has received comments including the following points:

- How do you limit folks from blocking the drive during school traffic
- Coordination of sidewalks and safety of children
- Residents now park on the left and right of Rosewood Lane which affects the flow of the traffic,
- One way traffic concerns

Public Input:

Andrew Hamilton, Resident of Rosewood Subdivision, 916 Rosewood Ln .

He is a lifelong Angleton resident and lived there for nine years. He commented that the developers of Rosewood 3, intended to close the neighborhood with the cul-de-sac while the city advocated for a connection to Henderson. The residents preferred not to have their neighborhood be a cut-through near one of the busiest intersections in town.

The City, Staff, developers, and Council found the compromise, the emergency access movements that exist today, which was agreeable to everyone.

Mr. Hamilton added that the developer's plat was approved, the city ensured important compliance with fire codes, and residents didn't have to worry about heavy traffic. Removal of the gate now will dramatically increase traffic. Safety concerns for residents, commuters and students walking to and from school were considered. Mr. Dunn also spoke on peak time impact, i.e. Congestion to the Angleton Junior High Street, Wildcat Stadium, and northbound traffic, and eastbound traffic on Henderson. Rosewood as a shortcut was a concern.

Mr. Hamilton stressed that the Pineyway situation is totally different from Rosewood. He added that if you remove the gate, we will request additional signage, lighting, crosswalks, wider pavement, and speed bumps, which have costs. Accident response would be an issue. Please take no action because the City's money is better spent elsewhere.

Doug Roesler, Baker & Lawson appeared and gave comments and explained that if you exceed 50 houses, you needed secondary access; we put the gate there for fire and emergency purposes. It was never intended for people to go in and out of there because there is way too much traffic there. When Henderson is improved, maybe you can consider something. But people will short-cut through there, and it is not good.

Chair Bill Garwood recommended that we leave the situation untouched.

*Commission Member Andrew Heston added that he lives in Rosewood, and a turn onto Downing is dangerous due to the visibility of oncoming traffic. People speed down Henderson in the middle of the night. Everyone that purchased a house was sold on the idea that would not be a through street.*

*Commission Member Michelle Townsend added that we should honor the agreement approved previously.*

*The consensus of the Planning and Zoning Commission is to leave the gate as-is. Mr. Spriggs noted that the comments will be forwarded to the City Council agenda on October 22, 2024 at 6:00 PM.*

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that the City Council receives an update and follow-up on the Planning and Zoning Commission work session and comments received from the residents and provides final direction on the Rosewood emergency access gate removal.



Mayor John Wright

September 25, 2024

Travis Townsend  
Mayor Pro Tem  
Position 2

**COURTESY NOTICE TO ROSEWOOD SUBDIVISION SECTIONS 1, 2, & 3  
PROPERTY OWNERS AND RESIDENTS**

Christiene Daniel  
Council Member  
Position 1

Re: Rosewood Subdivision Emergency Access Gate Update

Terry Roberts  
Council Member  
Position 3

**Dear Rosewood Subdivision Resident,**

In 2018, the Rosewood Subdivision, Sect. 3 was approved as a Planned District (PD), and an easement was recorded at the intersection of Rosewood Dr. and Henderson Rd. to establish an emergency access gate as a secondary entry point. The City Council has now requested that City staff engage with the community to discuss the potential removal of this emergency gate and develop a comprehensive plan addressing any concerns.

Cecil Booth  
Council Member  
Position 4

We invite you to attend the upcoming Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, where you can share your input on this matter. We encourage a designated spokesperson to represent the subdivision to ensure comments are organized and effectively communicated.

Tanner Sartin  
Council Member  
Position 5

**Meeting Details**

Date: Thursday, October 3, 2024

Time: 12:00 pm

Location: Angleton City Hall, City Council Chambers, 120 S. Chenango Street, Angleton, Texas 77515

Chris Whittaker  
City Manager

The meeting agenda and supporting documents will be available online at [Angleton City Meeting Portal] (<https://angleton-tx.municodemeetings.com/>). Residents wishing to provide public comments must register before the meeting. You may also view the meeting via live stream on the City of Angleton's Facebook page.

Michelle Perez  
City Secretary

This issue will be further discussed at a City Council meeting in October 2024 for a final decision. We value your input in this process and encourage you to participate.

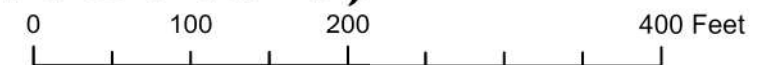
For additional information or questions, please contact:  
Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director  
Email: [ospriggs@angleton.tx.us](mailto:ospriggs@angleton.tx.us)  
Phone: (979) 849-4364 ext. 2108

(Over)

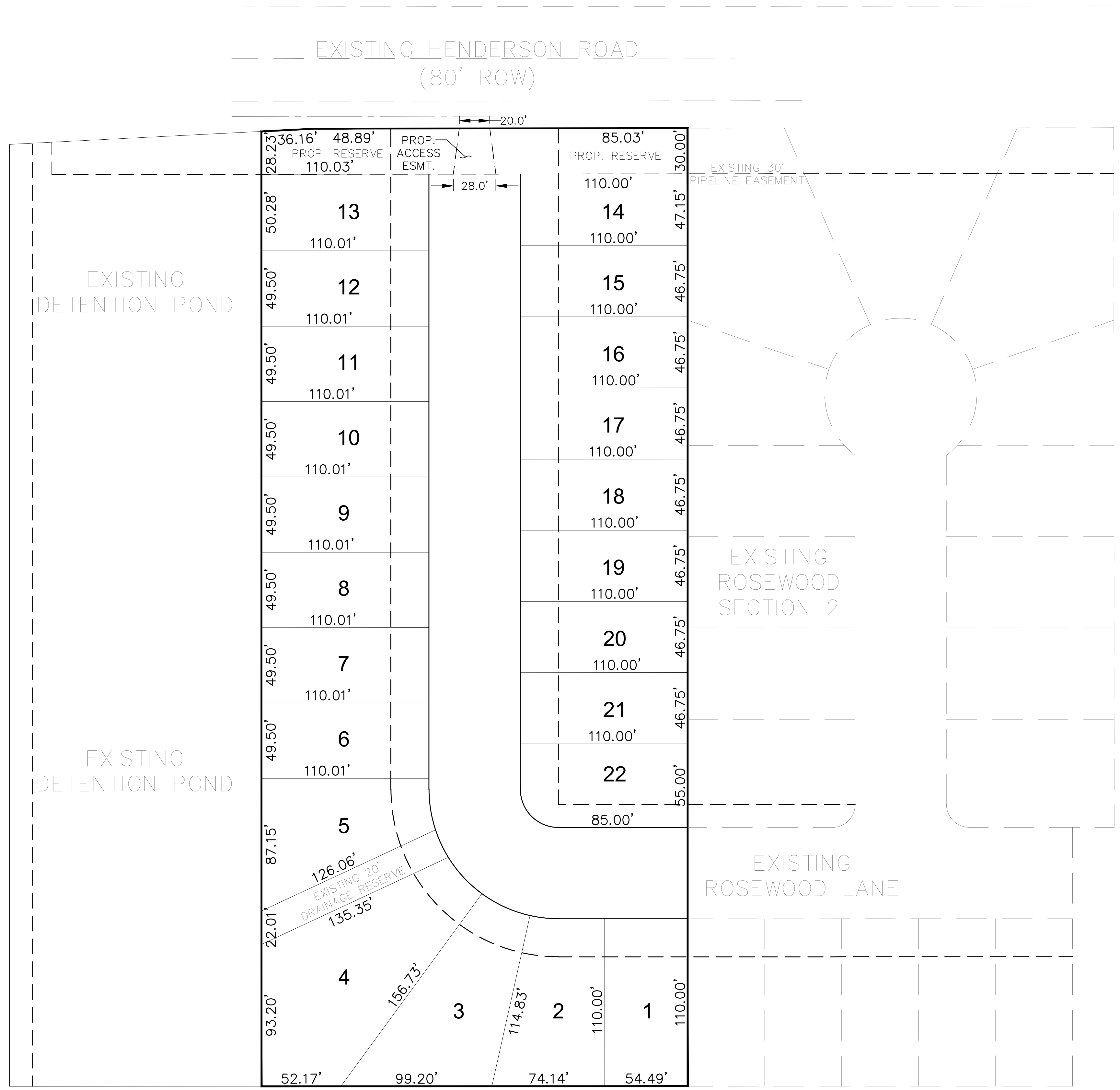
EMERGENCY GATE



# ROSEWOOD SUBDIVISION SECTIONS 1,2 &3



# EXHIBIT A



## (22 LOTS @ 45'X110' MIN.)

**CobbFendley**  
 TBPE Firm Registration No. 274  
 TBPLS Firm Registration No. 100467  
 13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100  
 Houston, Texas 77040  
 713.462.3242 | fax 713.462.3262  
 www.cobbfendley.com

2018064769 PLAT

Total Pages: 1

AP



RESERVE "A"  
SUBDIVISION  
ION 1  
034050 B.C.P.R.



LEGEND

- A.E. = AERIAL EASEMENT
- B.C.C.F. = BRAZORIA COUNTY COMMON FUND
- B.C.D.R. = BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT
- B.C.P.R. = BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORD
- B.L. = BUILDING LINE
- BM = BENCHMARK
- C.I.R. = CAPPED IRON ROD
- D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- E.E. = ELECTRIC EASEMENT
- FND = FOUND
- I.R. = IRON ROD
- I.P. = IRON PIPE
- MH = MANHOLE
- No. = NUMBER
- P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- S.F. = SQUARE FEET
- S.S.E. = SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
- STM.S.E. = STORM SEWER EASEMENT
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- VOL., Pg. = VOLUME, PAGE
- W.L.E. = WATER LINE EASEMENT
- ⊙ = FOUND IMPLEMENT
- = SET 5/8" C.I.R.

BEING  
(NO.)  
OF A  
"B" OF  
(B.C.I.)  
TEXAS  
  
BEGIN  
SUBD  
SUBD  
6.409  
  
THEM  
SOUTH  
& LA  
OF TH  
  
THEN  
TO A  
(WIDTH  
NORTH  
  
160  
  
THEN  
16 MI





## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** October 22, 2024

**PREPARED BY:** Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and possible action on the TNMP Preliminary Plat, for property located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The City of Angleton City Council discussed and acted upon the request for approval of Electrical Power Distribution Substations Specific Use Permit (SUP), in their regular session on Tuesday, July 23, 2024 (Agenda Item #13). The City Council unanimously voted (5 in-favor/0-opposed) to approve the application.

The Electrical Power Distribution Substations, to be located at 3319 E. Mulberry St., within the "C-G", Commercial General District are now permitted, as established by the following public hearing held on July 23, 2024 under Ordinance No. 20240723-013 approving a Specific Use Permit to allow a TNMP Electrical Power Distribution Substation (White Oak Substation) on a 15.70-acre site, and a TNMP Electrical Power Distribution Substation (CenterPoint) on a 16.72-acre site, out of a 41.8759 acre tract of land within the "C-G", Commercial-General District, located adjacent and north of 3343 E Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515 (PID No. 168906) and legally described as A0318 T S LEE BLOCK 42 TRACT 39A-40-41-41C-41D-46A1-47A (OLIVER & BARROW SD) ACRES 41.8759, Brazoria County, Texas.

**The applicants are now requesting approval of the TNMP Preliminary Plat to accommodate the construction of the power substations referenced above.**

## PLANNING STAFF AND ENGINEERING COMMENTS:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) has reviewed the plat for the above-referenced subdivision and offered a number of comments that were forwarded to the project engineer, which have all been corrected and cleared.

On October 3, 2024, the Planning and Zoning Commission considered the Preliminary Plat and voted 4-0 to approve the plat and forwards it to City Council for final consideration and approval.

### Record of Proceedings:

#### **Discussion and possible action on the TNMP Preliminary Plat, for property located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515**

*D.S. Director Otis Spriggs presented the Staff findings of the TNMP Preliminary plat. He reminded the Planning Commissioners that this item came before the Commission previously as an (SUP) Specific Use Permit for the two power sub-substations, which later went before the City Council and was approved on July 23, 2024.*

*Mr. Spriggs added that the Preliminary Plat was forwarded to the City Engineer, who returned 21 review comments that have been cleared by the applicants prior to this meeting. Staff is requesting that the Commission consider this plat for the two substations for the overall acreage as listed on E. Mulberry/ Hwy. 35, for the White Oak Substation, and recommend it for approval to the City Council for final action. He also pinpointed Council conditioned the SUP upon the applicant working out the future annexation of the property into the city. As you know, the frontage is within the City by a certain number of feet; however, the rear of the property is in the ETJ. We put the applicant on notice that by the time this reaches Council, we expect an update on the process for annexation. A representative from the two substations is in the audience, in case you have any questions.*

*The chair recognized David Griffith, who appeared before the Commission.*

*Mr. Griffith stated that the annexation is currently with TNMP's legal department and they are reviewing any requirements and looking at benefits for TNMP as well as the City of Angleton. The process is moving forward on our side, as discussed in the previous meetings, as we work towards our permits and things like that as an initial requirement. We are continuing to work in good faith to get that resolved.*

#### **Commission Action:**

*Commission Member Michelle Townsend made a motion to approve the Texas New Mexico Power Preliminary Plat subject to the Council's condition and forward it to them for final consideration. The motion was seconded by Commission Member Andrew Heston.*

#### **Roll Call Vote:**

*Commission Member Michelle Townsend- Aye; Commission Member Deborah Spoor- Aye; Commission Member Andrew Heston- Aye; Chair Bill Garwood- Aye. (4-0 vote), The Preliminary Plat was approved.*

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The City Council should consider approval of the TNMP Preliminary Plat, as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and cleared by the City Engineer's no objection letter attached.



September 12, 2024

Mr. Otis Spriggs  
Director of Development Services  
City of Angleton  
121 S. Velasco  
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: On-Going Services  
TNMP White Oak Replat – 1<sup>st</sup> Submittal Review  
Angleton, Texas  
HDR Job No. 10391496

Dear Mr. Spriggs:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) has reviewed the plat for the above referenced property and offers the following comments:

Plat Review

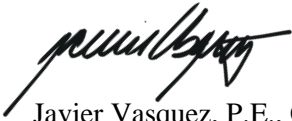
1. Provide all plat notes taken from LDC Sec. 23-115
2. Provide owner name on the plat.
3. Show: City limits and ETJ boundaries and any other regulatory boundaries, such as a floodplain per LDC Sec. 23-117.
4. Provide all applicable certification blocks taken from LDC Sec. 23-114 and 23-115.
5. Provide proposed block information for this subdivision.
6. Provide one corner of the plat to reference the corner of the abstract survey per LDC Sec. 23-117.
7. Notate point of beginning to match the metes and bounds.
8. Label the pre-existing conditions of lots including previous numbering
9. Verify TxDOT requirements for proposed subdivision. Plan and Plats Review and Referral. Plans and plats shall be referred to City staff, the City Engineer; each utility provider; and Angleton Volunteer Fire Department for review and comment. Plats will also be referred to TXDOT and Brazoria County, or other agencies, when applicable. Per Angleton LDC 23-22 E.2 - Where a subdivision is adjacent to or served by a TXDOT highway, the City, in collaboration with TXDOT, shall determine whether developer participation in the "fair share" cost of any improvements, or if the dedication of right-of-way or any other improvements, such as, but not limited to, drainage or utility relocation, is required.
10. Provide all applicable certificate forms from LDC Sec. 23-114
11. Verify floodplain information for the tract and provide statement of FEMA FIRM information on plat.
12. Provide Angleton Drainage District certification block on plat.
13. Provide additional information on plat drawing as noted on the metes and bounds description.

The proposed plat is incomplete. We are unable to complete the review until the recommended corrections/changes are made and the additional information requested is submitted. HDR recommends that the TNMP White Oak Replat be Revised and Resubmitted.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at our office (713)-622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Javier Vasquez', written over a horizontal line.

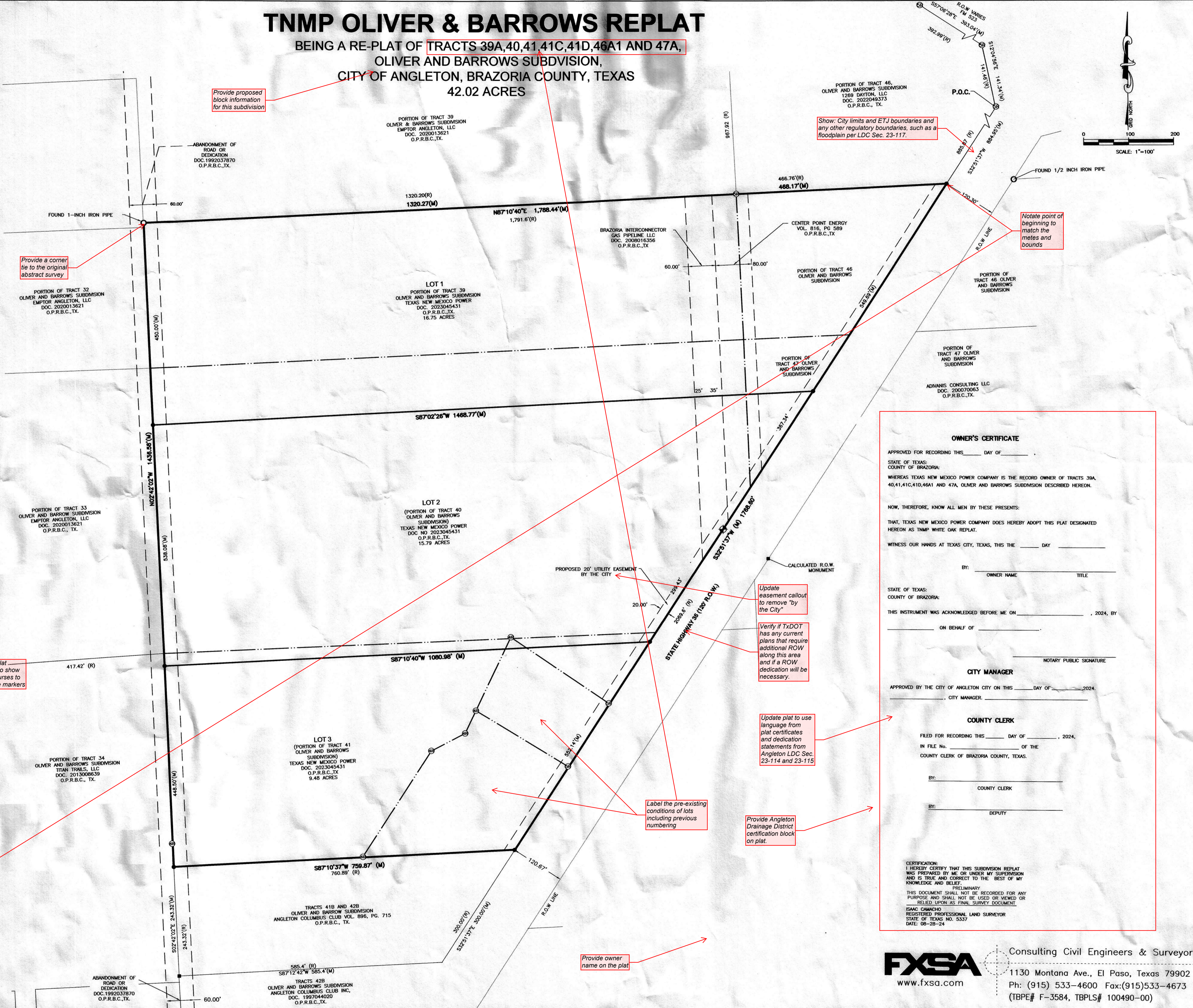
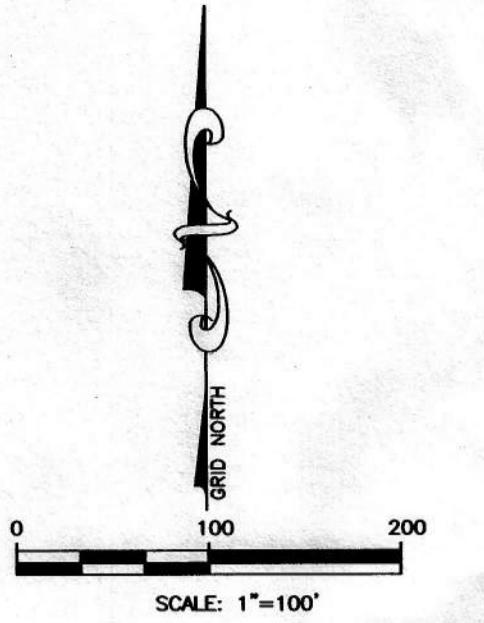
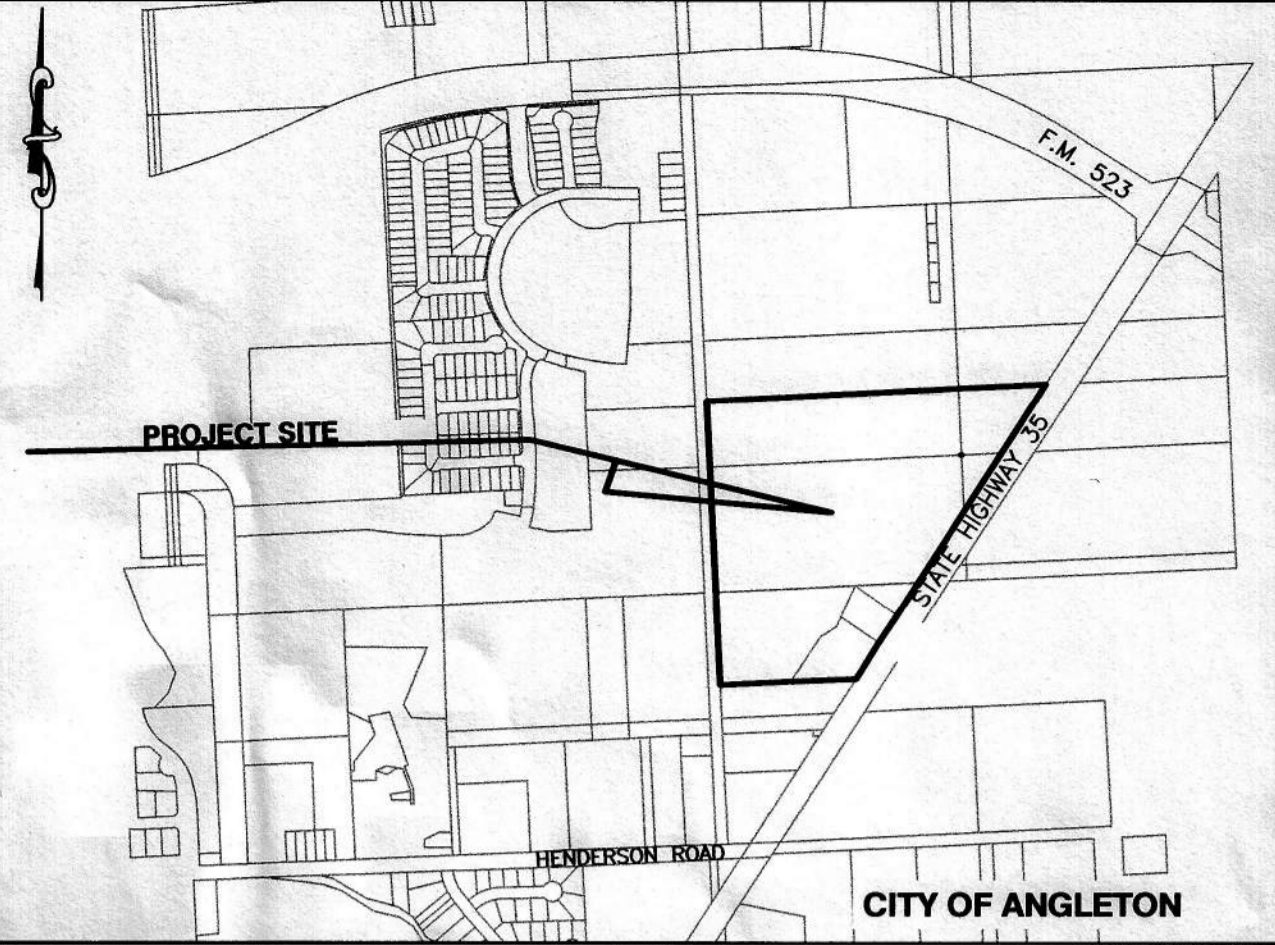
Javier Vasquez, P.E., CFM  
Civil Engineer

cc: Files (10391496)

Attachments

# TNMP OLIVER & BARROWS REPLAT

BEING A RE-PLAT OF TRACTS 39A, 40, 41, 41C, 41D, 46A1 AND 47A,  
OLIVER AND BARROWS SUBDIVISION,  
CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS  
42.02 ACRES



Provide floodplain statement to note where property is in relation to current FEMA FIRM mapping

Provide a corner tie to the original abstract survey

Provide proposed block information for this subdivision

Show City limits and ETJ boundaries and any other regulatory boundaries, such as a floodplain per LDC Sec. 23-117.

Notate point of beginning to match the metes and bounds

- NOTES:**
1. THE LISTED BEARINGS ARE GROUND BEARINGS REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATED SYSTEM CENTRAL ZONE 4203, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983.
  2. THE LISTED DISTANCES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN US SURVEY FEET. TO CONVERT TO GRID DISTANCES MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99987001 (TXDOT SAF)

Update plat to use standard plat notes taken from Angleton LDC Sec. 23-115 L

**LEGEND**

—	REPLAT BOUNDARY LINE
- - -	NEW LOT BOUNDARY LINE
---	EXISTING BOUNDARIES TO BE WICATED BY THIS PLAT
- - -	EXISTING TRACT BOUNDARY
O.P.R.B.C., TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY
D.R.B.C., TX.	DEED RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY
⊙	FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
⊙	FOUND 1/2 REBAR
⊙	FOUND 5/8 REBAR
⊙	SET 5/8" REBAR WITH FXSA CAP
⊙	FOUND "TXDOT" CONCRETE MONUMENT DISTURBED
■	CALCULATED POINT
●	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
●	POINT OF BEGINNING
—	RIGHT-OF-WAY
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
(R)	RECORD BEARING & DISTANCE
(M)	MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
LOT 1	NEW LOT NUMBER

**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION**

A 42.02-ACRE PARCEL BEING TRACTS 39A, 40, 41, 41C, 41D, 46A1 AND 47A, OLIVER AND BARROWS SUBDIVISION, CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FOR REFERENCE AT A 5-8 INCH REBAR FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TEXAS FARM TO MARKET HIGHWAY NO. 523 (FM 523) AND THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TEXAS STATE HIGHWAY NO. 35 (SH 35); WHENCE, A TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CONCRETE RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER FOUND ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35 BEARS SOUTH 32°51'37" WEST, 1,802.91 FEET; THENCE, LEAVING THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FM 523 AND FOLLOWING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35, SOUTH 32°51'37" WEST, 884.95 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH FXSA CAP SET FOR THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED; WHENCE, A FOUND 5/8 INCH REBAR BEARS NORTH 34°33'09" WEST, 7.55 FEET, A FOUND 1/2 INCH REBAR BEARS NORTH 31°11'37" WEST, 1.68 FEET AND A FOUND 1/2 INCH REBAR BEARS SOUTH 87°10'40" WEST, 1.32 FEET;

THENCE, CONTINUING ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35, SOUTH 32°51'37" WEST, 1,768.60 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH FXSA CAP SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED; WHENCE, A FOUND 1/2 INCH REBAR BEARS NORTH 26°59'26" EAST, 1.91 FEET;

THENCE, LEAVING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35, SOUTH 87°10'37" WEST, 759.87 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH FXSA CAP SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED; WHENCE, A FOUND 1/2 INCH BEARS NORTH 35°24'47" WEST, 11.44 FEET AND A FOUND ONE INCH IRON PIPE BEARS SOUTH 80°42'28" WEST, 2.56 FEET;

THENCE, NORTH 02°42'02" WEST, 1,436.58 FEET TO A ONE INCH PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED;

THENCE, NORTH 87°10'40" EAST, AT A DISTANCE OF 1,320.27 FEET PASS A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH "COSTELLO" CAP AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1,768.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAND PARCEL CONTAINING 42.02 ACRES (1,830,409.9 SQUARE FEET) MORE OR LESS AND BEING SUBJECT TO ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

**OWNER'S CERTIFICATE**

APPROVED FOR RECORDING THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

STATE OF TEXAS,  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA:

WHEREAS TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER COMPANY IS THE RECORD OWNER OF TRACTS 39A, 40, 41, 41C, 41D, 46A1 AND 47A, OLIVER AND BARROWS SUBDIVISION DESCRIBED HEREON.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT, TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER COMPANY DOES HEREBY ADOPT THIS PLAT DESIGNATED HEREON AS TNMP WHITE OAK REPLAT.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AT TEXAS CITY, TEXAS, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
OWNER NAME TITLE

STATE OF TEXAS,  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA:

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, BY \_\_\_\_\_ ON BEHALF OF \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE

**CITY MANAGER**

APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON CITY ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY MANAGER.

**COUNTY CLERK**

FILED FOR RECORDING THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

IN FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS.

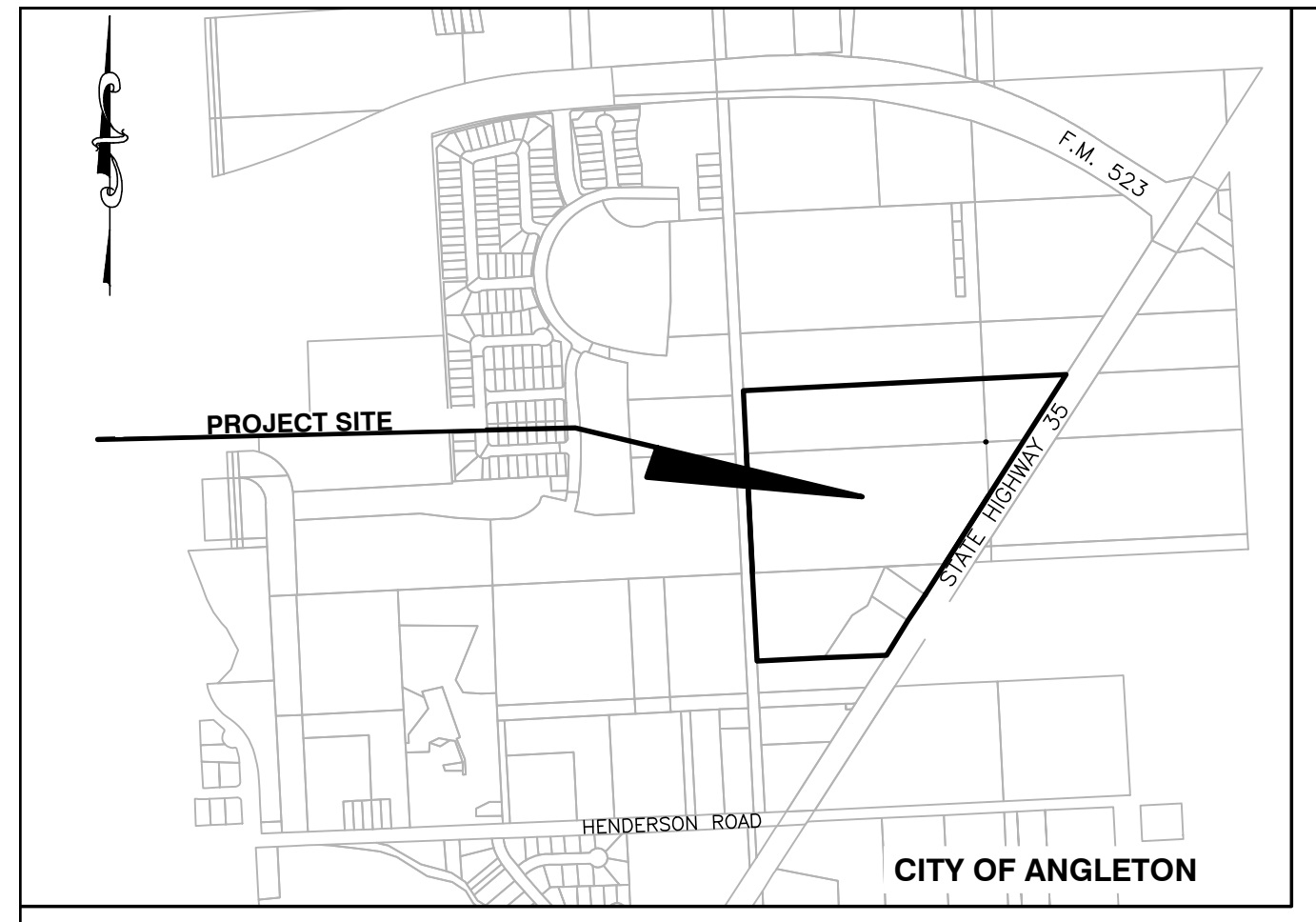
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY CLERK

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
DEPUTY

**CERTIFICATION:**  
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION REPLAT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.  
PRELIMINARY  
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.  
ISAAC CAMACHO  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
STATE OF TEXAS NO. 5337  
DATE: 08-28-24

**FXSA** Consulting Civil Engineers & Surveyors  
www.fxsa.com  
1130 Montana Ave., El Paso, Texas 79902  
Ph: (915) 533-4600 Fax: (915) 533-4673  
(TBPE# F-3584, TBPLS# 100490-00)

# TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER OLIVER & BARROWS REPLAT BEING A PRELIMINARY PLAT OF TRACTS 39A, 40, 41, 41C, 41D, 46A1 AND 47A, OLIVER AND BARROWS SUBDIVISION, CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS 42.02 ACRES

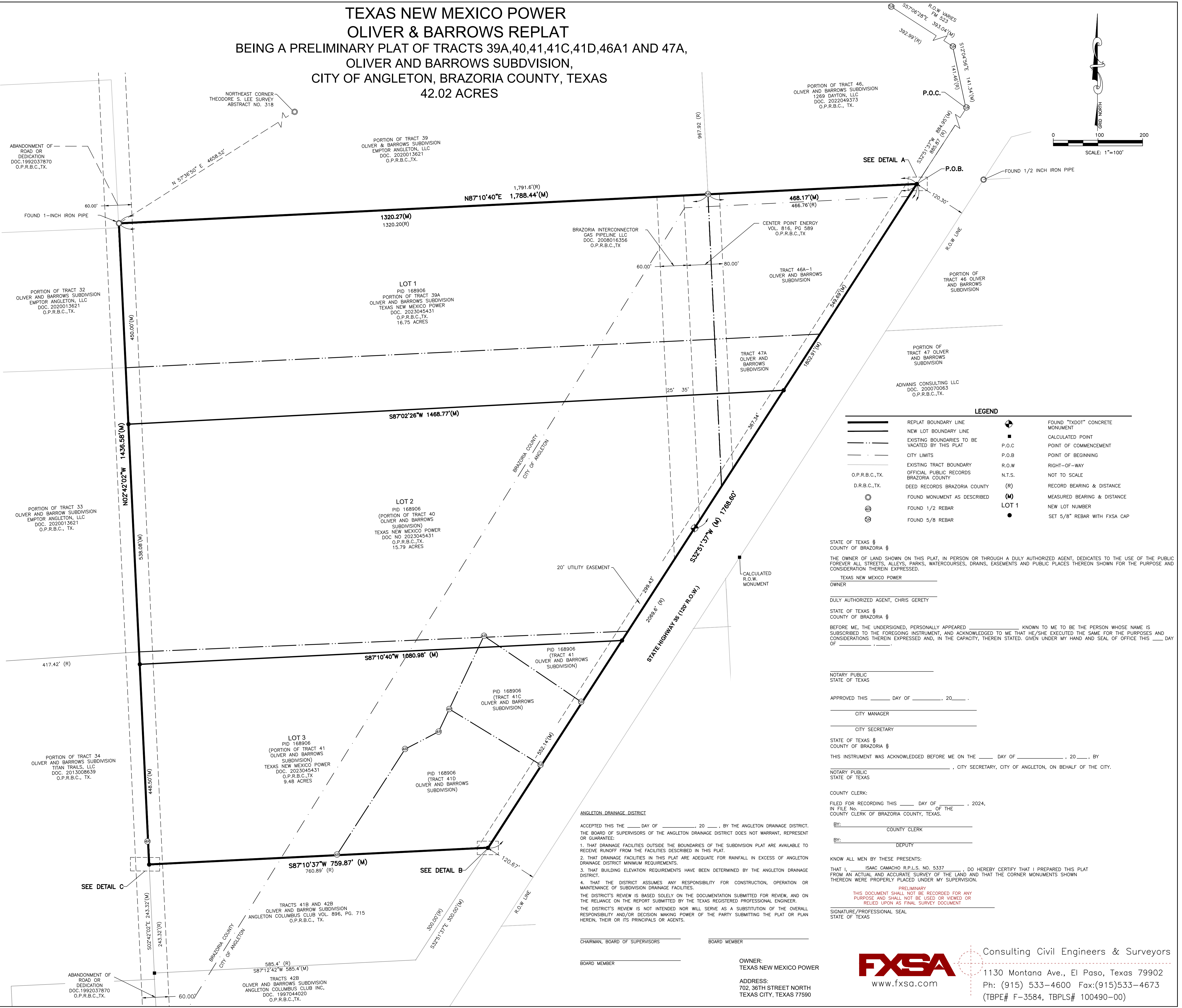


VICINITY MAP  
N.T.S.

**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION**  
A 42.02-ACRE PARCEL BEING TRACTS 39A, 40, 41, 41C, 41D, 46A1 AND 47A, OLIVER AND BARROWS SUBDIVISION, CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:  
COMMENCING FOR REFERENCE AT A 5/8 INCH REBAR FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TEXAS FARM TO MARKET HIGHWAY NO. 523 (FM 523) AND THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TEXAS STATE HIGHWAY NO. 35 (SH 35); WHENCE, A TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CONCRETE RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER FOUND ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35 BEARS SOUTH 32°51'37" WEST, 1,802.91 FEET; THENCE, LEAVING THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FM 523 AND FOLLOWING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35, SOUTH 32°51'37" WEST, 884.95 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH FXSA CAP SET FOR THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED; WHENCE, A FOUND 5/8 INCH REBAR BEARS NORTH 34°33'06" WEST, 7.55 FEET, A FOUND 1/2 INCH REBAR BEARS NORTH 31°11'30" WEST, 1.66 FEET AND A FOUND 1/2 INCH REBAR BEARS SOUTH 87°10'40" WEST, 1.32 FEET;  
THENCE, CONTINUING ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35, SOUTH 32°51'37" WEST, 1,768.60 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH FXSA CAP SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED; WHENCE, A FOUND 1/2 INCH REBAR BEARS NORTH 28°59'26" EAST, 1.91 FEET;  
THENCE, LEAVING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SH 35, SOUTH 87°10'37" WEST, 759.87 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH FXSA CAP SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED; WHENCE, A FOUND 1/2 INCH BEARS NORTH 35°24'47" WEST, 11.44 FEET AND A FOUND ONE INCH IRON PIPE BEARS SOUTH 80°42'28" WEST, 2.56 FEET;  
THENCE, NORTH 02°42'02" WEST, 1,436.58 FEET TO A ONE INCH PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED;  
THENCE, NORTH 87°10'40" EAST, AT A DISTANCE OF 1,320.27 FEET PASS A 5/8 INCH REBAR WITH "COSTELLO" CAP AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1,788.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.  
SAID PARCEL CONTAINING 42.02 ACRES (1,830,409.9 SQUARE FEET) MORE OR LESS AND BEING SUBJECT TO ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

- NOTES:**
- THE LISTED BEARINGS ARE GROUND BEARINGS REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATED SYSTEM CENTRAL ZONE 4203, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983.
  - THE LISTED DISTANCES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN US SURVEY FEET. TO CONVERT TO GRID DISTANCES MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99987001 (TXDOT SAF)
  - SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN ZONE "X", AS DETAILED ON THE BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL NO. 480390435K, DATED DECEMBER 30, 2020. ZONE "X" DESIGNATES AREAS OF MINIMAL FLOODING. MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT CONTAINS: ANGLETON, CITY OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, NO. 480064, PANEL 0435, SUFFIX "K" BRAZORIA COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREAS, NO. 485458, PANEL 0435, SUFFIX "K" FIRM PANEL 480390435K IN THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS IN FACT LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF BRAZORIA COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREAS.
  - ACCORDING MS. JAMIE JONES, P.E., DESIGNER FOR TXDOT BRAZORIA COUNTY, THERE ARE NO PLANS IN THE NEXT TO YEARS TO ACQUIRE ADDITIONAL ROW FOR STATE HIGHWAY 35.

NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.  
NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GRANT AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.  
NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.  
NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.  
NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.



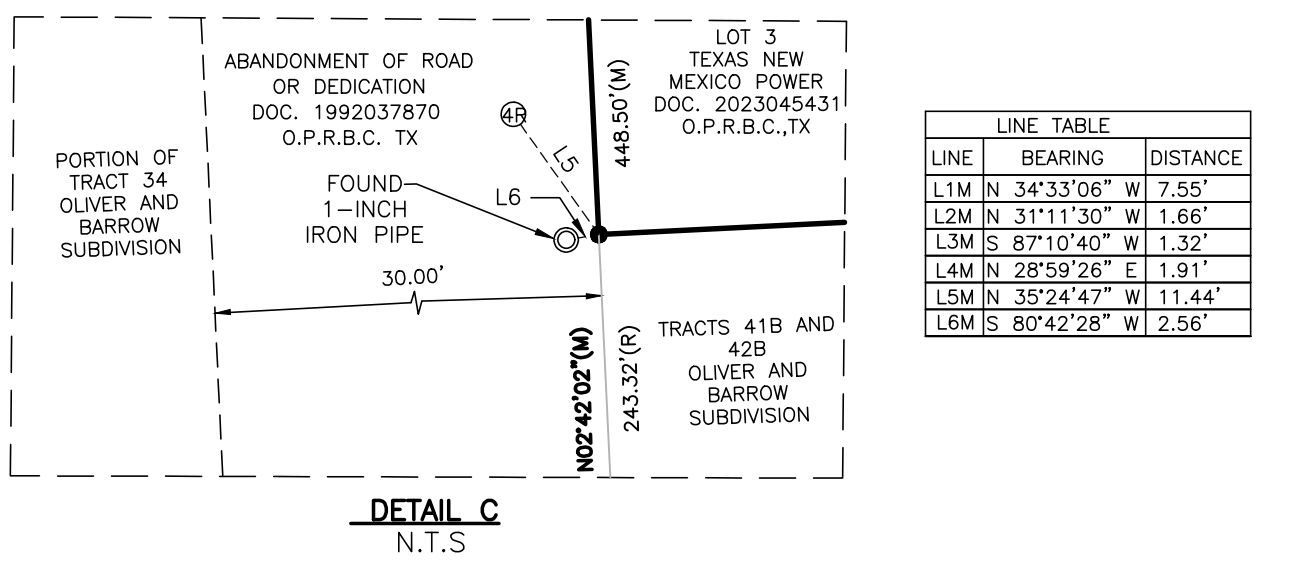
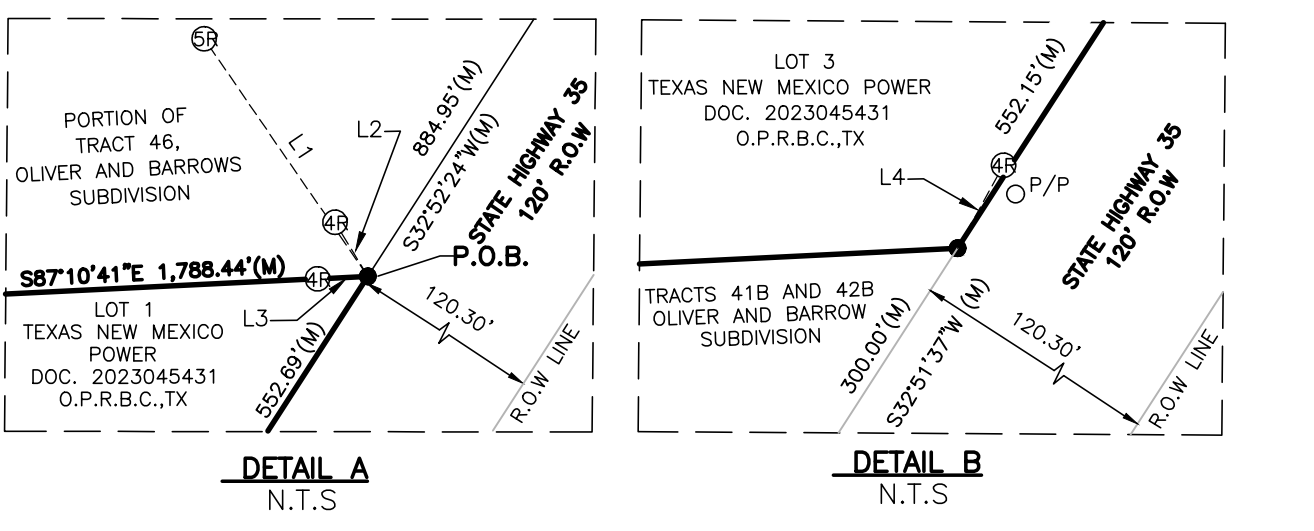
**LEGEND**

—	REPLAT BOUNDARY LINE	⊕	FOUND "TXDOT" CONCRETE MONUMENT
—	NEW LOT BOUNDARY LINE	⊕	CALCULATED POINT
---	EXISTING BOUNDARIES TO BE VACATED BY THIS PLAT	P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
---	CITY LIMITS	F.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
---	EXISTING TRACT BOUNDARY	N.T.S.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
---	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
---	D.R.B.C., TX.	(R)	RECORD BEARING & DISTANCE
⊕	FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED	(M)	MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
⊕	FOUND 1/2 REBAR	LOT 1	NEW LOT NUMBER
⊕	FOUND 5/8 REBAR	●	SET 5/8" REBAR WITH FXSA CAP

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §  
THE OWNER OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, IN PERSON OR THROUGH A DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT, DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.  
TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER  
OWNER  
DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT, CHRIS GERETY

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §  
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_ KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND, IN THE CAPACITY, THEREIN STATED, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF TEXAS  
APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.  
CITY MANAGER  
CITY SECRETARY  
STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §  
THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, BY \_\_\_\_\_, CITY SECRETARY, CITY OF ANGLETON, ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.  
COUNTY CLERK:  
FILED FOR RECORDING THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024,  
IN FILE No. \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE  
COUNTY CLERK OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS.  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY CLERK  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DEPUTY  
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:  
THAT I, ISAAC CAMACHO R.P.L.S. NO. 5337, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.  
PRELIMINARY  
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.  
SIGNATURE/PROFESSIONAL SEAL  
STATE OF TEXAS



**LINE TABLE**

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1M	N 34°33'06" W	7.55'
L2M	N 31°11'30" W	1.66'
L3M	S 87°10'40" W	1.32'
L4M	N 28°59'26" E	1.91'
L5M	S 35°24'47" W	11.44'
L6M	S 80°42'28" W	2.56'

DATE: 10/17/2024 11:24 AM REVISED: 10/17/2024 11:24 AM DRAWN: 10/17/2024 11:24 AM CHECKED: 10/17/2024 11:24 AM PROJECT: 24-00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000

**FXSA** Consulting Civil Engineers & Surveyors  
1130 Montana Ave., El Paso, Texas 79902  
www.fxsa.com Ph: (915) 533-4600 Fax: (915) 533-4673  
(TBPE# F-3584, TBPLS# 100490-00)

# ANGLETON

## APPLICATION FOR PLAT REVIEW/APPROVAL

Date: 7/31/2024

### TYPE OF PLAT APPLICATION

ADMINISTRATIVE	PRELIMINARY	FINAL
MINOR <input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL <input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL <input type="checkbox"/>
AMENDING RE PLAT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Address of property: 250 E CR 341 Angleton, TX 77515

Name of Applicant: DAVID GRIFFITH FOR TNMP Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Company: TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Owner of Property: TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER COMPANY

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

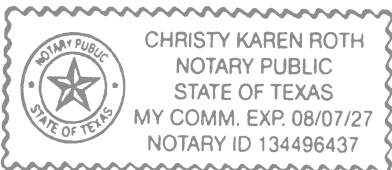
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: Christopher.gerety@tnmp.com

I HEREBY REQUEST approval of the preliminary and final plat of the subject property according to the plans which are submitted as a part of this application. I HEREBY AUTHORIZE the staff of the City of Angleton to inspect the premises of the subject property. I HEREBY SWEAR AND AFFIRM that all statements contained herein and attached hereto are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Owner or Agent for Owner (Applicant) 

### NOTARIAL STATEMENT FOR APPLICANT:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30 day of July, 2024.

(SEAL) 

Christy Roth  
Notary Public for the State of Texas  
Commission Expires: 8/7/27



APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW A MINIMUM OF 35 DAYS PRIOR TO THE NEXT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING. INCOMPLETE FORMS MAY BE DELAYED, DENIED, RETURNED TO THE APPLICANT; PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETS ON THE FIRST THURSDAY OF THE MONTH.

**AFFIDAVIT OF AUTHORIZATION BY PROPERTY OWNER**

I swear that I am the owner of (indicate address and/or legal description)  
250 E. CR 341 Angleton, TX 77515

which is the subject of the attached application for land platting and is shown in the records of Brazoria County, Texas.

I authorize the person named below to act as my agent in the pursuit of this application for the platting of the subject property.

NAME OF APPLICANT: Texas New Mexico Power Company

ADDRESS: 577 N Garden Ridge Blvd, Lewisville, TX 75067

APPLICANT PHONE # \_\_\_\_\_ E-MAIL: christopher.gerety@tnmp.com

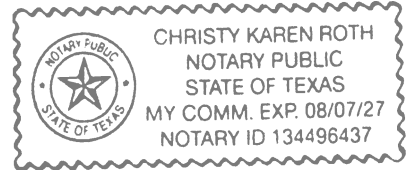
PRINTED NAME OF OWNER: Christopher Gerety

SIGNATURE OF OWNER: *[Handwritten Signature]* DATE: 7/30/24

*NOTARIAL STATEMENT FOR PROPERTY OWNER*

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 24 day of July, 2024.

(SEAL)



*Christy Roth*  
Notary Public for the State of Texas  
Commission Expires: 8/7/27

PROJECT SUMMARY FORM

Address of property 250 E CR 341 Angleton TX 77515

The subject property fronts 1769 feet on the WEST side of STATE HIGHWAY 35

Depth: 760' TO 1788' Area: 42 0204 Acres: 1.830 409 9 square feet

INDICATE THE PURPOSE OF THE REQUESTED PLAT APPROVAL (BE SPECIFIC):  
TNMP will be building a new 138 kV substation in coordination with  
Centerpoint Energy.

Is this platting a requirement for obtaining a building permit?  YES  NO

INDICATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT WILL ASSIST WITH THE REVIEW OF THIS APPLICATION.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**TYPE OF APPLICATION** Please check appropriate box below:

**Landuse, Policy, and Site Development**

- Annexation  
 Rezoning/ FLUM Amendment  
 Specific Use Permit  
 Planned Development (PD)  
 Amending Minor and Major Plat  
 Minor Consolidation Plat  
 Development Plat  
 Concept Plan  
 Preliminary Plat  
 Final Plat  
 Replat  
 Construction Plans  
 Special Exception  
 Floodplain Development Permit  
 Variance/Appeal  
 On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (OSSF)  
 Certificate of Occupancy (CO)  
 Grading/Clearing Permit  
 Site Development Permit/ Site Plan Review

**Interpretations/Verifications/Text Amendments**

- Comprehensive Plan Amendment (Text)  
 Land Development Code (LDC)/Zoning Text Amendment  
 Vested Rights Verification Letter  
 Letter of Regulatory Compliance  
 Zoning Verification  
 Letter/Written Interpretation  
 Legal Lot Verification

**Other Permits/Licenses/Registration**

- Commercial -New/Remodel/Addition  
 Residential Building Permit 1 & 2 Family  
 (New, Remodel, Addition, Patio Cover, Carport, Foundation Repair, House Leveling, Windows, New Mobile Home, Siding, Storage Building permits, Re-roof)  
 Miscellaneous  
 Fence  
 Solar Panels  
 Swimming Pool  
 Demolition or Move  
 Backflow/Irrigation  
 Flatwork  
 Electrical Permit  
 Plumbing Permit  
 Mechanical Permit  
 Sign Permit  
 Garage Sale Permit  
 Master/ Common Signage Plan  
 Fire Prevention Permit Form  
 Right-of-Way Construction  
 Pipeline Permit  
 Drainage Pipe/Culvert Permit  
 Roadside Banner Permit  
 Mobile Home Park Registration  
 Game Room Permit Form  
 Grooming Facility License  
 Alcohol permit  
 Health Permit  
 Temporary Health Permit  
 Alarm Permit

121 S. Velasco, Angleton, Texas 77515  
 979-849-4364 – Fax: 979-849-5561  
<http://www.angleton.tx.us>



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** October 22, 2024

**PREPARED BY:** Hector Renteria

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Drainage Updates

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:** One of Public Works' functions is to maintain city owned drainage systems throughout the City of Angleton. Through the general fund the street/drainage operations are funded. This allows a crew of 7 employees to perform tasks of tree trimming, street sweeping, street maintenance, drainage maintenance, ROW maintenance, signage maintenance, Quiet Zone inspections/maintenance, and one employee dedicated to our fleet maintenance. Due to recent storms, there has been an increase in the number of concerns we receive about drainage maintenance, and drainage in general. There are currently 404 total drainage related work orders in our system. Of these 138 of them are pending, and the majority are for ditch maintenance. There are also many larger drainage projects that have been identified. These projects will require funding, design, bidding, and construction as they are larger than our current resources can accomplish.

**Current Maintenance Activities:** Our current ditch maintenance consists of 3-4 employees, our gradall, dump truck, Vactor truck, and grade equipment. Prior to beginning the project, the drainage crew will evaluate the area and capture grades to plan the project. One employee will indicate the grade the ditch is to be cut, while assisting the operator in continuing to stay on the correct grade. There is a gradall operator that cuts the ditches to grade and loads the spoils into the dump truck. The dump truck driver then must haul off the spoils to our site behind the Wastewater Treatment facility. The same employees will return after the ditch maintenance is completed with the Vactor truck to clear all culverts in the maintenance area. In areas where there is roadway traffic, an additional employee is needed for flagging during partial lane closures.

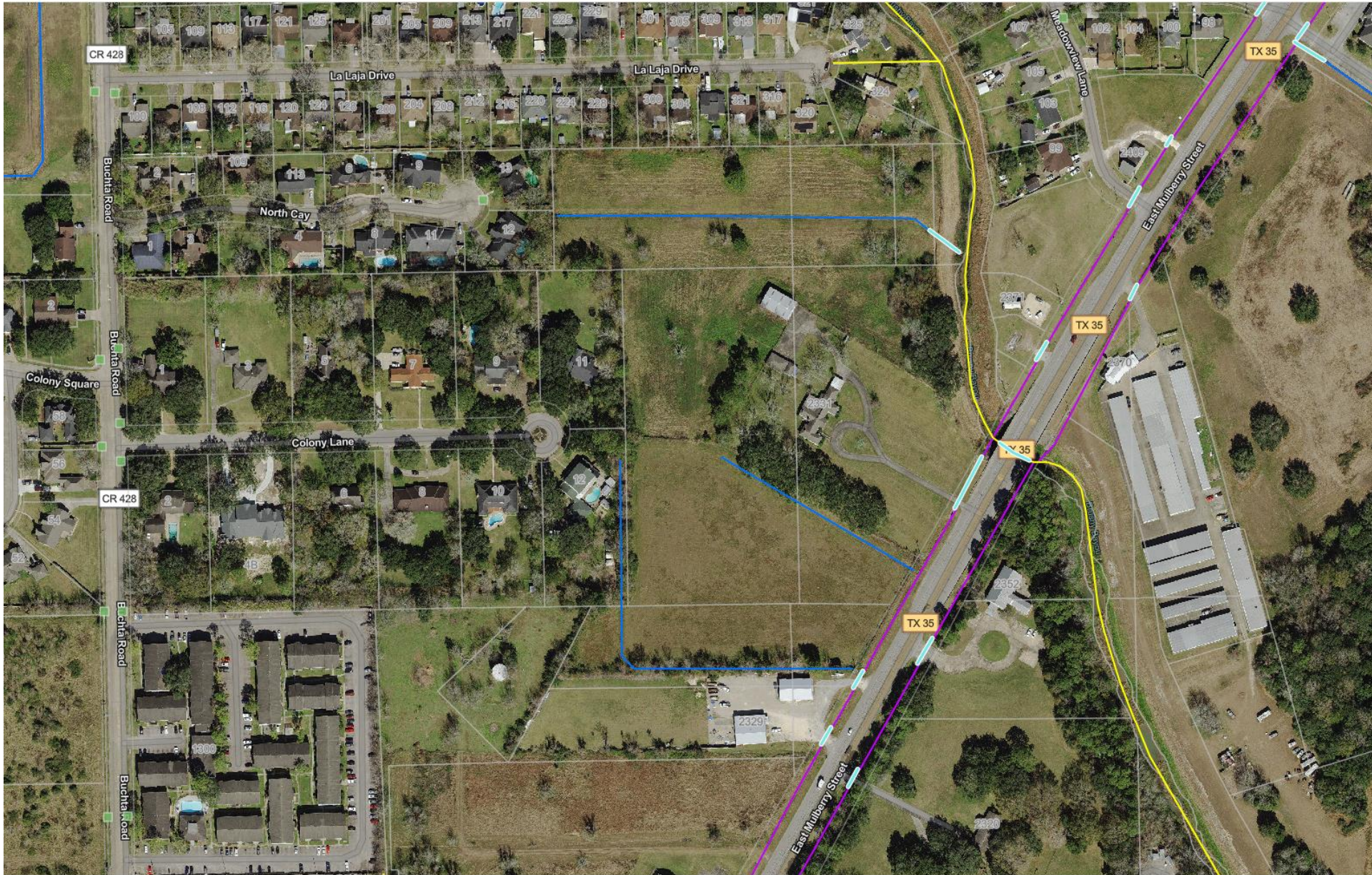
**Current Maintenance Status:** There is approximately 431,650 feet (82 miles) of city-owned, open ditch drainage to be maintained. There are also 67,774 feet (13 miles) of culverts to be maintained. Based on drainage maintenance projects that have occurred recently, it is found that our crew can average 250 to 300 feet of drainage maintenance in a single day. It could possibly take 1,438 to 1,726 days to complete all drainage maintenance.

**Potential Changes:**

- Increasing allocated resources to complete drainage maintenance more efficiently.
  - Will require purchase of gradall, dump truck, grading equipment, and hiring of 3-4 employees.
- Utilizing a contractor to complete drainage maintenance. Based on our quantities of open ditches and culverts it would be approximately \$6,070,387.50 for a contractor to perform all the maintenance.
- Funding source needs to be identified to begin a cyclical process on completing larger projects (e.g. Stormwater Fees)
- Continue current drainage maintenance procedures.

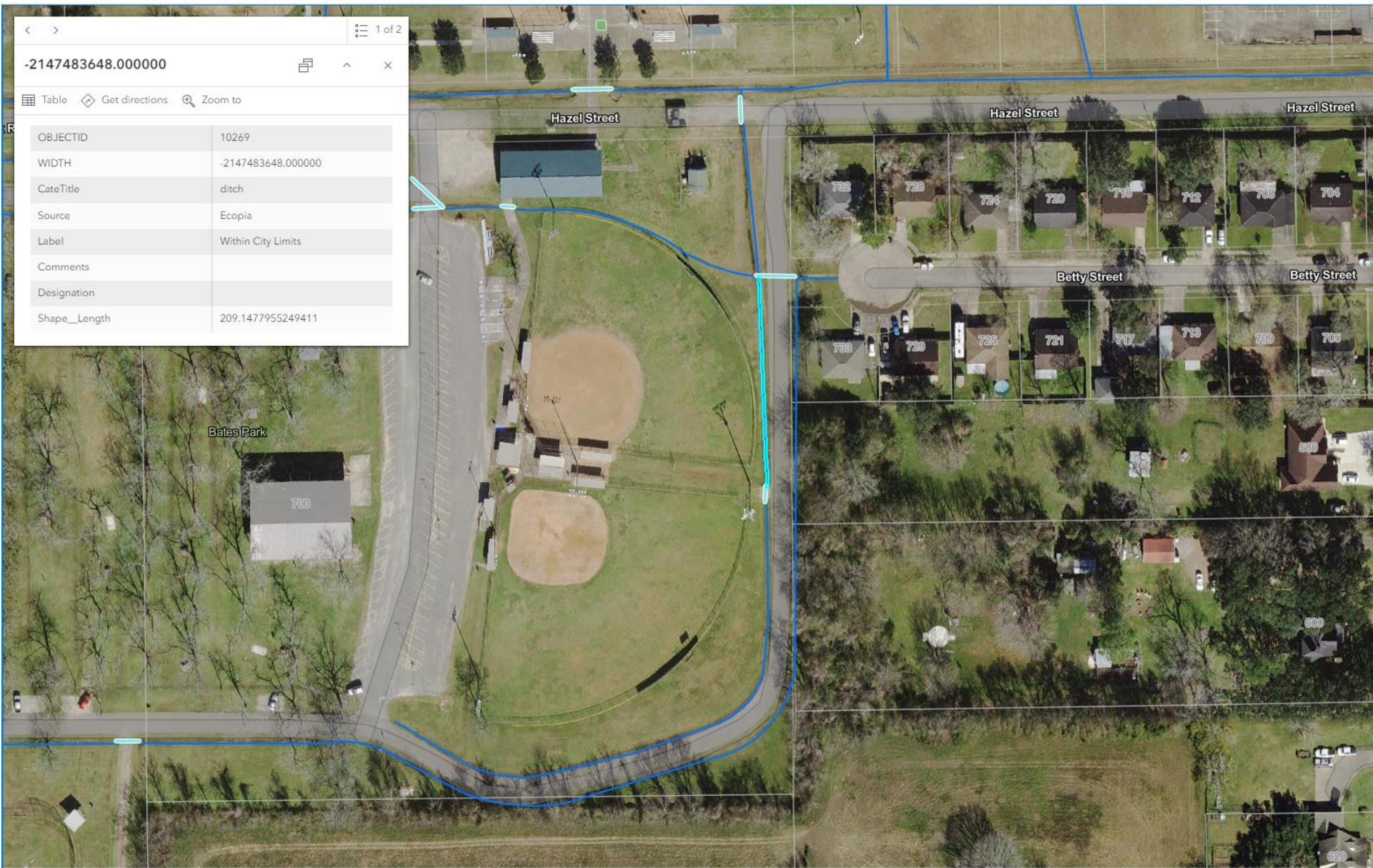
**RECOMMENDATION:** Staff would like guidance on what changes to explore, if any, to our current drainage maintenance.

**Cay Court/Colony Drive:** This drainage system collects water at the back of the cul de sac's and conveys the water through open ditches all the way East to TXDOT drainage on Highway 35. The areas depicted below needed maintenance that was achieved during the months of August/September. This project took 8 working days to complete. However, due to weather conditions this was stretched out over a 3-week period. There is also no maintenance berm or road in these drainage areas. The area must be completely dry to mobilize our equipment. The length of this entire system is approximately 2,265 ft. Based on this the crew can cut approximately 250 to 300 feet per day.



**Bates Bark Area:** The open drainage ditch areas around Bates Park also had maintenance performed on them. The end of Betty collects water and then meters out into this drainage system that exits through the west of the park into ADD drainage ditch. Regarding the ditches in this area, that will positively affect Betty Street. This was an approximate 500 feet, that took 2 full days to complete. However, this was over a weeklong period due to weather and equipment issues. This is approximately 250 feet per day.





1 of 2

-2147483648.000000

Table Get directions Zoom to

OBJECTID	10269
WIDTH	-2147483648.000000
CateTitle	ditch
Source	Ecopia
Label	Within City Limits
Comments	
Designation	
Shape_Length	209.1477955249411

Project Name	Cost	Engineer	Main POC
Texian Trail Drainagage Project	\$ 379,306.80	HDR	John P
Chenango Drainage Project	\$ 15,000,000.00		
Downing Drainage Project	\$ 15,500,000.00		
Rayburn Ridge Drainage Project			
Meadowview Lane	\$ 170,684.50		
Laurie Lane			
La Laja Drainage			
Evans Street			
1400 E Cedar			
W Mimosa			
Manor St			
S Anderson			
Henderson Road			
	\$ 31,049,991.30		

## Description

This project will consist of removing/installing 30" diameter drainage RCP at 490 feet. The current pipe h

This is a large drainage improvement project that will benefit a large area.

This is a large drainage improvement project that will benefit a large area.

The streets were designed to hold water during wet weather events. This will consists of several drainage

There is a large drain pipe that needs to be replaced across the entire easement.

The ditches need to be maintained, and several culverts to be upsized. There are also several parties th

The drainage channel will need to be increased in size, and depth. However, a study must be conducted

The drainage system needs improvements in this area. Most likely will involve road construction to accom

Large rows of culverts must be replaced under an old concrete driveway.

The drainage in the area has began to fail. No upsizing is needed, just removal and replacment.

The concrete ditch in the area is beginning to have a wash out. Mitigation efforts were not successful.

There is a large drain pipe that needs to be excavated and replaced. The entire length of this pipe may b

as failed.

è improvements that will help the neighborhood.

at will need to be involved to have a successful project.  
as to not impact downstream systems.  
modate the drainage.

e compromised.



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

**MEETING DATE:** 10/22/20224

**PREPARED BY:** Phill Conner

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and possible action on leases to purchase a tractor & mower, 2- zero turn mowers, an excavator, 2 - front end loader and an asphalt truck.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Staff is seeking approval to proceed with the lease purchase of the following items:

John Deere tractor & mower (to replace tractor & mower damaged in accident in FY 23-24).

2 - zero turn mowers

An excavator

2 - front end loaders

A mini patcher asphalt truck

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that Council authorize the purchase of the listed equipment.

**Customer:**

**Quotes are valid for 30 days from the creation date or upon contract expiration, whichever occurs first.**

**A Purchase Order (PO) or Letter of Intent (LOI) including the below information is required to proceed with this sale. The PO or LOI will be returned if information is missing.**

Vendor: Deere & Company

- 2000 John Deere Run  
Cary, NC 27513

- Signature on all LOIs and POs with a signature line

- Contract name or number; or JD Quote ID

- Sold to street address

- Ship to street address (no PO box)

- Bill to contact name and phone number

- Bill to address

- Bill to email address (required to send the invoice and/or to obtain the tax exemption certificate)

- Membership number if required by the contract

**For any questions, please contact:****Scotty Adams**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
East Bernard, TX 77435

Tel: 979-335-4887

Mobile Phone: 979-240-8969

Fax: 979-335-6569

Email: sadams@shoppas.inc

Quotes of equipment offered through contracts between Deere & Company, its divisions and subsidiaries (collectively "Deere") and government agencies are subject to audit and access by Deere's Strategic Accounts Business Division to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contracts.

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
 2000 John Deere Run  
 Cary, NC 27513  
 FED ID: 36-2382580  
 UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 979-335-4887  
 onlinesales@shoppas.inc

### Quote Summary

**Prepared For:**

Stewart Crouch  
 CITY OF ANGLETON PARKS DEPARTMENT  
 Stewart Crouch  
 1215 S VELASCO ST  
 ANGLETON, TX 77515  
 Mobile: 979-848-6614  
 SCROUCH@ANGLETON.TX.US

**Delivering Dealer:**

**Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.**  
 Scotty Adams  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 Phone: 979-335-4887  
 Mobile: 979-240-8969  
 sadams@shoppas.inc

**Quote ID:** 31277266  
**Created On:** 03 July 2024  
**Last Modified On:** 03 October 2024  
**Expiration Date:** 19 July 2024

Equipment Summary	Selling Price	Qty	=	Extended
2024 JOHN DEERE 5100E Cab Tractor - 1P05100EAR5080446 <b>Contract:</b> TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtnc Equip, Irrigation 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70) <b>Price Effective Date:</b>	\$ 69,508.46	1	=	\$ 69,508.46
2024 JOHN DEERE FC15R Flex Wing Rotary Cutter - 1P0FC3REHRC002914 <b>Contract:</b> TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtnc Equip, Irrigation 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70) <b>Price Effective Date:</b>	\$ 29,226.89	1	=	\$ 29,226.89
<b>Equipment Total</b>				<b>\$ 98,735.35</b>

\* Includes Fees and Non-contract items

**Quote Summary**

Equipment Total	\$ 98,735.35
Trade In	
SubTotal	<b>\$ 98,735.35</b>
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 98,735.35
Down Payment	(50,000.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)

Salesperson : X \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted By : X \_\_\_\_\_

---

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
2000 John Deere Run  
Cary, NC 27513  
FED ID: 36-2382580  
UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

---

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
East Bernard, TX 77435  
979-335-4887  
onlinesales@shoppas.inc

---

**Balance Due****\$ 48,735.35**

Salesperson : X \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted By : X \_\_\_\_\_



# Selling Equipment

**Quote Id:** 31277266      **Customer Name:** CITY OF ANGLETON PARKS DEPARTMENT

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
 2000 John Deere Run  
 Cary, NC 27513  
 FED ID: 36-2382580  
 UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 979-335-4887  
 onlinesales@shoppas.inc

## 2024 JOHN DEERE 5100E Cab Tractor - 1P05100EAR5080446

**Hours:** 1

**Stock Number:** 552741

**Contract:** TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtnc Equip, Irrigation  
 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70)

**Selling Price \***  
**\$ 69,508.46**

**Price Effective Date:**

\* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

Code	Description	Qty	List Price	Discount%	Discount Amount	Contract Price	Extended Contract Price
697RP	JOHN DEERE 5100E TRACTOR CAB 2+2	1	\$ 78,776.00	18.00	\$ 14,179.68	\$ 64,596.32	\$ 64,596.32
Standard Options - Per Unit							
182A	LESS AUTOTRAC/ GREENSTAR HAR.	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
183N	JDLINK MODEM	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
0202	UNITED STATES COUNTRY	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
0409	5E FT4 PR ENGLISH OM	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
0500	LESS PACKAGE	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1381	5E FT4 12/12 TRANSMISSION	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1725	LOADER PREP PACKAGE	1	\$ 2,085.00	18.00	\$ 375.30	\$ 1,709.70	\$ 1,709.70
1950	LESS APPLICATION	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2050	5E FT4 CAB STD	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2120	AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	1	\$ 888.00	18.00	\$ 159.84	\$ 728.16	\$ 728.16
3025	EXHAUST CORNER POST CAB	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3320	DUAL REAR SCV	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3420	DUAL MID SCV	1	\$ 1,554.00	18.00	\$ 279.72	\$ 1,274.28	\$ 1,274.28
3820	DUAL SPEED PTO	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5112	18.4-30 IN.8PR R1BIAS	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6040	FRONT AXLE MFWD	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6118	12.4-24 IN.8PR R1BIAS	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Standard Options Total			<b>\$ 4,527.00</b>		<b>\$ 814.86</b>	<b>\$ 3,712.14</b>	<b>\$ 3,712.14</b>
Technology Options/Non-Contract/Open Market							
1880	LESS RECEIVER	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1900	LESS DISPLAY	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

# Selling Equipment

**Quote Id:** 31277266      **Customer Name:** CITY OF ANGLETON PARKS DEPARTMENT

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
 2000 John Deere Run  
 Cary, NC 27513  
 FED ID: 36-2382580  
 UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 979-335-4887  
 onlinesales@shoppas.inc

<b>Technology Options Total</b>		<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
<b>Dealer Attachments/Non-Contract/Open Market</b>					
1001	REAR VALVE	1	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	\$ 0.00 \$ 1,200.00 \$ 1,200.00
<b>Dealer Attachments Total</b>			<b>\$ 1,200.00</b>		<b>\$ 0.00 \$ 1,200.00 \$ 1,200.00</b>
<b>Value Added Services</b>					
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$ 0.00</b>		<b>\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00</b>
<b>Total Selling Price</b>			<b>\$ 84,503.00</b>		<b>\$ 14,994.54 \$ 69,508.46 \$ 69,508.46</b>

## 2024 JOHN DEERE FC15R Flex Wing Rotary Cutter - 1P0FC3REHRC002914

**Equipment Notes:**

Hours: 0

**Stock Number:** 549176

**Selling Price \***

**Contract:** TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtn Equip, Irrigation  
 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70)

**\$ 29,226.89**

**Price Effective Date:**

\* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

Code	Description	Qty	List Price	Discount%	Discount Amount	Contract Price	Extended Contract Price
22F0P	JOHN DEERE FC15R R.C.- INWARD-AIR	1	\$ 37,452.00	23.00	\$ 8,613.96	\$ 28,838.04	\$ 28,838.04
<b>Standard Options - Per Unit</b>							
0202	DESTINATION UNITED STATES	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1220	AIRBAG SUSPENSION	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2541	INWARD BLADE ROTATION	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3035	FOAM FILLED TIRES (6)	1	\$ 505.00	23.00	\$ 116.15	\$ 388.85	\$ 388.85
3511	540 RPM PTO DRIVELINE CAT6	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3603	R15 540RPM 125HP INWARD ROTA	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5120	BALL TYPE HITCH	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5280	RIGID TONGUE	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
<b>Standard Options Total</b>			<b>\$ 505.00</b>		<b>\$ 116.15</b>	<b>\$ 388.85</b>	<b>\$ 388.85</b>
<b>Total Selling Price</b>			<b>\$ 37,957.00</b>		<b>\$ 8,730.11</b>	<b>\$ 29,226.89</b>	<b>\$ 29,226.89</b>

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company  
2000 John Deere Run  
Cary, NC 27513  
FED ID: 36-2382580  
UEID: FNSWEDARMK53



**JOHN DEERE**  
**FINANCIAL**

Item 13.

## Finance Options

Valid through July 19, 2024

Created On July 03, 2024

### New 2024 JOHN DEERE 5100E Cab Tractor

Serial # 1P05100EAR5080446 1 hours

#### Additional Items Included in Quote

New #1P0FC3REHRC002914 2024 JOHN DEERE FC15R Flex Wing Rotary Cutter

Selling Price	\$ 98,735.35
Add'l Advanced Payment	-\$ 50,000.00
Trade-Ins	---
Net Selling Price	\$ 48,735.35

Physical Damage Insurance	---
PowerGard	---
Filing / Origination Fees	---

Total Lease Amount	\$ 48,735.35
Purchase Option	\$ 1.00

### Lease Offer

Term in Months	<b>60</b>
Annual Hrs	<b>500</b>
Cost/Hour	<b>\$ 22.72</b>

**\$ 11,359.72**  
**Annual**

Quote does not include sales tax. Quote may or may not include property tax. Insurance, warranty, and fees quoted with this offer are included in the Cost/ Hour calculation.

Subject to approval by John Deere Financial. Taxes, freight, setup, and delivery charges, and optional charges for other services may or may not be included and could change the lease payment. Lease payments are in advance unless otherwise noted in the quote above and may vary based upon the end of lease term purchase option price. Not available for Consumer use. Available only at participating dealers.

<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Timeline of Delivery</b>
Excavator	\$ 186,039.00	4-6 Months
Debris Removal - Front End Loader	\$ 135,000.00	4-6 Months
Debris Removal - Front End Loader	\$ 245,000.00	4-6 Months
Mini Patcher Asphalt Truck	\$ 245,079.00	6 months to 1 year
Total	<u><u>\$ 811,118.00</u></u>	

**Customer:**

**Quotes are valid for 30 days from the creation date or upon contract expiration, whichever occurs first.**

**A Purchase Order (PO) or Letter of Intent (LOI) including the below information is required to proceed with this sale. The PO or LOI will be returned if information is missing.**

Vendor: Deere & Company

- 2000 John Deere Run  
Cary, NC 27513

- Signature on all LOIs and POs with a signature line

- Contract name or number; or JD Quote ID

- Sold to street address

- Ship to street address (no PO box)

- Bill to contact name and phone number

- Bill to address

- Bill to email address (required to send the invoice and/or to obtain the tax exemption certificate)

- Membership number if required by the contract

**For any questions, please contact:****Scotty Adams**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
East Bernard, TX 77435

Tel: 979-335-4887

Mobile Phone: 979-240-8969

Fax: 979-335-6569

Email: sadams@shoppas.inc

Quotes of equipment offered through contracts between Deere & Company, its divisions and subsidiaries (collectively "Deere") and government agencies are subject to audit and access by Deere's Strategic Accounts Business Division to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contracts.

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
 2000 John Deere Run  
 Cary, NC 27513  
 FED ID: 36-2382580  
 UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 979-335-4887  
 onlinesales@shoppas.inc

### Quote Summary

**Prepared For:**

Stewart Crouch  
 CITY OF ANGLETON PARKS DEPARTMENT  
 Stewart Crouch  
 1215 S VELASCO ST  
 ANGLETON, TX 77515  
 Mobile: 979-848-6614  
 SCROUCH@ANGLETON.TX.US

**Delivering Dealer:**

**Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.**  
 Scotty Adams  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 Phone: 979-335-4887  
 Mobile: 979-240-8969  
 sadams@shoppas.inc

**Quote ID:** 31277266  
**Created On:** 03 July 2024  
**Last Modified On:** 03 October 2024  
**Expiration Date:** 19 July 2024

Equipment Summary	Selling Price	Qty	=	Extended
2024 JOHN DEERE 5100E Cab Tractor - 1P05100EAR5080446 <b>Contract:</b> TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtnc Equip, Irrigation 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70) <b>Price Effective Date:</b>	\$ 69,508.46	1	=	\$ 69,508.46
2024 JOHN DEERE FC15R Flex Wing Rotary Cutter - 1P0FC3REHRC002914 <b>Contract:</b> TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtnc Equip, Irrigation 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70) <b>Price Effective Date:</b>	\$ 29,226.89	1	=	\$ 29,226.89
<b>Equipment Total</b>				<b>\$ 98,735.35</b>

\* Includes Fees and Non-contract items

**Quote Summary**

Equipment Total	\$ 98,735.35
Trade In	
SubTotal	<b>\$ 98,735.35</b>
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 98,735.35
Down Payment	(50,000.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)

Salesperson : X \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted By : X \_\_\_\_\_

---

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
2000 John Deere Run  
Cary, NC 27513  
FED ID: 36-2382580  
UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

---

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
East Bernard, TX 77435  
979-335-4887  
onlinesales@shoppas.inc

---

**Balance Due****\$ 48,735.35**

Salesperson : X \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted By : X \_\_\_\_\_

# Selling Equipment

**Quote Id:** 31277266      **Customer Name:** CITY OF ANGLETON PARKS DEPARTMENT

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
 2000 John Deere Run  
 Cary, NC 27513  
 FED ID: 36-2382580  
 UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 979-335-4887  
 onlinesales@shoppas.inc

## 2024 JOHN DEERE 5100E Cab Tractor - 1P05100EAR5080446

**Hours:** 1

**Stock Number:** 552741

**Contract:** TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtn Equip, Irrigation  
 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70)

**Selling Price \***  
**\$ 69,508.46**

**Price Effective Date:**

\* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

Code	Description	Qty	List Price	Discount%	Discount Amount	Contract Price	Extended Contract Price
697RP	JOHN DEERE 5100E TRACTOR CAB 2+2	1	\$ 78,776.00	18.00	\$ 14,179.68	\$ 64,596.32	\$ 64,596.32
Standard Options - Per Unit							
182A	LESS AUTOTRAC/ GREENSTAR HAR.	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
183N	JDLINK MODEM	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
0202	UNITED STATES COUNTRY	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
0409	5E FT4 PR ENGLISH OM	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
0500	LESS PACKAGE	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1381	5E FT4 12/12 TRANSMISSION	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1725	LOADER PREP PACKAGE	1	\$ 2,085.00	18.00	\$ 375.30	\$ 1,709.70	\$ 1,709.70
1950	LESS APPLICATION	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2050	5E FT4 CAB STD	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2120	AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	1	\$ 888.00	18.00	\$ 159.84	\$ 728.16	\$ 728.16
3025	EXHAUST CORNER POST CAB	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3320	DUAL REAR SCV	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3420	DUAL MID SCV	1	\$ 1,554.00	18.00	\$ 279.72	\$ 1,274.28	\$ 1,274.28
3820	DUAL SPEED PTO	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5112	18.4-30 IN.8PR R1BIAS	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6040	FRONT AXLE MFWD	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6118	12.4-24 IN.8PR R1BIAS	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Standard Options Total			<b>\$ 4,527.00</b>		<b>\$ 814.86</b>	<b>\$ 3,712.14</b>	<b>\$ 3,712.14</b>
Technology Options/Non-Contract/Open Market							
1880	LESS RECEIVER	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1900	LESS DISPLAY	1	\$ 0.00	18.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00



# Selling Equipment

**Quote Id:** 31277266      **Customer Name:** CITY OF ANGLETON PARKS DEPARTMENT

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company  
 2000 John Deere Run  
 Cary, NC 27513  
 FED ID: 36-2382580  
 UEID: FNSWEDARMK53

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.  
 625 N Sh 60 Hwy  
 East Bernard, TX 77435  
 979-335-4887  
 onlinesales@shoppas.inc

<b>Technology Options Total</b>		<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
<b>Dealer Attachments/Non-Contract/Open Market</b>					
1001	REAR VALVE	1	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	\$ 0.00 \$ 1,200.00 \$ 1,200.00
<b>Dealer Attachments Total</b>			<b>\$ 1,200.00</b>		<b>\$ 0.00 \$ 1,200.00 \$ 1,200.00</b>
<b>Value Added Services Total</b>			<b>\$ 0.00</b>		<b>\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00</b>
<b>Total Selling Price</b>			<b>\$ 84,503.00</b>		<b>\$ 14,994.54 \$ 69,508.46 \$ 69,508.46</b>

## 2024 JOHN DEERE FC15R Flex Wing Rotary Cutter - 1P0FC3REHRC002914

**Equipment Notes:**

Hours: 0

**Stock Number:** 549176

**Selling Price \***

**Contract:** TX BuyBoard Grounds Mtn Equip, Irrigation  
 706-23 (PG 67 CG 70)

**\$ 29,226.89**

**Price Effective Date:**

\* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

Code	Description	Qty	List Price	Discount%	Discount Amount	Contract Price	Extended Contract Price
22F0P	JOHN DEERE FC15R R.C.- INWARD-AIR	1	\$ 37,452.00	23.00	\$ 8,613.96	\$ 28,838.04	\$ 28,838.04
<b>Standard Options - Per Unit</b>							
0202	DESTINATION UNITED STATES	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1220	AIRBAG SUSPENSION	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2541	INWARD BLADE ROTATION	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3035	FOAM FILLED TIRES (6)	1	\$ 505.00	23.00	\$ 116.15	\$ 388.85	\$ 388.85
3511	540 RPM PTO DRIVELINE CAT6	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3603	R15 540RPM 125HP INWARD ROTA	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5120	BALL TYPE HITCH	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5280	RIGID TONGUE	1	\$ 0.00	23.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
<b>Standard Options Total</b>			<b>\$ 505.00</b>		<b>\$ 116.15</b>	<b>\$ 388.85</b>	<b>\$ 388.85</b>
<b>Total Selling Price</b>			<b>\$ 37,957.00</b>		<b>\$ 8,730.11</b>	<b>\$ 29,226.89</b>	<b>\$ 29,226.89</b>

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company  
2000 John Deere Run  
Cary, NC 27513  
FED ID: 36-2382580  
UEID: FNSWEDARMK53



**JOHN DEERE**  
**FINANCIAL**

Item 13.

## Finance Options

Valid through July 19, 2024

Created On July 03, 2024

### New 2024 JOHN DEERE 5100E Cab Tractor

Serial # 1P05100EAR5080446      1 hours

#### Additional Items Included in Quote

New #1P0FC3REHRC002914 2024 JOHN DEERE FC15R Flex Wing Rotary Cutter

Selling Price	\$ 98,735.35
Add'l Advanced Payment	-\$ 50,000.00
Trade-Ins	---
Net Selling Price	\$ 48,735.35

Physical Damage Insurance	---
PowerGard	---
Filing / Origination Fees	---

Total Lease Amount	\$ 48,735.35
Purchase Option	\$ 1.00

### Lease Offer

Term in Months	<b>60</b>
Annual Hrs	<b>500</b>
Cost/Hour	<b>\$ 22.72</b>

**\$ 11,359.72**  
**Annual**

Quote does not include sales tax. Quote may or may not include property tax. Insurance, warranty, and fees quoted with this offer are included in the Cost/ Hour calculation.

Subject to approval by John Deere Financial. Taxes, freight, setup, and delivery charges, and optional charges for other services may or may not be included and could change the lease payment. Lease payments are in advance unless otherwise noted in the quote above and may vary based upon the end of lease term purchase option price. Not available for Consumer use. Available only at participating dealers.



## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

---

**MEETING DATE:** 10/22/20224

**PREPARED BY:** Phill Conner

**AGENDA CONTENT:** Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20241022-014 authorizing the issuance of an emergency note in the amount of \$4,063,000.

**AGENDA ITEM SECTION:** Regular Agenda

---

**BUDGETED AMOUNT:** N/A

**FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

**FUND:** N/A

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Joe Morrow and Jonathan Frels will be here to present the bids for the emergency note to the City Council. They will go over the terms of the note as well.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that Council pass Ordinance No. 20241022-014 authorizing the issuance of an emergency note in the amount of \$4,063,000.

---

ORDINANCE NO. 20241022-014

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

\$4,063,000  
CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS  
EMERGENCY NOTE  
SERIES 2024

Adopted: October 22, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions.....6  
 Section 1.02. Other Definitions .....8  
 Section 1.03. Findings.....8  
 Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings .....8  
 Section 1.05. Interpretation.....8

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE NOTE

Section 2.01. Tax Levy for Payment of Note .....8

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS  
REGARDING THE NOTE

Section 3.01. Authorization .....9  
 Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, Numbers and Interest .....9  
 Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment.....9  
 Section 3.04. Execution and Initial Registration .....10  
 Section 3.05. Ownership .....11  
 Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange .....11  
 Section 3.07. Cancellation and Authentication.....12  
 Section 3.08. Replacement Note .....12

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTE BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption .....13  
 Section 4.02. Optional Redemption .....13  
 Section 4.03. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.....13  
 Section 4.04. Partial Redemption.....14  
 Section 4.05. Notice of Redemption to Owners .....15  
 Section 4.06. Payment Upon Redemption .....15  
 Section 4.07. Effect of Redemption.....15  
 Section 4.08. Lapse of Payment.....16

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar .....16

Section 5.02. Qualifications .....16

Section 5.03. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar .....16

Section 5.04. Termination.....16

Section 5.05. Notice of Change .....16

Section 5.06. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions.....16

Section 5.07. Delivery of Records to Successor .....17

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE NOTE

Section 6.01. Form Generally .....17

Section 6.02. Form of Note.....17

Section 6.03. Legal Opinion .....22

ARTICLE VII

SALE OF THE NOTE; CONTROL AND DELIVERY OF THE NOTE

Section 7.01. Sale of Note; Purchase Letter .....22

Section 7.02. Control and Delivery of Note .....23

ARTICLE VIII

CREATION OF FUNDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS; INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01. Creation of Funds.....23

Section 8.02. Debt Service Fund.....24

Section 8.03. Deposit of Proceeds .....24

Section 8.04. Security of Funds .....24

Section 8.05. Investments .....24

Section 8.06. Investment Income.....25

ARTICLE IX

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 9.01. Payment of Note .....25

Section 9.02. Other Representations and Covenants .....25

Section 9.03. Ordinance a Contract – Amendments and Remedies .....25

Section 9.04. Provisions Regarding Federal Income Tax Matters.....25

ARTICLE X

DISCHARGE

Section 10.01. Discharge .....27

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Changes to Ordinance .....27
Section 11.02. Changes to Ordinance .....27
Section 11.03. Further Proceedings .....27
Section 11.04. Partial Invalidity.....28
Section 11.05. Repealer .....28
Section 11.06. Individuals Not Liable .....28
Section 11.07. Related Matters .....28
Section 11.08. Perfection of Security Interest .....28
Section 11.09. Force and Effect.....28

ORDINANCE NO. 20241022-014

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, EMERGENCY NOTE, SERIES 2024; AWARDING THE SALE OF SAID NOTE; LEVYING A TAX IN PAYMENT THEREOF; PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF SAID NOTE; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas (the “City”) is a home rule municipality and political subdivision of the State of Texas authorized to finance its activities by issuing obligations and is located within 70 miles of the Gulf of Mexico; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1431.015, Texas Government Code, as amended (“Section 1431.015”), the governing body of a municipality located within 70 miles of the Gulf of Mexico or a bay or inlet thereof is authorized to issue emergency obligations in the event of an emergency;

WHEREAS, on August 5, 2024, Governor Greg Abbott renewed a disaster proclamation under Chapter 418, Texas Government Code, as amended, for Brazoria County, Texas (among other counties) associated with the widespread and severe property damage, injury and loss of life due to widespread flooding, life-threatening storm surge, damaging wind and heavy rainfall associated with Hurricane Beryl; and

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2024, the City Council of the City (“City Council”), acting through the Mayor of the City, declared a local state of disaster as a result of Hurricane Beryl and designated the City as an area affected by the disaster under Chapter 418, Texas Government Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that areas within the jurisdiction of the City experienced severe damage and loss of property resulting from Hurricane Beryl necessitating the issuance of emergency obligations under Section 1431.015; and

WHEREAS, the Note is being issued for the purposes described in Section 3.01 of this Ordinance, which are authorized purposes for emergency notes as provided in Section 1431.004(e) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that expenditures for debris removal and life safety measures associated with Hurricane Beryl are expenditures necessary in relation to preserving or protecting the public health and safety as provided in Section 1431.004(e)(2)(E) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and in the best interest of the City and its citizens to issue such an emergency note (the “Note”) as authorized pursuant to Section 1431.015 for the purposes herein described and that such Note shall be payable



from and secured by ad valorem taxes levied, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City; and

WHEREAS, the Note hereinafter authorized shall mature before the tenth anniversary of the date that the Attorney General of the State of Texas approves the Note, as required by Section 1431.009(e) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and declares that it does not have a current intent to refund the Note with refunding bonds secured by ad valorem taxes; and

WHEREAS, it is affirmatively found that this City Council is authorized to proceed with the issuance and sale of such Note as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1431 of the Texas Government Code (“Chapter 1431”); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has found and determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the City and its citizens that it authorize by this Ordinance the issuance and delivery of its Note at this time; and

WHEREAS, it is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance has been adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public business to be considered and acted upon at said meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended; Now Therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions. Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, in this Ordinance the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Bond Counsel” means Bracewell LLP.

“Business Day” means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and, with respect to a specific section thereof, such reference shall be deemed to include (a) the Regulations promulgated under such section, (b) any successor provision of similar import hereinafter enacted, (c) any corresponding provision of any subsequent Internal Revenue Code and (d) the regulations promulgated under the provisions described in (b) and (c).

“Comptroller” means the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State.

“Debt Service Fund” means the Debt Service Fund established by Section 8.01(a).

“Designated Payment/Transfer Office” means (i) with respect to the initial Paying Agent/Registrar named herein, its office in Dallas, Texas, or at such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar and (ii) with respect to any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the office of such successor designated and located as may be agreed upon by the City and such successor.

“Initial Note” means the Note described in Section 3.04(d) and Section 6.02(e).

“Interest Payment Date” means the date upon which interest on the principal of the Note is scheduled to be paid until the maturity or prior redemption of the Note, such date being August 15 of each year.

“Issuance Date” means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Note.

“Note” means the City’s note entitled “City of Angleton, Texas, Emergency Note, Series 2024” authorized to be issued by Section 3.01.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance.

“Owner” means the person who is the registered owner of a Note, as shown in the Register.

“Paying Agent/Registrar” means initially [\_\_\_\_\_], or any successor thereto as provided in this Ordinance.

“Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement” means the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement between the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar relating to the Note.

“Project Fund” shall have the meaning ascribed to Section 8.01(b).

“Purchase Letter” means the letter agreement described in Section 7.01 of this Ordinance.

“Purchaser” means [\_\_\_\_\_].

“Record Date” means the [\_\_\_\_\_] day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

“Register” means the Register specified in Section 3.06(a).

“Regulations” means the applicable proposed, temporary or final Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code or, to the extent applicable to the Code, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as such regulations may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Special Payment Date” means the Special Payment Date prescribed by Section 3.03(b).

“Special Record Date” means the Special Record Date prescribed by Section 3.03(b).

“State” means the State of Texas.

“Unclaimed Payments” means money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Note as the same becomes due and payable and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Note for 90 days after the applicable payment or redemption date.

Section 1.02. Other Definitions. The terms “Chapter 1431” “City Council,” “City” and “Section 1431.015” shall have the meanings assigned in the preamble to this Ordinance.

Section 1.03. Findings. The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings. The table of contents, titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Ordinance have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Ordinance or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 1.05. Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) Article and section references shall mean references to articles and sections of this Ordinance unless designated otherwise.

(c) This Ordinance and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this Ordinance.

## ARTICLE II

### SECURITY FOR THE NOTE

Section 2.01. Tax Levy for Payment of Note.

(a) While the Note or any part of the principal thereof or interest thereon remains outstanding and unpaid, there is hereby levied and there shall be annually levied, assessed and collected in due time, form and manner, and at the same time other City taxes are levied, assessed and collected, in each year, a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City sufficient to pay the current interest on the Note as the same becomes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of the Note as such principal matures, but never less than two percent (2%) of the original principal amount of the Note each year, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection, and such taxes when collected shall be applied to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Note and to no other purpose. The proceeds from all taxes levied, assessed and collected for

and on account of the Note authorized by this Ordinance shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund created pursuant to Section 8.01 herein.

(b) Said ad valorem tax, the collections therefrom, and all amounts on deposit in or required hereby to be deposited to the Debt Service Fund are hereby pledged and committed irrevocably to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note and related costs when and as due and payable in accordance with their terms and this Ordinance.

(c) To pay debt service on the Note coming due prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such debt service, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such debt service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE NOTE

Section 3.01. Authorization. The City’s note to be designated “City of Angleton, Texas, Emergency Note, Series 2024,” is hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State, particularly Chapter 1431, in the aggregate principal amount of [\$4,063,000] to fund (a) the construction, renovation and repair of public works damaged by Hurricane Beryl, (b) the acquisition or repair of equipment damaged by Hurricane Beryl; (c) the acquisition of equipment to aid in hurricane response efforts, (d) debris removal and life safety measures associated with Hurricane Beryl, and (e) the costs of issuing the Note.

#### Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, Numbers and Interest.

(a) The Note shall be dated the Issuance Date and issued as a single Term Note (as defined herein) in the principal amount of \$4,063,000, bearing interest at a per annum rate of [\_\_\_\_\_] % and maturing on August 15, 2029.

(b) The Initial Note shall be in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof and shall be numbered I-1 and all other Notes, if any, shall be numbered separately from R-1 upward or with such other designation acceptable to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) Interest on the Note shall accrue from the Issuance Date and be paid until the principal amount thereof has been paid or provision for such payment has been made, at the rate per annum specified in subsection (a) above. Such interest shall be payable [semiannually] on each Interest Payment Date until maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Note shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months.

#### Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment.

(a) The principal of and interest on the Note shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America as provided in this Section.

(b) Interest on the Note shall be payable to the Owner whose name appears in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date; provided, however, that in the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled Interest Payment Date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a “Special Record Date”) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the “Special Payment Date,” which shall be at least 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Owner of the Note appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(c) Interest on the Note shall be paid by check (dated as of the Interest Payment Date) and sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the person entitled to such payment, United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of such person as it appears in the Register or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expenses of such other customary banking arrangements.

(d) The principal of the Note shall be paid to the person in whose name such Note is registered on the due date thereof (whether at the maturity date or the date of prior redemption thereof) upon presentation and surrender of such Note at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office; provided, however, that for so long as the Note is held by a single Owner, mandatory sinking fund redemption payments made prior to final maturity will be noted by the Paying Agent/Registrar in their official records but will not require the presentation and surrender of the Note.

(e) If a date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Note is not a Business Day in the city in which the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to close then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

(f) Subject to any applicable escheat, unclaimed property, or similar law, including Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the Owners entitled thereto for three years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be paid to the City and thereafter neither the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any Owners of such Note for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Note.

#### Section 3.04. Execution and Initial Registration.

(a) The Note shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and the City Secretary of the City, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the City shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Note shall have the same effect as if the Note had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Note shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the City had been manually impressed upon the Note.

(b) In the event that any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Note ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Note or before the delivery thereof, such manual or facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Ordinance unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided in this Ordinance, duly authenticated by manual execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on the Note. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Note delivered on the Issuance Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided in this Ordinance, manually executed by the Comptroller or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Note has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the City, and has been registered by the Comptroller.

(d) On the Issuance Date, one Note (the "Initial Note"), executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and the City Secretary of the City, approved by the Attorney General of the State, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller, will be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee against payment therefor.

#### Section 3.05. Ownership.

(a) The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof and premium, if any, thereon, for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon (subject to the provisions herein that interest is to be paid to the person in whose name the Note is registered on the Record Date), and for all other purposes, whether or not such Note is overdue, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the person deemed to be the Owner of any Note in accordance with this Section shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Note to the extent of the sums paid.

#### Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.

(a) So long as the Note remains outstanding, the City shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office a register (the "Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of the Note in accordance with this Ordinance.

(b) Subject to the restrictions contained in the Purchase Letter, the ownership of the Note may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Note at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of the Note shall be effective until entered in the Register.

(c) The Note shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Note of the same maturity and interest rate and in a denomination that is a multiple of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Note presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver a Note exchanged for another Note in accordance with this Section.

(d) Each exchange Note delivered by the Paying Agent/ Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Note in lieu of which such exchange Note is delivered.

(e) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration, subsequent transfer, or exchange for any different denomination of the Note. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Note.

(f) Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue, transfer, or exchange any Note called for redemption, in whole or in part, where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days after the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Note.

Section 3.07. Cancellation and Authentication. A Note paid or redeemed before scheduled maturity in accordance with this Ordinance, and a Note in lieu of which an exchange Note or a replacement Note is authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Ordinance, shall be cancelled upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, redemption, exchange or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall dispose of the cancelled Note in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Section 3.08. Replacement Note.

(a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office, of a mutilated Note, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Note of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The City or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Note to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that the Note is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Note of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Owner first:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Note;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City to save them harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) If, after the delivery of such replacement Note, a bona fide purchaser of the original Note in lieu of which such replacement Note was issued presents for payment such original Note, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Note from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Note, may pay such Note.

(e) Each replacement Note delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Note in lieu of which such replacement Note is delivered.

## ARTICLE IV

### REDEMPTION OF NOTE BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption. The Note shall be subject to redemption before scheduled maturity only as provided in this Article IV.

Section 4.02. Optional Redemption. The City has reserved the right to redeem the Note before its scheduled maturity date, in whole or from time to time in part, [on any date], at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Optional redemptions shall be applied to reduce the amounts due under the mandatory sinking fund redemption schedule as more specifically described in Section 4.03(c).

Section 4.03. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.

(a) The Note is issued as a single “Term Note” as designated in the form of Note contained in Section 6.02(a) and is subject to scheduled mandatory redemption and will be redeemed by the City, in part, at a price equal to the respective principal amounts, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, out of moneys available for such purpose



in the Debt Service Fund, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the form of Note contained in Section 6.02(a).

(b) Prior to each scheduled mandatory redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select for redemption by lot, or by any other customary method that results in a random selection, a principal amount of the Term Note equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Term Note to be redeemed, shall call such Term Note for redemption on such scheduled mandatory redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in Section 4.03. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for so long as the Note is held as a single Term Note by the Purchaser, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to provide notice of redemption, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall record the reductions in the principal amount of the Note due to mandatory sinking fund redemption payments in the official records of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon the request of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide the City with records demonstrating the reduction in the principal amount of the Note.

(c) The principal amount of the Term Note required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this Section 4.03 shall be reduced, by the principal amount of any Term Note which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date shall have been optionally redeemed by the City pursuant to Section 4.02 of this Ordinance or acquired by the City and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation in accordance with the following procedure. The City shall apply such optional redemptions or acquisitions in inverse order beginning with the latest mandatory sinking fund redemption amount in the mandatory sinking fund redemption schedule.

#### Section 4.04. Partial Redemption.

(a) If less than all of the Note is to be redeemed pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof, the City shall determine the amounts thereof to be redeemed. Optional redemptions shall be applied to reduce the amounts due under the mandatory sinking fund redemption schedule as more specifically described in Section 4.03(c). The City shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call the Note, or portions thereof, within such maturity or maturities and in such principal amounts for redemption.

(b) A portion of the Note in a denomination greater than [\$1,000] may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to [\$1,000] or any integral multiple thereof. If the Note is to be partially redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat each [\$1,000] portion or any integral multiple thereof of the Note as though it were a single Note for purposes of selection for redemption.

(c) Upon surrender of any Note for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with Section 3.06 of this Ordinance, shall authenticate and deliver an exchange Note in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Note so surrendered, such exchange being without charge. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for so long as the Note is held as a single Term Note by the Purchaser, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall record reductions in the principal amount of the Note due to partial redemptions in the official records of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon request of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide the City with records demonstrating the reduction in the principal amount.

Section 4.05. Notice of Redemption to Owners.

(a) Unless the sole Owner is the Paying/Agent Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of the Note by sending notice by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owners of the Note (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown on the Register at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

(b) The City reserves the right to give notice of its election or direction to redeem the Note under Section 4.02 conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the City retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the City delivers a certificate of the City to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. The Note subject to conditional redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding.

(c) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

Section 4.06. Payment Upon Redemption.

(a) Before or on each redemption date, the City shall deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar money sufficient to pay all amounts due on the redemption date and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make provision for the payment of the Note to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust such amounts as are received by the Paying Agent/Registrar from the City and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Note being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of the Note called for redemption at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar on or after the date fixed for redemption (or if the Note is held as a single Term Note upon the reduction of the principal amount of the Note due to mandatory sinking fund redemption), the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on such Note to the date of redemption from the money set aside for such purpose.

Section 4.07. Effect of Redemption.

(a) When the Note has been called for redemption in whole or in part and due provision has been made to redeem same as herein provided, the Note or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and the rights of the Owners to collect interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on the Note or portion thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

(b) If the City shall fail to make provision for payment of all sums due on a redemption date, then the Note or portions thereof called for redemption shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Note until due provision is made for the payment of same by the City.

Section 4.08. Lapse of Payment. Money set aside for the redemption of the Note and remaining unclaimed by the Owners thereof shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3.03(f) hereof.

## ARTICLE V

### PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

#### Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar.

[ ] is hereby appointed as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Note. The form of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement is hereby approved.

Section 5.02. Qualifications. Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying agent and registrar for the Note.

#### Section 5.03. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar.

(a) At all times while the Note is outstanding, the City will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 5.02 of this Ordinance. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem is hereby authorized and directed to execute an agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar specifying the duties and responsibilities of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar. The signature of the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem shall be attested by the City Secretary.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the City will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 5.04. Termination. The City, upon not less than 45 days' notice, reserves the right to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated written notice of such termination, provided, that such termination shall not be effective until a successor Paying Agent/Registrar has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Note.

Section 5.05. Notice of Change. Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the City will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 5.06. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar, and executing the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Paying

Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed thereby.

Section 5.07. Delivery of Records to Successor. If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Note to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE NOTE

Section 6.01. Form Generally.

(a) The Note, including the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Assignment form to appear on the Note, (i) shall be substantially in the form set forth in this Article, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the City or by the officers executing such Note, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note.

(c) The Note, including the Initial Note submitted to the Attorney General of the State, shall be typed, printed, lithographed, photocopied or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Note, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

Section 6.02. Form of Note. The form of Note, including the form of the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller, the form of Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the form of Assignment appearing on the Note, shall be substantially as follows:

(a) Form of Note.

REGISTERED  
NO. I-1

REGISTERED  
\$\_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TEXAS

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS  
EMERGENCY NOTE  
SERIES 2024

INTEREST RATE:

[\_\_\_\_\_]%

MATURITY DATE:

[\_\_\_\_\_] , 20[\_\_\_]

ISSUANCE DATE:

[\_\_\_\_\_] , 2024

The City of Angleton (the “City”), in Brazoria County, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to

[\_\_\_\_\_]

or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of

[\_\_\_\_\_] DOLLARS

unless the payment of the principal hereof shall have been paid or provision for such payment shall have been made, and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the later of the Issuance Date specified above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for until such principal amount shall have been paid or provided for, at the per annum rate of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, such interest to be paid [semiannually] on [\_\_\_\_\_] and [\_\_\_\_\_] of each year, commencing [\_\_\_\_\_].

The principal of this Note (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid or deemed to have been paid upon prior redemption) shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America on the Maturity Date specified above (unless redeemed prior thereto as provided in this Note) upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the corporate trust office in [\_\_\_\_\_] (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”), of [\_\_\_\_\_] , as initial Paying Agent/Registrar, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor. Interest on this Note is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the person to whom interest is to be paid. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Note, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Note is registered at the close of business on the “Record Date,” which shall be the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding such interest payment date; provided, however, that in the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled interest payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a “Special Record Date”) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the “Special Payment Date,” which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Note appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day preceding the date of mailing such notice.

If a date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Note is a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city in which the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date

for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Note is dated the Issuance Date and is a duly authorized note specified in the title hereof, issued in the aggregate principal amount of [\$4,063,000] (herein referred to as the “Note”), pursuant to a certain ordinance approved by the City Council of the City (the “Ordinance”) for the purpose of providing funds for (a) the construction, renovation and repair of public works damaged by Hurricane Beryl, (b) the acquisition or repair of equipment damaged by Hurricane Beryl; (c) the acquisition of equipment to aid in hurricane response efforts, (d) debris removal and life safety measures associated with Hurricane Beryl, and (e) the costs of issuing the Note.

This Note and the interest thereon are payable from the levy of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax levied, within the limit prescribed by law, against all taxable property in the City as described and provided in the Ordinance.

[The City has reserved the right to redeem the Note before its scheduled maturity date, in whole or from time to time in part, [on any date], at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Optional redemptions shall be applied to reduce the amounts due under the mandatory sinking fund redemption schedule as more specifically described in Section 4.03(c) of the Ordinance.]

[This Note is issued as a “Term Note” and is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to scheduled maturity, and will be redeemed by the City, in part at a redemption price equal to the respective principal amounts set forth below, without premium, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the dates and in the principal amounts shown in the following schedule and in the manner provided in the Ordinance:

<u>Mandatory Redemption Date:</u>	<u>Mandatory Redemption Amount:</u>
August 15, 2025	\$400,000
August 15, 2026	\$400,000
August 15, 2027	\$400,000
August 15, 2028	\$400,000
August 15, 2029*	\$2,463,000

\*Maturity

Reference is made to the Ordinance for complete details concerning the manner of redeeming this Note.

As provided in the Ordinance, and subject to certain limitations set forth in the Purchase Letter and the Ordinance, this Note is transferable upon surrender of this Note for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office, with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, thereupon, one or more new fully registered Note of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Note is registered on the Record Date or Special Record Date, as applicable) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Note is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Note have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that ad valorem taxes upon all taxable property in the City have been levied for and pledged to the repayment of the debt service requirements on the Note, within the limit prescribed by law; that when so collected, such taxes shall be appropriated to such purposes and that the total indebtedness of the City, including the Note, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Note has been duly executed on behalf of the City, under its official seal, in accordance with law.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary  
City of Angleton, Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wright  
Mayor  
City of Angleton, Texas

[SEAL]

(b) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Note was originally issued as one Initial Note which was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

[\_\_\_\_\_] ,  
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

(c) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and Zip Code of transferee): \_\_\_\_\_

(Social Security or other identifying number: \_\_\_\_\_) the within Note and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within Note on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar.



(d) Form of Comptroller’s Registration Certificate.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF  
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER §  
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS § REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
THE STATE OF TEXAS §

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT this Note has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that this Note has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts  
of the State of Texas

[SEAL]

(e) The Initial Note shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this Section and shall be numbered I-1.

Section 6.03. Legal Opinion. The approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel may be printed on the Note over the certification of the City Secretary of the City, which may be executed in facsimile.

ARTICLE VII

SALE OF THE NOTE; CONTROL AND DELIVERY OF THE NOTE

Section 7.01. Sale of Note; Purchase Letter.

(a) The Note is hereby sold and shall be delivered to the Purchaser at a price of [\$4,063,000], representing the par amount of the Note in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Letter of even date herewith, presented to and hereby approved by the City Council, which price and terms are hereby found and determined to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the City. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Letter on behalf of the City and to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out therein and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Note and the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State.

(b) All officers and officials of the City are authorized to take such actions and to execute such documents, certificates and receipts, and to make such elections with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Note, as they may deem necessary and appropriate in order to consummate the delivery of the Note. Further, in connection with the submission of the record of proceedings for the Note to the Attorney General of the State for examination and approval of such Note, the appropriate officer of the City is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check payable or in the alternative, by a wire transfer payable by the City to the Attorney General of the State as a nonrefundable examination fee in the amount required by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code (such amount to be the lesser of (i) 1/10th of 1% of the principal amount of the Note or (ii) \$9,500, but in no case less than \$750). If such review fee is advanced by Bond Counsel, the appropriate office of the City is hereby authorized to reimburse Bond Counsel for the advance of such review fee.

(c) The obligation of the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Note is subject to the Purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of Bond Counsel, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the Issuance Date.

#### Section 7.02. Control and Delivery of Note.

(a) The Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Note and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination and approval of the Attorney General of the State, registration by the Comptroller, and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) After registration by the Comptroller, delivery of the Note shall be made to the Purchaser under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the Mayor, against receipt by the City of all amounts due to the City under the terms of sale.

(c) In the event the Mayor is absent or otherwise unable to execute any document or take any action authorized herein, the Mayor Pro Tem shall be authorized to execute such documents and take such actions, and the performance of such duties by the Mayor Pro Tem shall for the purposes of this Ordinance have the same force and effect as if such duties were performed by the Mayor.

### ARTICLE VIII

#### CREATION OF FUNDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS; INVESTMENTS

##### Section 8.01. Creation of Funds.

(a) The City hereby establishes a special fund or account to be designated the “City of Angleton, Texas Emergency Note, Series 2024 Debt Service Fund” (the “Debt Service Fund”);

(b) The City hereby establishes a special fund or account to be designated as the “City of Angleton, Texas Emergency Note, Series 2024 Project Fund” (the “Project Fund”); and

(c) The funds or accounts created under this Section shall be maintained at an official depository bank of the City and accounted for separately and apart from all other funds and accounts of the City.

Section 8.02. Debt Service Fund.

(a) The taxes levied under Section 2.01 shall be deposited to the credit of the Debt Service Fund at such times and in such amounts as necessary for the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Note.

(b) If the amount of money in the Debt Service Fund is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Note plus the aggregate amount of interest due and that will become due and payable on such Note, no further deposits to that fund need be made.

(c) Money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund shall be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Note as such become due and payable.

Section 8.03. Deposit of Proceeds.

Proceeds from the sale of the Note is appropriated for the purposes and shall, promptly upon receipt by the City, be applied as follows:

(a) Note proceeds in the amount of \$[ ] shall be deposited to the Project Fund and used for the purposes set forth in Section 3.01(a).

(b) Note proceeds in the amount of \$[ ] shall be used to pay the costs of issuance.

(c) Any excess amounts remaining after paying the costs specified in subsection (b) may be deposited to the Project Fund and used for the purposes described in subsection (a). Any amounts remaining after accomplishing the purposes described in subsection (a) and paying the costs specified in subsection (b) shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of debt service on the Note.

Section 8.04. Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the funds referred to in this Ordinance shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

Section 8.05. Investments.

(d) Money in the Debt Service Fund and the Project Fund, at the option of the City, may be invested in such securities or obligations as permitted under applicable law.

(e) Any securities or obligations in which money is so invested shall be kept and held in trust for the benefit of the Owner and shall be sold and the proceeds of sale shall be timely applied to the making of all payments required to be made from the fund from which the investment was made.

Section 8.06. Investment Income. Interest and income derived from investment of any fund created by this Ordinance shall be credited to such fund.

## ARTICLE IX

### PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 9.01. Payment of Note. While the Note is outstanding and unpaid, there shall be made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, out of the Debt Service Fund, money sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Note, as applicable, as will accrue or mature on each applicable Interest Payment Date.

Section 9.02. Other Representations and Covenants.

(a) The City is a duly organized and existing political subdivision of the State under the Constitution and laws of the State.

(b) The City is duly authorized under the laws of the State to issue the Note; all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Note has been duly and effectively taken; and the Note in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the City in accordance with their terms.

Section 9.03. Ordinance a Contract – Amendments and Remedies.

(a) This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Owners from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as the Note remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Owners, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the consent of Owners, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

(b) In the event of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Note or a default in the performance of any duty or covenant provided by law or in this Ordinance, the Owner of the Note may pursue all legal remedies afforded by the Constitution and laws of the State to compel the City to remedy such default and to prevent further default or defaults, including by suit for mandamus or otherwise to enforce or compel performance of all duties required to be performed by the City under this Ordinance.

Section 9.04. Provisions Regarding Federal Income Tax Matters.

(a) General. The City covenants not to take any action or omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the interest on the Note to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. In furtherance thereof, the City covenants to comply with sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and the provisions set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate executed by the City in connection with the Note.

(b) No Private Activity Bonds. The City covenants that it will use the proceeds of the Note (including investment income) and the property financed, directly or indirectly, with such proceeds so that the Note will not be a “private activity bond” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code. Furthermore, the City will not take a deliberate action (as defined in section 1.141-2(d)(3) of the Regulations) that causes the Note to be a “private activity bond” unless it takes a remedial action permitted by section 1.141-12 of the Regulations.

(c) No Federal Guarantee. The City covenants not to take any action or omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the Note to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code, except as permitted by section 149(b)(3) of the Code.

(d) No Hedge Bonds. The City covenants not to take any action or omit to take action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the Note to be a “hedge bond” within the meaning of section 149(g) of the Code.

(e) No Arbitrage Bonds. The City covenants that it will make such use of the proceeds of the Note (including investment income) and regulate the investment of such proceeds of the Note so that the Note will not be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code.

(f) Required Rebate. The City covenants that, if the City does not qualify for an exception to the requirements of section 148(f) of the Code, the City will comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the City on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Note, be rebated to the United States.

(g) Information Reporting. The City covenants to file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury an information statement concerning the Note in accordance with section 149(e) of the Code.

(h) Record Retention. The City covenants to retain all material records relating to the expenditure of the proceeds (including investment income) of the Note and the use of the property financed, directly or indirectly, thereby until three years after the last Note is redeemed or paid at maturity (or such other period as provided by subsequent guidance issued by the Department of the Treasury) in a manner that ensures their complete access throughout such retention period.

(i) Registration. If the Note is a “registration-required bond” under section 149(a)(2) of the Code, the Note will be issued in registered form.

(j) Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City will not be required to comply with any of the federal tax covenants set forth above if the City has received an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such noncompliance will not adversely affect the excludability of interest on the Note from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(k) Continuing Compliance. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the City’s obligations under the federal tax covenants set forth above will survive the defeasance and discharge of the Note for as long as such matters are relevant to the excludability of interest on the Note from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(l) Official Intent. For purposes of section 1.150-2(d) of the Regulations, to the extent that an official intent to reimburse has not previously been adopted by the City, this Ordinance serves as the City’s official declaration of intent to use proceeds of the Note to reimburse itself from proceeds of the Note issued in the maximum amount authorized by this Ordinance for certain expenditures paid in connection with the projects set forth herein. Any such reimbursement will only be made (i) for an original expenditure paid no earlier than 60 days prior to the date hereof and (ii) not later than 18 months after the later of (A) the date the original expenditure is paid or (B) the date of with the project to which such expenditure relates is placed in service or abandoned, but in to event more than three years after the original expenditure is paid.

(m) Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The City hereby designates the Note as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” for purposes of section 265(b) of the Code. In connection therewith, the City represents that (i) the aggregate amount of tax-exempt obligations (including the Note) issued by the City in the same calendar year as the Note that have been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” under section 265(b)(3) of the Code does not exceed \$10,000,000 and (ii) the reasonably anticipated amount of tax-exempt obligations (including the Note) that will be issued by the City in the same calendar year as the Note will not exceed \$10,000,000. The term “tax-exempt obligation” does not include (i) “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code, other than “qualified 501(c)(3) bonds” within the meaning of section 145 of the Code or (ii) obligations issued to currently refund any obligation to the extent that the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation. In addition, the City includes all entities that are aggregated with the City under the Code.

## ARTICLE X

### DISCHARGE

Section 10.01. Discharge. The City reserves the right to defease, discharge or refund the Note in any manner permitted by applicable law.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Changes to Ordinance. Bond Counsel is hereby authorized to make changes to the terms of this Ordinance if necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes hereof or in connection with the approval of the issuance of the Note by the Attorney General of the State.

Section 11.02. Changes to Ordinance. Bond Counsel is hereby authorized to make changes to the terms of this Ordinance if necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes hereof or in connection with the approval of the issuance of the Note by the Attorney General of the State.

Section 11.03. Further Proceedings. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem, the City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Secretary, and other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms of this Ordinance.

Section 11.04. Partial Invalidity. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 11.05. Repealer. All ordinances or resolutions, or parts thereof, heretofore adopted by the City and inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 11.06. Individuals Not Liable. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member of City Council or agent or employee of City Council or of the City in his or her individual capacity and neither the members of City Council nor any officer thereof, nor any agent or employee of City Council or of the City, shall be liable personally on the Note, or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 11.07. Related Matters. To satisfy in a timely manner all of the City's obligations under this Ordinance, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, the City Secretary, the City Manager and all other appropriate officers and agents of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms and purposes of this Ordinance.

Section 11.08. Perfection of Security Interest. Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Note and the pledge of the taxes thereof granted by the City under Section 2.01 of this Ordinance, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Note is outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the taxes thereof granted by the City under Section 2.01 of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owner of the Note the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 11.09. Force and Effect. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so ordained.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

PASSED, APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE this 22nd day of October, 2024.

---

Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary  
City of Angleton, Texas

---

John Wright  
Mayor,  
City of Angleton, Texas

[SEAL]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Judith El Masri  
City Attorney  
City of Angleton, Texas



CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS            §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA         §

I, the undersigned officer of the City Council of City of Angleton, Texas, hereby certify as follows:

1.       The City Council of City of Angleton, Texas convened in a regular session on the 22nd day of October, 2024, at the regular meeting place thereof within said City, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council to wit:

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| John Wright       | Mayor                                       |
| Travis Townsend   | Mayor Pro Tem and Councilmember, Position 2 |
| Christiene Daniel | Councilmember, Position 1                   |
| Terry Roberts     | Councilmember, Position 3                   |
| Cecil Booth       | Councilmember, Position 4                   |
| Tanner Sartin     | Councilmember, Position 5                   |

and all of said persons were present, except the following absentee(s): \_\_\_\_\_, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

ORDINANCE NO. 20241022-000

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, EMERGENCY NOTE, SERIES 2024; AWARDING THE SALE OF SAID NOTE; LEVYING A TAX IN PAYMENT THEREOF; PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF SAID NOTE; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council. It was then duly moved and seconded that said ordinance be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said ordinance, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

- \_\_\_\_\_ Member(s) of City Council voted “Aye”.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Member(s) of City Council voted “No”.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Member(s) of City Council abstained from voting.

2.       A true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid ordinance adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this certificate; that said ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council’s minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said City Council’s minutes of said

meeting pertaining to the adoption of said ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place and subject of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 22nd day of October, 2024.

[SEAL]

---

Michelle Perez, TRMC  
City Secretary  
City of Angleton, Texas

**ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

I, the undersigned officer of [Purchaser Name] (the “Purchaser”), make these certifications in connection with the \$[4,063,000] City of Angleton, Texas Emergency Note, Series 2024 (the “Note”). Each capitalized term used but not defined herein has the meaning or is the amount, as the case may be, specified for such term in the Federal Tax Certificate prepared in connection with the Note (the “Federal Tax Certificate”).

1. I hereby certify as follows in good faith as of the Issue Date of the Note:

(a) I am the duly chosen, qualified and acting officer of the Purchaser for the office shown below my signature; as such, I am familiar with the facts herein certified and I am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Purchaser. I am the officer of the Purchaser charged, along with other officers of the Purchaser, with responsibility for the Note.

(b) The Purchaser is not acting as an Underwriter with respect to the Note. The Purchaser has no present intention to sell, reoffer, or otherwise dispose of the Note (or any portion of the Note or any interest in the Note). The Purchaser has not contracted with any person pursuant to a written agreement to have such person participate in the initial sale of the Note and the Purchaser has not agreed with the City pursuant to a written agreement to sell the Note to persons other than the Purchaser or a Related Party to the Purchaser.

(c) The Purchaser has purchased the Note from the City for an aggregate purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, which price includes no amount of pre-issuance accrued interest.

2. The Purchaser is serving as paying agent and registrar with respect to the Note. The Purchaser represents that the interest rate on the Note is comparable to the interest rate that the Purchaser would have offered on debt issued by similar credits, taking into account the terms and conditions of the Note, in a transaction in which the Purchaser is not serving as paying agent and registrar.

3. For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the following definitions apply:

(a) “Public” means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to an Underwriter.

(b) “Related Party” means any two or more persons who are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the

outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interest or profits interest of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

(c) “Underwriter” means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Note to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this definition to participate in the initial sale of the Note to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Note to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser’s interpretation of any laws, including specifically sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the City with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Note, and by Bracewell LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the City from time to time relating to the Note.

[EXECUTION PAGE FOLLOWS]

EXECUTED as of this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

[PURCHASER NAME]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature Page to Issue Price Certificate*

**PURCHASE LETTER**

October \_\_, 2024

Mayor and City Council  
City of Angleton  
121 S Velasco St  
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: \$\_\_\_\_\_ City of Angleton, Texas, Emergency Note, Series 2024 (the "Note")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Purchaser") hereby offers to purchase the captioned Note, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this letter (the "Agreement") from the City of Angleton, Texas (the "City"), and upon acceptance of this offer by the Mayor of the City such offer will become a binding agreement between the Purchaser and the City. This offer must be accepted by 10:00 p.m., Central time, \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, and if not so accepted will be subject to withdrawal.

1. Purchase Price. The purchase price for the Note will be \$\_\_\_\_\_.
2. Purchaser's Fees. The City shall pay MAC fees in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ will serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Note for a fee of \$\_\_\_ per year.
3. Terms of Note. The Note shall be issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and shall bear interest at such rate, mature on such date, and be subject to mandatory sinking fund and optional redemption, have such other terms and conditions as are set forth in the in the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 authorizing the issuance of the Note (the "Ordinance"). The Purchaser has received a copy of the Ordinance. Pursuant to and more fully described in the Ordinance, the Note shall be payable both as to principal and interest, secured by a pledge of ad valorem taxes levied, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City. Capitalized terms without definition herein have the meanings given in the Ordinance.
4. Closing. The City shall deliver the Note to, or for the account of, the Purchaser, and the Purchaser shall purchase the Note at 10:00 a.m. Central time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 (the "Closing Date"), or at such other time as shall be mutually agreed upon (hereinafter referred to as the "Closing"). The Closing shall take place at the offices of Bracewell LLP, Houston, Texas, or such other location as may be mutually agreed upon.
5. Conditions to Closing. Neither the Purchaser nor the City shall have any obligation to consummate the purchase of the Note unless the following requirements have been satisfied prior to Closing:
  - (a) The Purchaser shall have received a certified copy of the Ordinance.

- (b) The City shall have delivered a certificate to the effect that the representations and warranties of the City in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date.
- (c) The City shall have delivered a no-litigation certificate.
- (d) Bracewell LLP shall have received an executed Federal Tax Certificate and an executed Issue Price Certificate in such forms as are sufficient to support its opinion described in paragraph 5(e), below.
- (e) Bracewell LLP shall have issued its approving legal opinion as to the due authorization, issuance and delivery of the Note and as to the exemption of the interest thereon from federal income taxation.
- (f) The Note shall have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and shall have been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.
- (g) The Transaction Documents (as defined herein) shall have been executed by all of the parties thereto.
- (h) There shall have been executed and delivered such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as Bracewell LLP or the Purchaser may reasonably request to evidence compliance with all legal requirements, the truth and accuracy, as of the Closing, of the representations herein and the due performance or satisfaction of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied.

6. Representations and Warranties of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants to the Purchaser that:

- (a) the City is a home rule municipality organized under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas (the “State”), has complied with all provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State and the City has full power and authority to adopt the Ordinance and to execute and deliver this Agreement, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement (collectively, the “Transaction Documents”) to which it is a party and to issue, sell and deliver the Note pursuant to the laws of the State.
- (b) The City has duly adopted the Ordinance at a meeting of the City Council of the City duly called and held in accordance with applicable law and procedures of the City Council of the City, and since that time the Ordinance has not been rescinded, amended or modified.
- (c) The City Council of the City has duly authorized the (i) execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Note and the other Transaction Documents to which the City is a party; (ii) performance by the City of the obligations contained in the Ordinance and in the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party; and (iii) consummation by the City of all of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and by the other Transaction Documents to which they are a party.

7. Acknowledgements and Representations of the Purchaser.

- (a) The Purchaser is a “bank” as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the “1933 Act”) or an “accredited investor “within the meaning of Section 2(a)(15) of the 1933 Act and/or a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A under the 1933 Act, as amended.
- (b) The Purchaser has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations of a nature similar to the Note to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the purchase of the Note.
- (c) The Purchaser is acquiring the Note for its own account as evidence of a loan or for the account of a permitted transferee, and not with a view to, or for present sale in connection with, any distribution of the Note or any part thereof.
- (d) The Purchaser has made its own credit inquiry and analysis with respect to the City and the Note and has made an independent credit decision based upon such inquiry and analysis. The City has furnished to the Purchaser all the information that the Purchaser, as a reasonable lender, has requested of the City as a result of the Purchaser having attached significance thereto in making the decision to purchase the Note, and the Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the City and the Note. The Purchaser is able and willing to bear the economic risk of the purchase and ownership of the Note.
- (e) The Purchaser understands that the Note has not been registered with any federal or state securities agency or commission.
- (f) The Purchaser acknowledges that transfer of the Note is subject to the following conditions:
  - (i) the transferring holder thereof shall first have complied with any then applicable state and federal securities laws and regulations;
  - (ii) the transferring holder thereof can transfer the Note only to:
    - (A) a transferee who executes and delivers to the City a letter of the transferee containing substantially the representations set forth in this Section 7; or
    - (B) a transferee who qualifies as a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in Regulation D under the 1933 Act; or
    - (C) a transferee who qualifies as an “accredited investor” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(15) of the 1933 Act, including a transferee who qualifies as a national bank or banking institution organized



under the laws of any state acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity; and

- (iii) the transferring holder thereof will not prepare or furnish, or cause to be prepared or furnished, any disclosure regarding the City or the City's finances without the prior review and written consent of the City, in the City's sole discretion. However, the transferring holder will be permitted to disclose any of the City's publicly available financial information and will be permitted to disclose to a potential transferee any of the contents of its credit file relating to the Note, including financial statements, covenant compliance certificates, credit write-ups, payment histories and other matters relating to the administration of the loan represented by its purchase of the Note.

Subject to the provisions and restrictions in this Section 7(f) hereof, the Purchaser may without limitation at any time sell, assign, pledge or transfer the Note or the Purchaser's rights and obligations under the Note to one or more affiliates of the Purchaser.

8. Financial Reporting. The City agrees to provide to Purchaser with the following:

A copy of the audited financial statements of the City within 270 days of the end of each fiscal year. The City may satisfy such obligation by posting such statements on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, or its successor.

9. Survival and Severability: For so long as the Note remains outstanding, the covenants made in paragraphs 7 and 8 above shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigation made by or on behalf of any party hereto or (ii) delivery of and payment for the Note hereunder.
10. No Oral Agreements: To the extent allowed by law, the parties hereto agree to be bound by the terms of the following notice: NOTICE: THIS AGREEMENT, THE ORDINANCE, AND THE NOTE TOGETHER REPRESENT THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES REGARDING THIS TRANSACTION AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS, OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES RELATING TO THIS TRANSACTION.
11. Verifications of Statutory Representations and Covenants. The Purchaser makes the following representations, verifications and covenants pursuant to Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code (the "Government Code"), as heretofore amended, in entering into this Agreement. As used herein, "affiliate" means an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Purchaser within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. § 230.405, and exists to make a profit. Liability for

breach of any such verification during the term of this Agreement shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of this Agreement, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary.

- (a) Not a Sanctioned Company. The Purchaser represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153, Government Code, or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes the Purchaser and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.
- (b) No Boycott of Israel. The Purchaser hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, “boycott Israel” has the meaning provided in Section 2271.001, Government Code.
- (c) No Discrimination Against Firearm Entities. The Purchaser hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of this Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, “discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association” has the meaning provided in Section 2274.001(3), Government Code.
- (d) No Boycott of Energy Companies. The Purchaser hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, “boycott energy companies” has the meaning provided in Section 2276.001(1), Government Code.
12. Representation Regarding Texas Attorney General Standing Letter and Bringdown Verification. The Purchaser represents and verifies that it is aware of the Texas Office of the Attorney General’s (the “Texas Attorney General”) All Bond Counsel Letter, dated November 1, 2023, that is available on the website of the Texas Attorney General using the following link: (<https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/files/divisions/public-finance/ABCLetter-11-01-2023.pdf>) and the Texas Attorney General’s supplemental All Bond Counsel Letter, dated November 16, 2023, that is available on the website of the Texas Attorney General using the following link: (<https://texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/files/divisions/public-finance>

[/ABCLetter-11-06-2023.pdf](#)). The Purchaser represents and verifies that the Purchaser has (i) on file a standing letter (“Standing Letter”) acceptable to the Texas Attorney General addressing the representations and verifications in Section 11 (a) through (d) hereof, and (ii) will, upon request of the City or Bond Counsel on behalf of the City, provide the City and Bond Counsel with a copy of its Standing Letter. The Purchaser further represents and verifies that its Standing Letter remains in effect as of the date of this Agreement and that the Texas Attorney General has not notified the Purchaser that a determination has been made that the Purchaser boycotts energy companies or has a policy that discriminates against firearm entities or firearm trade associations under the laws of the State of Texas. Upon request of the City or Bond Counsel on the City’s behalf, Purchaser shall provide additional written certifications to the Issuer and Bond Counsel (which may be by email) to the effect that the Texas Attorney General may continue to rely on its Standing Letter and the statutory representations and covenants contained in this Agreement through the Closing Date (the “Bringdown Verification”). The City reserves the right, and the Purchaser hereby expressly authorize the City, to provide such Bringdown Verifications to the Texas Attorney General.

13. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is made for the benefit of the City and the Purchaser (including the successors or assigns of the Purchaser) and no other person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof.
14. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.
15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed and delivered shall constitute an original and all together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.
16. Miscellaneous. The Purchaser will purchase the Note under the following additional conditions: (i) the Note is not being registered under the 1933 Act and are not being registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the “Blue Sky” laws and regulations of any state; (ii) the Purchaser will hold the Note as one single debt instrument; (iii) no CUSIP numbers will be obtained for the Note; (iv) no official statement has been or will be prepared in connection with the issuance of the Note; (v) the Note will not close through the DTC or any similar repository and will not be in book entry form; and (vi) the Note not listed on any stock or other securities exchange.
17. Captions. The captions or headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Section of this Agreement.

*[Execution Pages to Follow]*

If this purchase agreement meets with your approval, please execute it in the place provided below.

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTED BY:

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor